

spk

sz

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13919</u>					
1940					
May 9	Rex	Gibraltar	892	32	64
	Santa Rosa	Bermuda	203	7	16
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via	Porto Rico	6
	City of Baltimore	Havana	Via	Baltimore	6
	Poelau Bras	Capetown	Via	Boston	3
10	Oriente	Havana	243	9	13

1 3 9 1 9

*(Sounder)
W.C.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13919, May 9-10, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURG

I, **Dr. Antonio DI RE**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF**

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41258 BILLED JUN 4 - 1940
MAY 27 1941
MAY 27 1941
MAY 13 1942

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

UNIVERSITY OF

~~SURGEON~~

Sworn to before me this

day of — MAY 9 1940, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Warden Punched 6/6/40
 11 35
 Cards Removed
 Cards Punched 6/8/40
 11 44

NOTE.—If a surgeon fails with the vessel, this defect of the vessel may be corrected before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the vessel may be made and the vessel may be inspected by the medical officer before the arrival at the port of departure.

If a surgeon is **EXEMPT FROM THE PORT OF DEPARTURE**, the examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths, and the vessel may be inspected by the medical officer before the arrival at the port of departure.

HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
DIRECT HEAD TAX	U.S. Tonnage	U.S. Tonnage	U.S. Tonnage	
1st CABIN				
CABIN				
2nd CABIN				
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL				

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. PASS.	REG. OF U.S.A. RESID.	IN TRANSIT STATUS	IMMIG. NOT ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	46				50	32			4	21	52
2nd. CABIN											
3rd. CABIN	101				52	17			7	14	113
4th. CABIN											
5th. CABIN	453				150	5			12	15	166
TOTAL	600				352	55			23	50	419

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES UNDER U. S. DIPLO. TRAN. PERM. U. S. A. ACCO.	UNDER 16	EXEMPT			
1st CABIN	"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.								
CABIN	African (black).			Greek.		Roumanian.			
2nd CABIN	Armenian.			Hebrew.		Russian.			
3rd CABIN	Bohemian.			Herzegovinian.		Ruthenian (Russnick).			
	Bosnian.			Irish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).			
3rd CLASS	Bulgarian.			Italian (North).		Scotch.	7	8	
	Chinese.			Italian (South).		Servian.			
	Croatian.			Japanese.		Slovak.	7	8	
TOTAL	Cuban.			Korean.		Slovene.			

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	103	50	153
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	142	52	194
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	547	250	797
Total	829	352	1181

DIRECT HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	
1st CABIN		U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)	U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)
2nd CABIN		U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)	U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)
3rd CLASS		U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)	U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)
TOTAL		U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)	U. S. (incl. Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Guam, etc.)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " R E X " Passengers sailing from G E N O A , A P R I L 30th , 19 40

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, MAY 9TH, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT

OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1940, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Gammage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9, 1940,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PREY

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR

MAY 3RD

1940

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

MAY 9th

, 1940

8

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. Comm. Ottavio Olivotto** - Master, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **U** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **day of MAY 9 1940**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. " R E X "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, MAY 9th, 1940

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to enter United States for a permanent residence, or for a temporary stay, or for a visit, or for a purpose not specified in the above questions	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization the purpose of which is to defame, insult, or abuse the President of the United States	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization the purpose of which is to defame, insult, or abuse the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed, crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Date of last departure
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5	Wife: Kumedo Tokio/Japan	Japan v. S. Franc.		yes self	yes yes	1929	NY 929	Pennsylvania Hotel, N.Y.C.	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. Comm. ~~Charles~~ ^{Charles} ~~O'Brien~~ ^{O'Brien} - Master**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Genoa - Italy - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **U** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. ...

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **MAY 9 1940**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 1ST, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	EXEMPT <i>Dipl</i>	GUNARD	Maud Alice	60	✓	f	✓	none	yes	english	yes	England	English	03-15	England	London	N.I. 3/2 290	Rome	4/29/40	VL-514/418	England	London		
2		GORDON	Mary Ann	47	✓	f	✓	maid	yes	english	yes	England	English	02-1	England	Elgin	N.I. 3/2 291	Rome	4/29/40	VL-514/418	England	London		
3		BEECHAM	Thomas	61	✓	m	✓	manager of music	yes	english	yes	England	English	04	England	St. Helens	Trans. Cert. 111	Rome	4/29/40	"	"	"		
4		DIPLOMAT	DEL BALZO	Luciano	41	✓	m	✓	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC	01-21	PASSPORT	Dipl. Visa	I 89	Rome	4/27/40	21			
<i>paid</i> HT	5	EXEMPT	ABINGDON	WORTLEY	Elizabeth	46	✓	f	✓	none	yes	english	yes	England	English	03-15	England	Oldershat	N.I. 3/2 4280	London	4/18/40	VL-503/417	England	London
DO	6	EXEMPT	CHAINAYE	Julia	47	✓	f	✓	maid	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	02-04	Belgium	Huy	N.I. 3/2 4281	London	4/18/40	VL-503/417	England	London	
7	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 6																							
8	<i>Further</i>																							
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9TH

1940

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet				Inches
1	daughter: Nancy London/England	England	v.NY	no	yes self	yes				c/o Mr. William Harrison 1130 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	6ms												
2	father: William Dunphreshire/Scotland)	do		no	Lady Cunard	yes				Waldorf-Astoria Hotel N.Y.C.	6ms												
3	brother: Henry Lympe Castle (England)	Australia	v.S.Franc.	yes	self	yes	1936	NY	936	Savoy Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.	in trans.												
4										Italian Embassy, Washington, DC													
5	sister: Lady Lorraine Rome/Italy	England	v.NY	yes	self	yes	1936	NY	Apr. 939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	60ds												
6	sister: Madame Robert Huy/Belgium	do		yes	Abingdon	yes	1936	NY	do	same as above	60ds												
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Ottavio Oliva - Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, U in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the 'ITALIAN %' REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RBX"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST.

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	AUSSEY	Germaine	30		f	artist	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	NQIV.182	Paris	4/25/40		France	Paris
2		ALESSANDRINI	Adolfo	37		m	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Campobasso	Dipl. Visa I83	Rome	4/24/40		Italy	Rome
3		KULUKOUNTIS	Photine	28		f	housew.	yes	greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ermoupolis	N.I. 3/1 215	Athens	4/16/40		Greece	Syra
4		KULUKOUNTIS	Elias Basil	3		m	minor	no	none	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ermoupolis	N.I. 3/1 215	Athens	4/16/40		Greece	Syra
5		RETHYMNIS	Nicolas	54		m	captain	yes	greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kassos	N.I. 3/1 3526	London	11/2/39		Greece	Syra
6		BARTHA JOSSEFNE	Vanda	33		f	none	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jasqbereny	N.I. 3/2 306	Budapest	4/6/40		Hungary	Budapest
7		MEZZACAPO	Vincenzo	64		m	Official	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso	Gov. Off. 3/I 268	Rome	4/12/40		Italy	Rome
8		MEZZACAPO	Giulia	36		f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alpina	Gov. Off. 3/I 269	Rome	4/12/40		Italy	Rome
9		GEORGOPOULOS	Athanasios	47		m	merchan	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	N.I. 3/2 211	Athens	4/13/40		Greece	Athens
10		GEORGOPOULOS	Nectorine	35		f	housew.	yes	greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	N.I. 3/2 211	Athens	4/13/40		Greece	Athens
11	DIPLOMAT	CANTU'	Giuseppe	67		m	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I52	Rome	1/17/40		Italy	Rome
12	DIPLOMAT	CANTU' LEMMI	Adriana	52		f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I53	Rome	1/17/40		Italy	Rome
13	DIPLOMAT	CANTU'	Augusta	26		f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I54	Rome	1/17/40		Italy	Rome
14	DIPLOMAT	MARSILIANI	Sante	39		m	Official	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Gov. Off. 3/I 267	Rome	4/12/40		Italy	Rome
15		DE VILLEROY	Nicolas Lucien	53		m	industr	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Louvencil	N.I. 3/2 4059	Paris	5/19/39		France	Paris
16		DE VILLEROY	Marie Suzanne	50		f	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Trouville	N.I. 3/2 4172	Paris	5/25/39		France	Paris
17		SORIA	Dino	36		m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	QIV. 2878	Naples	3/27/40		Italy	Rome
18		SORI LEVI	Regina	29		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV. 2879	Naples	3/27/40		Italy	Rome
19	DIPLOMAT	ROSSI LONGHI	Gastone	43		m	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I85	Rome	4/25/40		Italy	Rome
20	DIPLOMAT	ROSSI LONGHI	Irina	30		f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I86	Rome	4/25/40		Italy	Rome
21	DIPLOMAT	ROSSI LONGHI	Flavia Maria			f	none	no	none	no	Italy	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I86	Rome	4/25/40		Italy	Rome
22	DIPLOMAT	SACCAVINI	Ines	29		f	nurse	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Puncariato	Rome Visa 188	Rome	4/25/40		Italy	Rome
23	DIPLOMAT	VANIN	Aimone	36		m	aviator	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Padova	Gov. Off. 3/2 288	Rome	4/26/40		Italy	Rome
24		LO MONACO SPADONI	Vincenzo	70		m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	QIV. 3059	Naples	4/29/40		Italy	Rome
25	U.S. CIT.	LO MONACO	Lillian	60		f					U.S.A.		Cleveland, Ohio, on April 28th. 1880							
26		BARBATO	Pier Luigi	41		m	journal.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	QIV. 287	Naples	3/27/40		Italy	Rome
27	DIPLOMAT	FAILLACE	Carlos	28		m	diplom.	yes	spanish	yes	Colombia	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Italy	Rome	Dipl. Visa I64	Rome	2/27/40		Italy	Rome
28	U.S. CIT.	FAILLACE	Olga	24		f					U.S.A.		Boston, Mass. on June 30th. 1916							
29		MASON	John Judd	70		m	industr.	yes	english	yes	England	English	Canada	Hamilton	RP. 1276243	Wash.	2/6/40		U.S.A.	New York City
30	DIPLOMAT	PEERS DE NIEUBURGH	Thierry	33		m	Official	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Waerdonne	Gov. Off. 3/I 452	Brussels	4/11/40		Belgium	Antwerp

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9th

1940

10

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a longer period than six months, or whether he intended to return to the United States after a temporary absence.									
1	father: Emil Meystac/France		Fla Sarasotayes self	yes	yes	1937 Fla	938	c/o Mr. John Ringling June Bird's Island Sarasota, Fla.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	b'wn	grey	none	
2								Italian Embassy, Washington, DC.																
3	father: Eustache Syra/Greece	Greece v.NY	yes self	yes	no	-	-	c/o husband: Michael Kulukountis, 15 Moore Str. New York City	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	none	
4	grand father: same as ab.do		yes mother	yes	no	-	-	same as above	R. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
5	relative: Pnermaticos Nicolaos/Syra/Greece	do	yes self	yes	no	-	-	Partner: same as above	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
6	sister: Andorné Budapest/Hungary	Hungary v.NY	yes self	yes	no	-	-	Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
7	wife: LillyGiuriati Rome/Italy	Italy v.NY	yes Italian	yes	yes	1939 NY	1939	Italian Pavillon World's Fair N.Y.C.	E. No	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	grey b'wn	none	
8	sister: same as above	do	yes do	yes	yes	1939 NY	939	same as above	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	none	
9	friend: Tsizogianis George Athens/Greece	Greece v.NY	yes self	yes	no	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	b'wn	none
10	same as above	do	yes husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
11								Italian Pavillon, World's Fair, N.Y.C.																
12								& St. Regis Hotel																
13								same as above																
14	father: Di Ubaldo Terni/Italy	Italy v.NY	yes Italian	yes	yes	1938 NY	939	Italian Pavillon World's Fair N.Y.C.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	chest	none	
15	nephew: Henry Nancy/France	France v.NY	yes self	yes	yes	1904 NY	940	Pierre Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
16	same as above	do	yes husband	yes	yes	1936 NY	do	same as above	R. Yes 6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
17	mother: Hazel Flora Napoli/Italy	NY	yes self	yes	no	-	-	c/o cousin: Isert Roedel 698 W. End Ave. N.Y.C.	E. No	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
18	mother in law: same as above	NY	yes husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
19								Italian Consulate, New York City																
20								& Italian Legation, Havana Cuba																
21								same as above																
22	father: Luigi Piumano-Udine/Italy	Cuba v.NY	yes Mr. Rossi Longhi	yes	no	-	-	same as above	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	chest	none	
23	mother: Teresa Rome/Italy	Italy v.NY	yes self	yes	no	-	-	c/o wife: Mrs. Dorothy 127 Pinkney Str. Boston, Mass.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	dark	none
24	brother in law: Gen. Tonelli Rome/Italy	NY	yes self	yes	yes	1935 NY	936	Savoy Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
25								same as above																
26	brother: Enrico Roberto Napoli/Italy	NY	yes self	yes	yes	1937 NY	939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
27								Colombian Consulate, New York City																
28								same as above																
29	opuin: Tepenny Bewley/England	NY	yes self	yes	yes	1906 NY	3/23 940	II4 Morning Side Dr. NYC.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
30	brother: Christian Antwerp/Belgium	Belgium v.NY	yes Belgium	yes	yes	1939 NY	939	Dorset Hotel, N.Y.C.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	dark	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. Comm. Ottavio Oliveri** - Master, of the **ITALIAN S/S 'REX'**, from **Genoa** - **Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **U** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 9 1940

, 19

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other industrial designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Itinerary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last visit only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the 'TALIAN' / 'REX., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 1940, 19____
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW - YORK

MAY 9th

, 1940

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. Comm. Ottavio Oliveri - Master**, of the **ITALIAN S/S 'REX'**, from **Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **MAY 9**, 1940, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature of Surgeon)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

APRIL 30th

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	* Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	(Country of which citizen or subject)		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO HT	1 EXEMPT	GAMBERINI	Francois	41	✓	m	banker	yes	french	yes	France	French	Italy Imola	N.I. 3/2 2165	Paris	4/25/40	✓	France	Paris
DO	2 EXEMPT	GAMBERINI	Suzanne	33	✓	f	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Paris	N.I. 3/2 2166	Paris	4/25/40	✓	France	Paris
	3	BARBARANI	Achille	33	✓	m	book-keeper	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Verona	RP. 1273205	Wash.	11/9/39	✓	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
	4	CHESNEL	Georges	61	✓	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Caen	N.I. 3/2 80	Lyon	4/22/40	✓	France	Lyon
	5	WAUTERS	Jean Charles	56	✓	m	manager	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Brussels	QIV. 434	Antwerp	4/5/40	✓	Belgium	Brussels
	6	WAUTERS BRACARD	Renée Frederique	52	✓	f	housew.	yes	french	yes	Belgium	French	Yugoslavia Mich	QIV. 435	Antwerp	4/5/40	✓	Belgium	Brussels
	7	VOS	Leonard	64	✓	m	phiscician	yes	french	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland Arnheim	QIV. 2434	Rotterdam	3/7/40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
	8	VOS	Netje Samuel	60	✓	f	housew.	yes	french	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland Dordrecht	QIV. 2435	Rotterdam	3/7/40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
	9	VAN DONGEN	Frans Karel	38	✓	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Dordrecht	N.I. 3/2 490	Rotterdam	4/22/40	✓	Holland	Haarlem
	10	SEGALL	Hermann	31	✓	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Russia Suomin	RP. 1276003	Washington	I/3/40	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
	11	AMORISON	Lily Hortense	23	✓	f	none	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Voceburg	RP. 1277881	Wash.	3/15/40	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
	12	REUTER	Carlos	47	✓	m	banker	yes	english	yes	Argentina	Span-Amer.	Argentina Amburgo	RP. 1274162	Wash.	12/8/39	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
	13	GERCHEZ	Eugen	41	✓	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania Roman	N.I. 3/2 1203	Bucharest	4/22/40	✓	Rumania	Bucharest
	14	METTA	Nicolae	46	✓	m	chimic	yes	french	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Bulgaria Moloviste	N.I. 3/2 1201	Bucharest	4/22/40	✓	Rumania	Bucharest
	15	ANSELM	Carlo	43	✓	m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Marigliano	RP. 1276960	Wash.	2/23/40	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
NO HT	16	HERTZBERGER COHEN	Maria	59	✓	f	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	RP. 1250379	Wash.	6/8/39	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
DO	17 EXEMPT	BARNSTYN COHEN	Ludwig	60	✓	m	industr.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Enschede	N.I. 3/2 485	Rotterdam	4/13/40	✓	Holland	The Hague
	18	POHJALA	Killykki	45	✓	f	housew.	yes	english	yes	Finland	Scandinav	Finland Nakkila	N.I. 3/2 4293	London	4/22/40	✓	Finland	Helsinki
	19	BESSIS	Emile	47	✓	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	France	DIPLOMATIC	France Paris	Gov. Off. 3/1 2132	Paris	4/15/40	✓	France	Paris
	20	BESSIS	Suzanne	31	✓	f	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Orano	Gov. Off. 3/1 2132	Paris	4/15/40	✓	France	Paris
PAID HT	21	ROSENTHAL SCHWABACKER	Recha Rudge	42	✓	f	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Frankfurt	QIV. 27146	Zurich	4/3/40	✓	Switzerland	Bern
	22	MAMMOLI	Mario	56	✓	m	lawyer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Roma	N.I. 3/2 195	Milan	4/23/40	✓	Italy	Milan
DO	23	CONFALONIERI	Cesare	31	✓	m	lawyer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Monza	N.I. 3/2 196	Milan	4/23/40	✓	Italy	Monza
	24	PERLBERGER	Oskar	46	✓	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Poland Krakow	N.I. 3/2 350	Amsterdam	11/14/39	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
NO HT	25	COECKLBERGH	René	47	✓	m	industr.	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Brussels	N.I. 3/2 464	Brussels	4/13/40	✓	Belgium	Brussels
	26	OLIVER	Marcel	60	✓	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	France	DIPLOMATIC	France Paris	Gov. Off. 3/1 2132	Paris	4/15/40	✓	France	Paris
	27	PICHAVANT	Marie Catherine	33	✓	f	secret.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Pontboix	Gov. Off. 3/1 2130	Paris	4/15/40	✓	France	Paris
	28	DELAUNAY	Gerard	42	✓	m	Offic.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France Paris	Gov. Off. 3/1 2131	Paris	4/15/40	✓	France	Paris
NO HT	29	BASTINE	Joseph	32	✓	m	manager	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Schaerbeek	N.I. 3/2 467	Brussels	4/20/40	✓	Belgium	Brussels
DO	30	DE PARAMOND	Yvy Mabel	52	✓	f	housew.	yes	english	yes	France	French	U.S.A. S. Francisco	N.I. 3/2 2052	Paris	3/27/40	✓	France	Paris

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9th., 1940

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	mother: Biset Rosene Cannes/France	France v.NY	no	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	925	Pierre Hotel N.Y.C.	R.Yes60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	mother in law: same as above	do	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father: Emilio Verona/Italy	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NY	12/2 939	425 5th.Ave.N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
4	daughter: Francoise Lyon/France	France v.NY	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	NY	936	Commodore Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	son: Gaston/ Brussels/Belgium	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	NY	Jan. 940	Breslin Hotel, N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
6	same as above	NY	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	yes	1920	NY	Aug. 939	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
7	brother: Henry Arnhem	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mayflower Hotel, N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no
8	brother in law: same as above	NY	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no
9	wife: Ann Haarlem/Holland	Holland v.NY	no	self	yes	yes	1937	NY	937	c/o friend: Mr. G. Van Der Wouden 50 W. 50th Str. N.Y.C.	R.Yes4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	uncle: Segall Havana/Cuba	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1935	NY	3/23 940	590 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	no perm.	no	no	no	no	no
11	mother: Jane The Hague/Holland	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1932	NY	3/8 940	140 E. 63rd Str. N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
12	brother: Gerard Buenos Aires/Argentina	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	NY	12/14 939	50 E. 58th Str. N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
13	wife: Dorine Bucharest/Rumania	Rumania v.NY	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Pierre Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife: Andree Bucharest/Rumania	do	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	wife: Maria Luisa Milano/Italy	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NY	Febr 940	230 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
16	husband: Hermann Rotterdam/Holland	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	NY	6/12 939	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
17	wife: Paula The Hague/Holland	Holland v.NY	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	NY	931	c/o brother: Jack Hane 1270 6th Ave. N.Y.C.	R.Yes60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	sister: Tyne Pohjala Helsinki/Finland	Finland v.NY	no	self	yes	yes	1938	NY	938	Finnish Consulate New York City	E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no
19																	
20	mother: Emilie Oran/Algerie	France v.NY	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	French Consulate, New York City	R.Yes3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Interlaken/Switz. mother: S. Schwabacker	NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	NY	925	same as above c/o Chase National Bank, New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no
22	wife: Bianchi Adele Milano/Italy	Italy v.NY	yes	self	yes	yes	1938	NY	938	New Yorker Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	father: Carlo Monza/Italy	do	yes	self	yes	yes	1932	NY	934	same as above	E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	wife: Claire Amsterdam/Holland	Holland v.NY	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, NYC.	R.Yes60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	mother: Pauline Brussels/Belgium	Belgium v.NY	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	E.No60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
26																	
27	uncle: Magnol Paris/France	France v.NY	no	Government	yes	yes	1935	NY	1939	same as above	yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	sister: Marie Tour/France	do	no	do	yes	yes	1939	NY	939	same as above	yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	wife: Louise/Brussels: Belg.	Belgium v.NY	yes	self	yes	yes	1931	NY	932	Waldorf Astoria Ritz-Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	husband: Gontor Paris/France	France v.NY	no	self	yes	yes	born USA	Oct. 936	10 E. 64th St. New York City	E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. Comm. Umberto Oberst - Master**, of the **ITALIAN 'S' REX**, from **Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **N** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Umberto Oberst

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **MAY 9 1940**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. "REX"

sailing from GENOA

APRIL 30th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - MAY 9th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ACKERMAN	George N.	55		m		May 22nd. 1885 Mound City, Kans.		
2	EYRE AINSWORTH	Edgar	45		m		Oct. 7th. 1895 New York City		Ellicott City, Md.
3	EYRE AINSWORTH	Dorothy	36		f		Dec. 4th. 1904 Houston, Texas		435 E. 52nd Str. New York City
4	BANNANTINE	George	43		m		July 2nd. 1897 St. Louis, Mo		same as above
5	BENKERT	Andrée Marie	62		f	w	./.	Brooklyn, NY	4616 Lindell Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
6	DU/POIT	Albert J.	42		m	s	Jan. 22nd. 1898 Plaistow, N.H.	March 8th. 1917	Barbizon Plaza Hotel, New York City
7	FREEMAN	Lester	42		m	m	Jan. 24th. 1898 Saratoga Springs, NJ		Shunk Lane, Wilton, Conn.
8	SCHIFF	Henriette	64		f	m	Jan. 21st. 1876 Chicago, Ill.		66 Seward Str. Saratoga Springs, NJ
9	VAN GYTENBEEK	Rodolph Johan	38		m	m	Dec. 19th. 1902 Garfield Pk. NJ		154 Vine Ave. Highland Park, Ill.
10	KARMINSKI	Victor Emanuel	52		m	m	./.	New York City	740 Parsons Rd. Ridgewood, NJ
11	MATTHEWS	H. Freeman	41		m	m	May 26th. 1899 Baltimore, Md.	July 31st. 1916	72 Wall Street New York City
12	PAHLMAN	William C.	40		m	s	Dec. 12th. 1900 Pleasant Mound, Ill.		Depart. of State Washington DC
13	PHIPPS	Charles R.	56		m	m	Dec. 25th. 1884 Mattoon, Ill.		123 E. 53rd Str. New York City
14	RONCALLO	Frank	57		m	w	./.	New York City	5 Ruthland Rd. Scarsdale, NY
15	RUEDMANN	Marjorie Park	46		f	m	Dec. 15th. 1894 Waterloo, Iowa	Sept. 23. 1926	528 W. Broadway, New York City
16	SHEPARD	David Allan	37		m	m	Jan. 29th. 1903 Denver Colo.		Tulsa National Bank, Tulsa Okla;
17	STAEL VON HOLSTEIN	Alice	43		f	d	Aug. 29th. 1897 Plainfield, NJ		26 Broadway, New York City
18	SUTER	Eugene Francois	53		m	d	./.	New York City	518 E. Mermaid Lane Chestnut Hill Phila, Pa.
19	WALKER	Morgan	43		m	m	Aug. 6th. 1897 Nocona, Tx.	Oct. 1929	521 Fifth Ave. New York City
20	WARENDORF GRADLE	Charlotte	66		f	w	Nov. 17th. 1874 Chicago, Ill.		30 Rockefeller Pl. New York City
21	WATERMAN	Max L.	50		m	m	Nov. 1st. 1890 Burton, Maine		154 Vine Ave. Highland Park, Ill.
22	WEICHERT	Rudolph Frederick	32		m	m	Oct. 11th. 1908 Houston, Tx.		79 1/2 Inwood Rd. Bridgeport, Conn.
23	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 22								3340 S. MacGregor Way Houston Tx.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents

4

 FORM 650
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

16

S.S. "REX"

sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = MAY 9th

, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANSELM	Giuseppe	38		m	m	./.	Richmond Court Staten Island, NY Ap. 934	21 West Street New York City
2	BLOTTA	Anthony	52		m	s	./.	New York City	Sept. 24th. 1925
3	CARUSO	Mario	53		m	m	./.	Newark, NJ	Apr. 10th. 1917
4	CARUSO DONATO	Antonina	54		f	m	./.	by marriage	170 Wyoming Ave. Naplewood, NJ
5	CARUSO	Rosa	22		f	s	Nov. 12th. 1918	Irvington, NJ	same as above
6	CARUSO	Teresa	20		f	s	May 22nd. 1920	Irvington, NJ.	same as above
7	CARUSO	Anthony	17		m	s	Oct. 9th. 1923	Irvington, NJ.	same as above
8	CARUSO	Isabella	15		f	s	./.	by parent's papers	same as above
9	CARUSO	Giuseppina	13		f	s	./.	by parent's papers	same as above
10	FILIPPO	Inez	28		f	s	Oct. 27th. 1912	New York City	same as above
11	FORRESTER	Melville Jack	38		m	s	Dec. 30th. 1902	New York City	340 W. 19th Str. New York City
12	GIORDANO	Vincent	61		m	s	./.	New York City	1918
13	GUMPRECHT	Charles	40		m	m	Nov. 14th. 1900	Bayonne, NJ.	322 W. 72nd Str. New York City
14	HAIGHT	Harold Warren	38		m	m	July 21st. 1902	Chickasha, Okla.	1150 Fifth Ave. New York City
15	HOWE	Dennett Farwell	31		m	m	May 30th. 1909	Dedham, Mass.	30 Rockefeller Pl. New York City
16	LAPEAN	Raymond Edward	41		m	m	Febr. 12th. 1899	Montague, Mass.	c/o Procter & Gamble, Ivorydale, O.
17	MANGONE	Philip	41		m	m	./.	by father's papers	101 Park Ave. New York City
18	MOONEY	James David	56		m	m	Febr. 25th. 1884	Cleveland, Ohio	500 7th Ave. New York City
19	O'HALLORAN	Julia	51		f	s	./.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Nov. 1932
20	CASEY	Louise Marjorie	14		f	s	Jan. 9th. 1926	Pittsburgh, Pa.	718 Devonshire Str. Pittsburg, Pa
21	PELLEGRINO	Francis	47		m	m	July 4th. 1893	Brooklyn, NY	same as above
22	ROSENCRANS	Eva	39		f	m	./.	New York City	March 1904
23	STIX	Frances Troy	34		f	m	March 15th. 1906	Chicago, Ill.	7 Willaw Rd. Woodmere, L.I. NY.
24	STRUB	Lester E.	40		m	m	July 4th. 1900	Toledo, Ohio	169 E. 78th Str. New York City
25	VOTAW	Verling M.	36		m	m	March 20th. 1904	Wabash C. Ind.	330 Maple Ave. Holland, Mich.
26	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 25							450 P. 1111	c/o Procter & Gamble, Ivorydale O.
27								U.S. Immigrant Inspector	
28									
29									
30									

 Line.
 Owners
 Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN % REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this MAY - 9 1940 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

Joseph H. Hanning
J. H. Hanning

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. • R E X •

Passengers sailing from

GI BRALTAR

May 3.

1940.

Total passengers	<u>4</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>1</u>
Aliens	<u>3</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-43

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

May 9.

1940.

List

List

The entries on the sheets must be typewritten or printed.

18

NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Cibrari - Master, of the ITALIAN REX, from GENOVA-NAPLES-GIBLATTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Cibrari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY - 9 1940 day of 19, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this MAY - 9 - 1940 day of MAY, 19
at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

(Signature)
(Signature)

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak). [*]
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ohkrober Nicolas	31	m	employed yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Voronezh	T.V. 564	Moscou March 15th 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
2		Kisselev Dimitri	32	m	Goy. Off. yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Kirov	T.V. 563	Moscou March 15th 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
3		Tzvetkov Nicolai	39	m	employed yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Leningrad	T.V. 569	Moscou March 19th 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
4		Dobropravov Ivane	39	m	employed yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	T.V. 565	Moscou March 16th 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
5	DIPLOMAT	Laptev Gusevni	29	m	Diplom. yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	Dip. V. 46	Moscou Apr. 22nd 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
6	DIPLOMAT	Kerlov Vladimir	36	m	Diplom. yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	Dip. V. 45	Moscou Apr. 20th 1940	U.R.S.S. Moscou	
7		Averbacks Eliseva	52	f	housew. yes	Russian	yes U.R.S.S. Russian	U.R.S.S. Koochanowo	QIV 2489	Naples Apr. 19th 1940	Italy Roma	
8		Elia Nimitra Lambi	29	f	housew. yes	Albanian	yes Albania Albanian	Albania Korcha	NQIV 1556	Naples Apr. 30th 1940	Albania Korcha	
9	EXEMPT	Benzoni Tito	24	m	Engineer yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Switzerland Lausanne	T.V. 185	Milan Apr. 3rd 1940	Australia Sidney	
10		Luzzatto Ida Nella	30	f	Student yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Italy Rome	T.V. 52	Rome July 25th 1940	Italy Rome	
11		Astolfi Seveso Maria A.	23	f	Housew. yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Italy Lodi	N.I. 372	Rome 4/30/40	Italy Milan	
12		Carta Peppino	28	m	musician yes	Ital. Engl.	yes Italy Italian	Italy Bosa	T.V. 292	Rome 4/30/40	Italy Rome	
13	DIPLOMAT	Parsons Fey Lilly	41	f	Saleswom yes	English	yes British English	England London	T.V. 4234	London 4/8/40	England London	
14		Offenberger Jacob	40	m	Banker yes	Germ. Engl. yes	German Hebrew	Poland Talszazu	QIV 5103	Stockholm 3/8/40	Sweden Stockholm	
15		Gorizzutti Alfonso	44	m	Engineer yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Italy Udine	N.I. 3/2 203	Milan 4/30/30	Italy Milan	
16		Cassinelli Pietro	32	m	Radiotec yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Italy Milan	N.I. 3/2 204	Milan 4/30/40	Italy Milan	
17	EXEMPT	Moisan Louis Paul	33	m	Religious yes	English	yes Canada Canadian	Canada Quebec	T.C. 112	Rome 4/30/40	Italy Rome	
18		Jacomini Carlo	42	m	Lawyer yes	English	yes Italy Italian	Italy Tagliacoz	RP 1214609	Wash. 8/16/38	U.S.A. New York	
19		Jacomini Pellorchi Evelina	29	f	Housew. yes	Italian	yes Italy Italian	Italy Tagliacoz	QIV 3034	Naples 4/25/40	Italy Tagliacozzo	
20		Jacomini Antonio	4	m	minor no	minor no	no Italy Italian	Italy Tagliacoz	QIV 3035	Naples 4/25/40	Italy Tagliacozzo	
21		Baldini Alvisio	28	m	Student yes	Ital. Engl. yes	Italy Italian	Italy Padova	P.V. 83	Napoli 5/1/40	Italy Milan	
22	U.S. Cit.	Bury Phyllis	51	m	none yes	English yes	Citizen British	U.S.A. New York	Citizenship paper	June 13th 1938	England Marlborough	

List closed at line 22

11

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 9th

19 40

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliva - Master, of the ITALIAN % REX., from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. " R E X "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

19 40

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Di Giacomo Pasquale	25	m	account.	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 334	Naples Apr. 19th 1940		Italy
2		Cardona Augusto	78	m	whealty	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 353	Naples Apr. 25th 1940		Italy
3		Pollio Giuseppe	76	f	housew.	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 354	Naples Apr. 25th 1940		Italy
4		Pollio Aiello Maria Rosa	47	m	waiter	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 3062	Naples Apr. 29th 1940		Italy
5		Teodosio Nicola	28	m	doctor	yes	Spanish	Germany Hamburg	Pass 2917	Frankfurt 10-1-38		Germany
6	EXEMPT	Reinking Walter	37	m	Diplom.	yes	Italian	Italy	Gov. Of. 89	Rome Aug. 17th 1939		Italy
7	DIPLOMAT	Arnaldo	26	m	Diplom.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Poltava	557	Moscou March 13th 1940		Italy
8		Soudbine Alexandre	61	f	housew.	yes	German	Germany Pleschen	QIV 5970	Naples Apr. 17th 1940		Italy
9		Kuttner Gertrud	31	m	doctor	yes	Spanish	Venezuela Barcelona	Tr.V. 106	Rome Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy
10	EXEMPT	Marisco	50	f	housew.	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 2876	Naples March 27th 1940		Italy
11		Sanerdoti Cavalieri Margherita	15	m	student	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 1493	Naples Apr. 25th 1940		Italy
12		Auletta Sabbatino Anna Filomena	70	f	housew.	yes	Italian	Italy	QIV 324	Naples Apr. 17th 1940		U.S.A.
13		Restivo Inzerillo Rosa	81	f	housew.	no illiterate	no Italy	Italy	QIV 333	Naples Apr. 19th 1940		Italy
14		Nicolaev Alexandre	33	m	Employed	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Komrak	T.V. 525	Moscou March 1st 1940		U.R.S.S.
15		Nicolaev Alexandra	36	f	housew.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Voskressen	T.V. 561	Moscou March 14th 1940		U.R.S.S.
16	UNDER 16	Nicolaev Serge	12	m	student	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	T.V. 561	Moscou March 14th 1940		U.R.S.S.
17	UNDER 16	Nicolaev Tatiana	2 6	f	Minor	no	no	U.R.S.S. Moscou	T.V. 561	Moscou March 14th 1940		U.R.S.S.
18	DIPLOMAT	Velokhev Kostantin	23	m	Gov. Off.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	T.V. 561	Moscou March 14th 1940		U.R.S.S.
19		Donetti Agostino	22	m	Gov. Off.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Gov. Of. 587	Moscou Apr. 18th 1940		U.R.S.S.
20	DIPLOMAT	Pedoseev Konstantine	22	m	Gov. Off.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Penza	Gov. Off. 588	Moscou 4-18-40		U.R.S.S.
21	DIPLOMAT	Koulakov Michael	27	m	Gov. Off.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Gov. Of. 578	Moscou March 30th 1940		U.R.S.S.
22	DIPLOMAT	Koulakova Maria	22	f	whealty	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Gov. Of. 579	Moscou March 30th 1940		U.R.S.S.
23	DIPLOMAT	Koulakova Inori	2	m	Minor	no	no	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Gov. Of. 579	Moscou March 30th 1940		U.R.S.S.
24	DIPLOMAT	Koulakova Malina	1	f	Minor	no	no	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Gov. Of. 579	Moscou March 30th 1940		U.R.S.S.
25	DIPLOMAT	Markelov Ivan	26	m	Diplom.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Kasan	Dip. V. 39	Moscou March 29th 1940		U.R.S.S.
26	DIPLOMAT	Markelowa Sofia	24	f	housew.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Kasan	Dip. V. 40	Moscou March 29th 1940		U.R.S.S.
27	DIPLOMAT	Peduchine Viktor	31	m	Consul	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscou	Dip. V. 42	Moscou Apr. 12th 1940		U.R.S.S.
28	DIPLOMAT	Peduchine Ekaterina	31	f	housew.	yes	Russian	U.R.S.S. do	Dip. V. 43	Moscou Apr. 12th 1940		U.R.S.S.

Line 1 Di Giacomo Pasquale-Line 12 Aage Hansen Line 21 Tonetti Agostino did not call

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens ————

Akens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON MAY 9th

1940

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party	Whether a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether a member of the S.S.	Whether a member of the K.K.K.	Whether a member of the A.S.P.	Whether a member of the B.P.O.E.	Whether a member of the F.O.C.	Whether a member of the G.A.R.	Whether a member of the I.O.G.T.	Whether a member of the L.O.M.	Whether a member of the M.W.	Whether a member of the N.P.	Whether a member of the O.F.S.	Whether a member of the P.O.	Whether a member of the R.O.	Whether a member of the S.O.	Whether a member of the T.O.	Whether a member of the U.O.	Whether a member of the V.O.	Whether a member of the W.O.	Whether a member of the X.O.	Whether a member of the Y.O.	Whether a member of the Z.O.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Mark of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	father: Antonio-Sulmona	N.Y. Albany	no	Brother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
2	Nobody	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	938-38	N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Brother/Antanino/Sorrento	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Brother Francesco/Scafali	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	928-28	Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Sister/Herta/Berlin	Mexico Transit	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Foreign Office-Roma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	939-39	N.Y. Nov	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	U.R.S.S. Embassy + Roma	D.C. Washing ton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	Sister/Anna / Berlin	Mo. St. Louis	no	self	yes	yes	938-38	Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	Nobody	Venezuela via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	Brother/Gaston/Rome	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	mother: Zambon Luigia-Ca- vasso Nuovo	Tex. Galve- ston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	neuphew: Torretta Gregorio	N.Y. Long Island City	no	self	yes	yes	896-38	N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	neuphew: Inzerillo Vincenzo	N.Y. Corona	no	son	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
14	nobody	U.R.S.S. via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y. July	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
15	nobody	U.R.S.S. via N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
16	nobody	U.R.S.S. via N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
17	nobody	U.R.S.S. via N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
18	nobody	U.R.S.S. via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
19	U.R.S.S. Embassy - Roma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
20	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
21	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
22	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
23	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
24	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
25	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
26	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
27	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
28	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
29	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
30	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN "S. REX", from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 1940
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-fee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—The entry should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—The entry should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DE REI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY - 9 1940 day of 19, 19
at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

Joseph J. Danneberg
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

ON

APRIL

30th

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give action if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		BEMPORAD	Ferruccio	51		M	M	Merchant	yes	Ital.	Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrara	RP 1275350	Wash.	1-18-40												
2		BEMPORAD	Ottilia	47		F	M	Housewife	yes	Ital.	Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	RP 1275729	Wash.	1-27-40												
3		DIMITRIJEVICH	Liuba	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	Jugoslav		yes	Jugoslav	Serbian	Jugoslav	Tetova	QIV 837	Belgrad	4-25-40												
4	UNDER 16	DIMITRIJEVICH	Olga	3	6	F	S	Minor	no	Jugoslav		no	Jugoslav	Serbian	Jugoslav	Tetova	QIV 838	Belgrad	do												
5	UNDER 16	DIMITRIJEVICH	Radmila	1	4	F	S	Minor	no	do		no	Jugoslav	Serbian	Jugoslav	Tetova	QIV 839	Belgrad	do												
6		List closed at line 5																													
7		RESER																													
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON

MAY

9th

1940

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?
1	Mother in law Ottilie Annibali	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	935	17th	Residence :															
2	Mother same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	940	N.Y. Feb 1940	102 Madison Av. N.Y.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	None
3	Mother / Anna / Tetovo	Ore	Portland	no	Husband	no	no		same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	None
4	Grand Mother as above	Ore	do	no	Father	no	no		834 N. Monroe St. Portland Oregon	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	None
5	same as above	Ore	do	no	Father	no	no		same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	Fair	Brown	None
6									same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 9	Fair	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mastet, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX., from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Campi
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Di Rocco, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

Joseph J. Hanning
Jap

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA ON APRIL 30th, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Von OEHSSEN	Anna	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	Eng. Germ.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neudamm	RP 1224261 1230294	Wash.	12-10-38		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2	U.S. CIT.	Von OEHSSEN	Henry G.	7		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	December 31st	1932			
3		GUSELLA	Mario	27		M	M	Musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cesena	NI 3/2 201	Milan	4-29-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Milan
4		PROTO	Secondo	24		M	S	Musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	NI 3/2 200	Milan	4-29-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Milan
5		KEMENY Alias Fornari	Carlotta	32		F	S	Gym. Teacher	yes	It. Engl.	yes	None	Hebrew	Italy	Fiume	QIV 2515	Naples	1-20-40		Italy	Milan
6		LIFSHITZ	Nathan	53		M	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Poltava	QIV 2181	Riga	3-30-40		Latvia	Riga
7		LIFSHITZ	Vera	53		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Poltava	QIV 2182	Riga	3-30-40		Latvia	Riga
8		SPAGGIARI	Luigi	30		M	S	Musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Melegnano	NI 3/2 202	Milan	4-29-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Milan
9	HEAD TAX PAID 5-29-42 DIPLOMAT	PONTABRY	Robert Jean	35		M	S	Draftsman	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	3/4 2147	Paris	4-22-40	VL-506/118	France	Paris
10		BORCHI	Lamberto	33		M	M	Philosophy	yes	Fr. En. Ge.	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Leghorn	QIV 2467	Naples	1-9-40		Italy	Leghorn
11		ASTOLFI	Ruggiero	34		M	M	Violinist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	NI 3/2 199	Milan	4-29-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Milan
12		Van LEEUWEN	Kato	22		F	S	Student	yes	Eng. Fr. G.	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland	Rotterdam	QIV 2113	Rotterdam	4-13-40		Netherland	Rotterdam
13	EXEMPT	COHEN	Eduard	39		M	M	Engineer	yes	Rum. Engl.	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bucarest	NI 3/2 228	Bucarest	4-4-40		Rumania	Bucarest
14	U.S. CIT.	MYERS	Henry	40		M	M					U.S.A.									
15	U.S. CIT.	MYERS	Norman R.	11		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Ill.	July 28th	1938			
16		MYERS	Else	34		M	M	Housew.	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meuselaitz	RP 1189159 1193453	Wash.	4-4-38		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
17	EXEMPT	GILDESGAME	Lazar	44		M	S	Manager	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	Poland	Sampelmo	NI 3/2 4237	London	4-8-40	VL-442/262	England	London
18		GASPARINI	Guido	38		M	S	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venice	NI 3/2 166	Genoa	4-29-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Milan
19		OPPENHEIM	Robert	57		M	M	Banker	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2091	Berlin	3-28-40		Germany	Berlin
20		OILLENHEIM	Ehrentraut	39		F	M	Housewife	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 22092	Berlin	3-28-40		Germany	Berlin
21	UNDER 16	OPPENHEIM	Roberta M. Louise	8		F	S	School Girl	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 22093	Berlin	do		do	do
22	UNDER 16	OPPENHEIM	Anna Imogen	8		F	S	do	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 22094	Berlin	DO		DO	DO
23	U.S. CIT.	LIEBEL	Robert	39		M	M					U.S.A.									
24	U.S. CIT.	LIEBEL	Christina H.	15		F	S					U.S.A.									
25		LIEBEL	Adelgonda	33		F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	RP 1174267 1179322	Wash.	11-17-37		U.S.A.	Dayton Ohio
26		BENCKERT	Astrid Selma	24		F	S	Student	yes	Sw. Engl.	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	QIV 1986	Goteborg	4-9-40		Sweden	Goteborg
27		PAPARONE	Caetano	48		M	M	Bar-Tender	yes	Ital Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	NI 3/2 165	Genoa	4-23-40	VL-442/262	Italy	Naples
28		PESARO	Anna	65		F	W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	PV 197	Milan	4-25-40	VL-514/444	Italy	Milan
29		VISSER	Beatrice	22		F	S	Secretary	yes	Dutch Engl.	yes	Netherl.	Dutch	Netherl.	Hemstede	QIV 2564	Amsterdam	8-16-39		Netherland	Amsterdam
30		List closed at line 29																			

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN "I. REX.", from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. H.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. Lamm
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI REN, Surgeon of the ITALIAN "A. REX" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from GENOA

ON APRIL 30th

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent claimant, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		REBEL Marie	39	F	M Housewife	yes English	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Macao	1089052	Wash. 5-11-36		Switzerland and Montreux
2	U. S. CIT.	REBEL Norma	16	F	S			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	1076052	January 24th 1924		
3	U. S. CIT.	REBEL Frances	16	F	S			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		January 24th 1924		
4		BOGART Misha	50	M	M Machinist	yes Eng. Russian	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia Odessa	QIV 2326	Riga 3-30-40		Russia Moscow
5		BOGART Sophie	56	F	M Housewife	yes English	yes	None	Hebrew	Romania Focseni	QIV 2327	Riga 3-30-40		Russia Moscow
6	U. S. CIT.	BOGART Tudor M.	74	M	S			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New Brunswick N.J. June 13th 1926		
7		GROSS Ludwik	36	M	S Physician	yes Pol. Engl.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Krakow	NI 3/2 472 4	Bucarest 2-9-40		France Paris
8		VORCHHEIMER Max	41	M	M Skin Tannery	yes Ger. Ital.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Thungen	QIV 25477	Naples 4-9-40		Italy Pistoia
9		VORCHHEIMER SUGENHEIMER Sophie	40	F	M Housewife	yes Ger. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 25478	Naples 4-9-40		Italy Pistoia
10		SUGENHEIMER RIES Ida	67	F	M Housewife	yes Germ. Ital.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Bucarest	QIV 25479	Naples 4-9-40		Italy Pistoia
11		VORCHHEIMER Viktor Felice	43	M	M Milliner	yes Germ. Ital.	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany Thungen	QIV 25480	Naples 4-9-40		Italy Milan
12	UNDER 16	VORCHHEIMER Umberto	7	M	S Student	yes Ital Germ	yes	None	Hebrew	Italy Milan	QIV 25481	Naples 4-9-40		Italy Milan
13	DIPLOMAT	BJORNSSON Hans H. E.	25	M	S Diplomatic			Danemark	Diplomatic	Danemark	Passport n. 25/40	Copenhagen 4-20-40		
14		OCHS Elsa	49	F	S Teacher	yes Ital. Fr.	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy Milan	QIV 3031	Naples 4-24-40		Italy Sori Genoa
15		STROENISCH Hertha	47	F	S Teacher	yes Ital. Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	QIV 25511	Naples 4-11-40		Italy do
16		KORNFELD Anneliese	46	F	S Teacher	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 22012	Berlin 3-15-40		Germany Berlin
17		ODEWALD Max	25	M	M Doctor	yes Fr. German	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2374	Rotterdam 2-12-40		Netherland Amsterdam
18		ODEWALD Betty Lea	21	F	M Housewife	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2375	Rotterdam 2-12-40		do do
19		de SWAAN Abraham	37	M	M Merchant	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Groningen	QIV 2382	Rotterdam 2-15-40		do do
20		de SWAAN Antja	26	F	M Housewife	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2383	Rotterdam 2-15-40		do do
21	UNDER 16	de SWAAN Salomon	2	M	S None	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2384	Rotterdam 2-15-40		do do
22		COHEN Leo	21	M	S Student	yes Dutch Eng.	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 3076	Rotterdam 1-9-40		do do
23		SUREL Louise Maria	55	F	S Maid	yes Fr. Span.	yes	France	French	France Rennes	QIV 2132	Zurich 4-22-40		Switzerland Chamby S. Vevey
24		SCAPPINI BAUME Beatrice	24	F	M Housewife	yes Ital. Fr.	yes	France	Italian	Italy Montefiore	no NI 3/2 2145	Paris 4-22-40		France Paris
25		WETZEL Annie Madeleine	26	F	S None	yes French	yes	Switzerl	French	Switzerl Lausanne	QIV 534	Zurich 4-23-40		Switzerland Clarens
26		ASLUND Beng Olof	39	M	S Engineer	yes Swed. Engl.	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Sams	QIV 1987	Goteborg 4-10-40		Sweden Halmstad
27	EXEMPT	PADOVANI Joseph	37	M	M Represent.	yes French Eng	yes	France	French	France Digne	NI 3/2 2126	Paris 4-15-40		France Lille
28	U. S. CIT.	GRIFFITHS Thomas Arthur	60	M	M			U.S.A.	Naturalized	Feb. 6th 1924 at Buffalo N.Y.				
29		GRIFFITHS Edith May	59	F	M Housewife	yes English	yes	England	British	England Cardiff	1199610	Wash. 5-26-38		U.S.A. Philadelphia
30		BAUMGARTEN Friedrich	46	M	M Merchant	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria Vienna	QIV 20659	Goteborg 2-21-40		Sweden Goteborg

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON

MAY

9th

1940

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN % REX, from GENOA-NAPIES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
P I S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Drop
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

18

S. S.

R E I

Passengers sailing from G E N O A

ON

APRIL 30th

1940

	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, or what gained)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
Head Tax	1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/9/40		46	✓	F M	Housewife	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	NI 372	222	Stockholm	10-2-39	✓ 260/669	Germany	Jagerndorf
	2		MILDNER Leopoldine		52	✓	F Wd	Housewife	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Adapazar	QIV 196	196	Istanbul	4-22-40	✓ 37	Turkey	Istanbul
	3		ISFENDIYAROGLU Emine Lemar		50	✓	F M	Modiste	yes	Ital Ger.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Italy	Trieste	QIV 2981	2981	Naples	4-16-40	✓ 99 648/757	Italy	Trieste
	4		OHRNSTIEL Moller Ada		75	✓	F Wd	Housewife	yes	Engl.Germ.	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Zurich	QIV 1348	1348	Belgrade	4-16-40	✓ 38	Yugoslavia	Belgrade
	5		TRUEB Anna Louise		71	✓	M M	Salesman	yes	Frén. Russ.	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV 2642	2642	Nice	4-12-40	✓ 11	France	Nice
	6		RACHKOWSKY Chlima		54	✓	F M	None	yes	do	yes	Iranian	Hebrew	Iran	Khorassan	QIV 2643	2643	Nice	4-12-40	✓ 11	France	Nice
No H. Tax	7	EXEMPT	RACHKOWSKY Guinda Roidbalt		32	✓	M S	Student	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Toyama	NI 3/2	1396	Berlin	9-21-39	✓ 12	Germany	Berlin
H. Tax	8		MORINAGA Shiro		36	✓	M S	Merchant	yes	French.Engl.	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Rousse	NI 3/2	146	Nice	3-13-40	✓ 11	France	Nice
	9	DIPLOMAT	LALOFF Retchima		60	✓	M M	Secretary	yes	Engl. Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	NI 3/1	280	Budapest	3-18-40	✓ 19	Hungary	Budapest
	10		KRUCHINA Karoly		62	✓	M M	Contractor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Padova	QIV 2968	2968	Naples	4-15-40	✓ 21	Italy	Padova
	11		LEVI Guido		56	✓	F M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Padova	QIV 2969	2969	Naples	4-15-40	✓ 21	Italy	Padova
	12		LEVI MINZI Cesira		39	✓	M S	Priest	yes	Engl. Dutch	yes	Nederland	Dutch	Nederland	Sassenheim	1242617	1242617	Wash	5-31-39	✓ 99	Port Rico	Bayamon
	13		VAN DER GEEST Johannes G.		30	✓	M M	Merchant	yes	Engl. Germ.	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Bienne	NI 3/6	124	Basel	4-16-40	✓ 99 627/535	England	London
	14		DEGEN Fritz		22	✓	F M	None	yes	do	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	England	London	NI 3/6	125	Basel	4-17-40	✓ 15	England	London
	15		DEGEN SANDS Violet Agnes		60	✓	M M	Manufact.	yes	Engl. Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	NI 3/2	331	Budapest	4-22-40	✓ 19	Hungary	Budapest
	16		HUBERT Gyula		59	✓	M S	Priest	yes	Dutch. Germ.	yes	Nederland	Dutch	Nederland	Nijmegen	QIV 100	100	Rotterdam	4-19-40	✓ 99	Nederland	Nijmegen
	17	EXEMPT	RAEMAKERS Jordan		22	✓	F S	Student	yes	Germ. Span.	yes	Mexico	German	Mexico	Mexico City	QIV 616	616	Mexico City	2-22-38	✓ 82	Mexico	Mexico City
	18	EXEMPT	KOHN Gretchen		16	✓	F S	Student	yes	do	yes	Mexico	German	Mexico	Durango	QIV 616	616	Berlin	4-11-40	✓ 82	Mexico	Mexico City
	19		BINDEL Waltraut		30	✓	M S	Represent?	yes	English	yes	Palestinian	Hebrew	England	Ponyarpits	NI 3/2	223	Jerusalem	2-1-40	✓ 514/404	Palestine	Jerusalem
	20		RAFAELI Alexander		25	✓	F S	Off. Clerk	yes	Fr. Ger. Eng.	yes	Nederland	Hebrew	Nederland	Amsterdam	QIV 2168	2168	Rotterdam	1-2-40	✓ 760 3/27	Nederland	Amsterdam
	21		DRUYF Bertha		53	✓	M M	Merchant	yes	Engl. Germ.	yes	Nederland	Hebrew	Nederland	Rotterdam	QIV 2199	2199	Rotterdam	1-5-40	✓ 1	Nederland	Rotterdam
	22		de ROODE Joseph		53	✓	F M	Housewife	yes	Germ. Dutch	yes	Nederland	Hebrew	Nederland	Uddelharn	QIV 2200	2200	Rotterdam	1-5-40	✓ 1	Nederland	do
	23		de ROODE Rose		38	✓	M S	Laborer	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	NI 3/2	167	Genoa	4-29-40	✓ 442/262	Italy	Rome
	24		RAMPALDI Riccardo		31	✓	M M	do	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	NI 3/2	285	Rome	4-18-40	✓ 442/262	Italy	Rome
	25		PIACENTINI Ettore		42	✓	M S	Merchant	yes	Turk. Germ.	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tahir	NI 3/2	108	Istanbul	3-4-40	✓ 754/391	Turkey	Istanbul
	26		ERK Ahmet Cemil		18	✓	F S	Student	yes	Ital. Germ.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 25537	25537	Naples	4-17-40	✓ 21	Italy	Milan
	27	EXEMPT	BIER Ellen		39	✓	M S	Manager Red Cross	yes	Dutch Eng.	yes	Nederland	Dutch	Nederland	Rotterdam	QIV 134	134	Rotterdam	4-12-40	✓ 86	Dutch	E. Indie Medan
	28		NETZELAAR Piet Marius		41	✓	F Wd	Nurse	yes	Fr. Ger. Ital.	yes	Switzerl	Slavish	Russia	Sorwich	QIV 2485	2485	Naples	4-11-40	✓ 36	Switzerl	Geneva
No H. tax	29	EXEMPT	RYSER Zoja		71	✓	M M	Retired	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Chaux-de-Fonds	NI 3/2	199	Geneva	4-15-40	✓ 36	Switzerl	Geneva
			HUGUENIN Walther Emile		34	✓	F M	Salesgirl	yes	French. Jug.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 447	447	Antwerp	4-17-40	✓ 14	Belgium	Antwerp
			PAUELS CURVORST Marie Madeleine																			

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON MAY 9th

1940

32

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., to territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Husband/Ugo/Jagendorf	Germany	V. N.Y.				no	daughter	yes	1939 N.Y. March	11th Windsor Hotel	En.No	60 days								
2	Nobody	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	yes	yes	1939 N.Y.	1939	Join Daughter Louise Sureya	En.No	60 days									
3	Sister/Dora/Pollak/Trieste	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Sister	yes	no			Join Daughter Nora	En.No	60 days									
4	Daughter/Greta/Belgrado	N.J.	S. Orange	no	Self	yes	yes	1932 N.J.	Apr.	Join Son John Trush	En.No	60 days									
5	Son /Leon /Nice	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	no	no			240 Irving Av. S.O. Orange	En.No	60 days									
6	same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	no	no			Son in Law M. Melkanoff	En.No	60 days									
7	Mother/Sae/Toyama Japan	Japan	Via S. Francisco	yes	Self	yes	no			46 W. 57th St. N.Y.C.	En.No	60 days									
8	Sister/Casacova/Roussu	France	Via New York	yes	Self	yes	no			same as above	En.No	60 days									
9	Foreign Office Budapest	Hungary	Via N.Y.	yes	Govern	yes	yes	1939 N.Y.	May	Leaving with s/s Asama Maru on Jun 24 From S. Francisco	En.No	60 days									
10	Sister/Olga/Callegari	Fla	Miami	no	Self	yes	no			51st W. Eighty First St. N.Y.	En.No	60 days									
11	id in law as above	Fla	do	no	Husband	yes	no			St. Regent Hotel	En.No	60 days									
12	Brother/Teodore/Sassenheim	P.Rico	Bayamon	no	Self	yes	yes	1932 N.Y.	Jun	Join Son Renato Levi	En.No	60 days									
13	Father/Frederik/Bienne	Switzerland	Via N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	no			512 Washington Av. Miami	En.No	60 days									
14	Mother/Agnes/Brighon	do		yes	Self	yes	no			as above	En.No	60 days									
15	Wife/Kogler/Budapest	Hungary	Via NEW York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909 N.Y.	910	St. Regent Hotel	En.No	60 days									
16	Brother/Antonius/Nijmegen	Porto Rico	Bayamon	no	Mission	yes	yes	1932 N.Y.	Apr.	55 Corner 5th Av. N.Y.C.	En.No	60 days									
17	Father/Carlos/Mexico City	In Transit		no	Self	yes	yes	1939 N.Y.	Apr.	Domenican Father	En.No	60 days									
18	Father/Verner/Mexico, City	In Transit		no	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		Bayamon Porto Rico	En.No	60 days									
19	Mother/Rosa/Roga	Palestina	Via N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	no			In Transit to Mexico	En.No	60 days									
20	Father/Abraham/Amsterdam	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939 N.Y.	Aug.	Place del Carmen Obregon	En.No	60 days									
21	Brother in law Feiten	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no			Mexico City	En.No	60 days									
22	Brother in law as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no			Nuevo Leon 144 Colonia	En.No	60 days									
23	Brother/Anastasia/Roma	Italy	V.N.Y.	yes	Line	yes	no			Victoria Hotel	En.No	60 days									
24	Wife/Bracardi Maria	Perugiado		yes	do	yes	no			N.Y.C.	En.No	60 days									
25	Mother/Zehra/Istanbul	Turkey	Via N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend J. A. De Roode	En.No	60 days									
26	Father/Siegmund/Milan	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no			Riverside Dr. 214 Apt. 7	En.No	60 days									
27	Father/William/Rotterdam	Dutch E.		yes	Self	yes	no			Son as above	En.No	60 days									
28	Nobody	Calif.	Angeles	yes	Self	yes	no			Italian Restaurant Inc	En.No	60 days									
29	Wife/Henrietta/Ginevra	Switzerland	Via N.Y.	no	Self	yes	yes	939 N.Y.	May	New York Wordl Fair	En.No	60 days									
30	Father/Edouard/Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no			same as above	En.No	60 days									

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 9 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "APV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. " R E X " sailing from Genoa, April 30th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York May, 9th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bioian	Paola	49	F	M	./.	Chicago Ill.	March 20 1934 3338 W. Fulton Bld. Chicago Ill.
2	Barden	Louise E.	49	F	S	./.	New York N.Y.	October 1914 535 E. - 72nd St. New York City
3	Stobbe	Paula	53	F	W	./.	Columbus Neb.	Oct. 8th 1914 Lincoln - Nebraska
4	Allen	George	75	M	M	Nashville Tenn. April 7, 1865	./.	8 W. 40th St. New York City
5	Bartschi	Meta	38	F	M	./.	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept. 21 1939 56 E. - Clarfield Rd. Upper Darby Pa.
6	Schnitzer	Emma	52	F	M	./.	By marriage	369 E. - 204 St. New York City
7	Schnitzer	Herna	22	F	S	New York N.Y. Nov. 27, 1917	./.	same as above
8	Baldani	Marcellina	39	F	S	./.	By father	82 - Elm ST. Pawtucket, R.I.
9	Thomas	Charles	27	M	S	Atlantic City N.Y. Febr. 9, 1913	./.	611 Palm view Pl. Pasadena Cal.
10	Allen	Amy	60	F	M	New York City N.Y. Sept. 4, 1879	./.	25 E. 77 St. New York City
11	Mendelson	Max Mortimer	25	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 13-1914	./.	1372 - 41 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Sommers	Richard A.	34	M	S	./.	New York N.Y.	Novem. 1937 433 E. 51 St. New York N.Y.
13	Preli	Joseph	60	M	W	./.	Washington D.C.	Febr. 21 1920 4616 Massachuset Ave. Wash. D.C.
14	Preli	Maria	58	F	S	./.	Washington D.C.	April 7 1924 same as above
15	Krueger	Max	69	M	W	./.	New York N.Y.	Oct. 20 1892 37 Howard Ave. State Island N.J.
16	Brambilla	Argentina	69	F	W	./.	Reedwood City Cal.	April 1921 San Matteo - California
17	Matthews Hallett	Florence	80	F	S	New York City Febr. 14-1860	./.	11 Grammercy Pk. New York City
18	Benedict	Evelyn	72	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Novem. 17-1867	./.	Hotel Vandoom Boston Mass.
19	Ceriani	James	26	M	S	New Haven Conn. April 8 -1914	./.	40 Richmond Ave. New Haven Conn.
20	Mc Elwee	John	52	M	S	Wilmington Del. Febr. 4 -1888	./.	907 Michigan Ave. Washington D.C.
21	Boitel	Camilla	26	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Oct. 9 -1913	./.	1713 Ausbury Ave. Evanston Ill.
22	Boitel	Denise	7	F	S	./.	By mother	same as above
23	Garrett	Virginia	31	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. March 24-1909	./.	832 Maplewood Ave. Cambridge Pa.
24	Diener	Jean Albert	24	M	S	Jersey City N.J. Aug. 17 -1916	./.	11 W. Gouveneur Ave. Rutherford N.J.
25	List closed at line 24							

Handwritten signature and date:
5:50 PM

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

34

S. S. "REX"

sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK ON MAY 9th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Askin	Henry	26	M	Sep. 22nd 1914	Osage Iowa	Osage Iowa
2	Casey	James	26	M	July 8th 1914	Elma Iowa	Elma Iowa
3	Shewalter	Norbert Francis	26	M	March 28th 1910	Cincinnati Ohio	968 Burton Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Moses	Charles B.	30	M	March 28th 1910	Cincinnati Ohio	968 Burton Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
5	Librissi	Maria	48	F	March 26th 1927	Rochway Beach N.Y.	19 Sackman St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Librissi	Augustina	12	F	March 26th 1927	Rochway Beach N.Y.	same as above
7	Campion	William	38	M	Feb. 7th 1902	Chicago Ill.	6525 Sheridan Rd. Rogers Park Chicago Ill.
8	Asher Art	Myers	38	M	Feb. 7th 1902	Chicago Ill.	1131 W. 22nd St. Lorain O.
9	Bourke	Edward R.	30	M	May 13th 1909	Arlington Wash.	Holy Hill - Hubertus Wis.
10	Foley	Edward William	30	M	Jan. 15th 1919	So. Boston Mass.	same as above
11	Lokberg	Frans	26	M	Aug. 18th 1913	Lyons Iowa	175 South Hill - Dubreque Iowa
12	Newell	Chester	42	M	May 28th 1898	Clipper Mills Cal.	628 16th St. Richmond Cal.
13	Vasques	Joseph	35	M	February 3rd 1892	New York N.Y.	38 Highland Av. Jersey City N.J.
14	Deering	Marian	48	M	February 3rd 1892	New York N.Y.	809 Delafield W. Brighton N.Y.
15	Line n. 1 Askin Henry did not sail List closed at line 14						
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. " R E I " sailing from Gibraltar, May 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, May 9, 1940 35

No. ON Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Reese	John Nicholas	25	M	M	Youngstown Ohio Oct. 11th. 1914	./.	1852 E. 101 St. Cleveland Ohio
2	Reese	Nancy Jones	26	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Nov. 15th. 1913	./.	same as above
3	List closed at line 2							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H Smith
J R
P M

20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Joseph J. Garvey
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

OF LABOR
NATIONAL OFFICE

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of and insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

APRIL 30, 1940

S. S.

WEX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

19 40

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

19 40

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9-1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9, 1940,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Ryssniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from _____
This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENO

APRIL 30

19 40

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **38**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																			
1	father Andree, Paris/France	France	Paris	yes self	no no		192-40 Sanford Ave. 11. c/o French Pavillon New York World Fair N.Y.C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
2	father Christophe Jean Puisse France	do.	Paris	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	none
3	wife Petit Antonia - Hewille France	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	none
4	father Sevin Marcel 16 Papillon St. Paris	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	blue/none
5	brother Lupeiu Alex Teliu France	do.	Paris	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat/	brown	none
6	wife Maddalene/ Paris/France	do.	Paris	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat/	brown	none
7	father...	do.	Paris	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat/	brown	none
8	wife Clemence Paris/France	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat/	brown	none
9	wife Alice/ Paris France	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	none
10	wife, Francois Paris/ France	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat/	brown	grey/none
11	brother Etienne Saint Jean de Lux/France	do.	Paris	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	blue/none
12	wife, Pierrette Paris	do.	Paris	yes self	no no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat/	brown	none
13	wife Laurents Paris/France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no		as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat/	brown	none
14	father Jan Chablis/France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	nat/	white	grey/none
15	wife Jalla Marie / Paris	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 II	nat/	black	brown/none
16	wife Rouget Paris/France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	nat/	brown	none
17	sister/ Margaret Paris France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	none
18	father in law Andree Pacis France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	nat/	brown	none
19	wife Paulette Legebien 105 Anatel France- Le Havre - France	do.	N.Y New Y.	yes self	no yes	1939 N.Y.	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat/	brown	none
20	wife Marie Maurens Borgogne co. France			yes self	no yes	6 m N.Y. 1939	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 II	nat/	brown	none
21	sister Ebba Malnia Swidish	Cal	Passadena	no self	yes no		mother Anna Brodin 416 So. Michigan ctr. Pasadena Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat/	brown	none
22	no body	Pa.	Pittsburg	no self	no no		c/o E.T. Thomas Chicago Academy for Asper Pittsburg Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown
23	no body	Pa.	Pittsburg	no husband	no no		as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	dark	brown
24	mother Emma Branner Germany/Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no self	no no		brother in law Harry Sanger 5407 N. Christian ave. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Monti, Master of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Monti

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gammie
Immigrant Inspector.

14-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 18

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, April 30th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	ADMITTED	Brook	Hans FELIX	6	7	m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	Hebrew	Prag	Temp. Visitor no 178	QIV.18960	Stuttgart	2/1/40	Bohemian	Prag									
2		Salomon	Adolf	43		m.	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Argensdarg	QIV.18960	Stuttgart	2/1/40	Germany	Wallhausen										
3		Salomon	Martha	43		f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Schner	QIV.18961	Stuttgart	2/1/40	Germany	Wallhausen										
4		Ganc	Szlama	43		m.	m.	Lynottp.	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Warschau	QIV.5966	Paris	20/4/40	French	Paris										
5		Sgard	Simone	30		f.	s.	Private	yes	French	yes	French	French	French Meaux	QIV.138	Paris	26/3/40	French	Arcueil										
6		Birnbaum	Hilde Ester	61		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Poland Drobobez	QIV.5296	Berlin	11/3/40	German	Berlin										
7		Klein	Ludovit	34		m.	m.	architect	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian Kassa	QIV.1103	Budapest	5/4/40	Hungarian	Kassa										
8		Kohn	David	28		m.	s.	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Neustadt	QIV.25853	Budapest	20/4/40	Hungarian	Budapest										
9		Stern	Prima	47		f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Ober Osn	QIV.16894	Stuttgart	9/1/40	Germany	Mainz										
10		Stern	Ellen	18		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Mainz	QIV.16995	Stuttgart	9/1/40	Germany	Mainz										
11		Raschova	Anna	23		f.	s.	private	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovakian	Slovak	Slovakian Ocova	QIV.417	Prag	12/4/40	Slovakian	Ocova										
12		Weinberger	Roz	22		f.	s.	private	yes	Hungar	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Hungarian Munkacs	QIV.1157	Budapest	11/4/40	Hungarian	Munkacs										
13		Goldenbaum	Rudolf	27		m.	s.	Employd	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Wien	QIV.11642	Wien	7/3/40	Bohemian	Pratislava										
14		Zimmer	Apollonia	60		f.	Wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Padersdorf	QIV.27254	Wien	16/4/40	German	Wien										
15		Ellmann	Therese	69		f.	Wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakian Presburg	QIV.-993	Wien	12/3/40	German	Wien										
16		Elyovics	David	56		m.	m.	shoemaker	yes	Hungar	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Hungarian Bilke	QIV.1106	Budapest	4/4/40	Hungarian	Bilke										
17		Elyovics	Ida	61		f.	m.	housewife	yes	Hungar	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Hungarian Bilke	QIV.1107	Budapest	4/4/40	Hungarian	Bilke										
18		Weiss	Bertha	20		f.	s.	house	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian Magyarollos	QIV.1130	Budapest	6/4/40	Hungarian	Magyarollos										
19		Geczi	Maria	17		f.	s.	house	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian Mikohaza	QIV.723	Budapest	18/3/40	Hungarian	Budapest										
20		Kenesei	Janosné Terez	49		f.	m.	housewife	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian Mestheg	QIV.21768	Budapest	29/2/40	Hungarian											
21	U. S. CIT.	Kenesei	John	19		m.	s.					U.S.A.		Native in U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.									
22	U. S. CIT.	Kenesei	Steve	10		m.	s.					U.S.A.		Native in U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.									
23	U. S. CIT.	Kenesei	Andy	8		m.	s.					U.S.A.		Native in U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.									
24	U. S. CIT.	Kenesei	Teresa	12		f.	s.					U.S.A.		Native in U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.									
25		Weinberger	Ertsebet	23		f.	s.	house	yes	Hungar	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Hungarian Bodrog	QIV.710	Budapest	7/3/40	Hungarian	Bodrog										
26		Csengery	Karoly	29		m.	m.	farmer	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian Magyaroc	QIV.277	Budapest	23/4/40	Hungarian	Magyaroc										
27		Bodo	Maria	14		f.	s.	house	yes	Hungar	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian Kilman	QIV.841	Budapest	17/4/40	Hungarian	Kilman										
28		Tokarsky	Ludowik	19		m.	s.	student	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovakian	Slovak	Slovakian Mals	QIV.260	Budapest	25/4/40	Slovakian	Mals										
29		Brantz	Marie	45		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Proctev	QIV.1130	Budapest	4/10/40	German	Sophia										
30	U. S. CIT.	Brantz	John	7		m.	s.					U.S.A.																	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9th

19 40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Carlo Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', from Genoa - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Rossi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doot. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Imp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

19

40

n°10 Wertheim Klaus, n° 28 Rosalia Leno did not sail, n° 21 Rampoldi Richard see list n° 38 line 20

PURSE

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens

Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular poss
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 9th

19 40

43

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olvati - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct Antonio X. Pe, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Lauren Haring
Imp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

35

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

19 40

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	UNDER 16	Ruben	Sander	Ricka	54	f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Burgsteinf.	QIV. 17055	Stuttgart	I/II/40	✓	Germany	Berlin								
2		Sander		Alma	15	f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Burgsteinf.	QIV. 16945	Stuttgart	I/II/40	✓	Germany	Berlin								
3		Breda		Friedrich	57	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV. 17062	Stuttgart	I/II/40	✓	Germany	Stuttgart								
4		Breda		Berta	51	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV. 17063	Stuttgart	I/II/40	✓	Germany	Stuttgart								
5		Adler		Clara	48	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 17103	Stuttgart	5/II/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
6		Wassmann	Gertrud	65	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Poland	Petikan	QIV. 4027	Stuttgart	I/16/40	✓	Germany	Mannheim								
7		Goldberg		Rosa	77	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	Apollide Poland	hebrew	Poland	Petikan	QIV. 4027	Stuttgart	I/16/40	✓	Germany	Mannheim								
8		Hirsch		Siegmond	55	m	m	Professor	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 16963	Stuttgart	I/8/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
9		Wallach	Bernhard	55	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17175	Stuttgart	I/17/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt									
10		Fuld		Manfred	34	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Markobel	QIV. 17169	Stuttgart	I/16/40	✓	Germany	Mains								
11		Samuelson		Erwin	32	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Arpeke	QIV. 22214	Hamburg	3/28/40	✓	Germany	Hannover								
12		Plaut		Emil	41	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankenman	QIV 17156	Stuttgart	I/16/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
13		Plaut		Alice	37	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 17157	Stuttgart	1/16/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
14		Moses		Martin	62	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 16861	Stuttgart	I/3/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
15		Moses		Recha	47	f	m	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 16868	Stuttgart	I/3/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
16		Kramer		Irma	35	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17007	Stuttgart	I/9/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
17	UNDER 16	Kramer		Helmut	6	m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV. 17008	Stuttgart	I/9/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M								
18		Pauli		Hermann	47	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Pirmasen	QIV. 16996	Stuttgart	I/9/40	✓	Germany	Essen								
19		Pauli		Toni	43	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Langensfelden	QIV. 16997	Stuttgart	I/9/40	✓	Germany	Essen								
20		Pauli		Charlotte	16	f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Darmstadt	QIV. 16998	Stuttgart	I/9/40	✓	Germany	Essen								
21		Grossmann		Rudolf	43	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 22079	Berlin	3/25/40	✓	Germany	Berlin								
22		Grossmann		Susi	38	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 22080	Berlin	3/26/40	✓	Germany	Berlin								
23		Ahronheim		Hedwig Sara	70	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Gleiwitz	QIV. 22078	Berlin	3/26/40	✓	Germany	Berlin								
24		Baumohl		Lucie	34	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	stateloss	hebrew	Poland	Kalusz	QIV 1343	Berlin	4/18/40	✓	Germany	Liepsig								
25	UNDER 16	Baumohl	25	Paula	10	f	s	studente	yes	german	yes	stateloss	hebrew	Germany	Halle	QIV 1344	Berlin	4/18/40	✓	Germany	Liepsig								
26	UNDER 16	Baumohl		Rudi	7	f	s	student	yes	german	yes	stateloss	hebrew	Germany	Lipsia	QIV 1345	Berlin	4/18/40	✓	Germany	Liepsig								
27		Binder	Hedwig	42	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17103	Stuttgart	5/II/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M									
28		Binder	Florence	24	f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17103	Stuttgart	5/II/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M									
29		Binder	Maria	16	f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17103	Stuttgart	5/II/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M									
30		Baumohl	Selma	42	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 17103	Stuttgart	5/II/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt a/M									

n° 6 Tschmann Gertrud and n° 30 Hanbold Selma did not sail, n° 9 Wallach Bernhard see List n° 23/7 n° 27-28-29 Binder Hedwig, Florence and Maria see List n° 24/23-24-25

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	12
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **35**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 9th

1940

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			
1	brother Moritz Burgstein Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blonde	none	
2	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	mother	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
3	Cousin Babette Kiroheimer Heidelberg/ Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	gray	none	
4	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
5	no body	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother in low	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
6																							
7	no body	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none
8	Sister Theres Frankforter Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother in low	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	gray	brown	none
9																							
10	mother Lobenstein Frankfurt Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	cousin	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none
11	father Isidor Hannover Germany	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	brown	none
12	father Meile - Frankfurt Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
13	as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
14	sister Ed Stein Frankfurt Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	daughter	yes	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
15	sister in law as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	do.	yes	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
16	father Julius Frankfurt Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	none
17	Grand Father as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
18	Sister Dina Mainzer Darmstadt/Germany	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	10	fair	brown	none	
19	as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	dark	blonde	none
20	as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	dark	blonde	none
21	Grappmann Martha - 28 Nollendorf St. Berlin Germany	N.Y.	New T.	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
22	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/9		nat/	brown/	none	
23	as above	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	son in low	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/5		nat/	blond/	blue/	none
24	no body	N.Y.	Statleton	yes	self	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/2		nat/	gray/	brown/	none
25	as above	N.Y.	Statleton	yes	mother	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
26	as above	N.Y.	Statleton	yes	mother	no	no	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	1	fair	brown	gray	none
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivieri, Master, of the ITALIAN REX, from Naples - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivieri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Harney
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doot. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 3 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **34**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, APRIL 30, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hansel	Hildegard	41		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.24536	Wien	3/5/40		Germany	Wien
2		Haas	Anna	37		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Viederhas	QIV.25217	Stuttgart	4/19/40		Germany	Mannheim
3		Haas	Ludwig	16		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Landau	QIV.25220	Stuttgart	4/19/40		Germany	Mannheim
4	UNDER 16	Haas	Friederike	14		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Landau	QIV.25219	Stuttgart	4/19/40		Germany	Mannheim
5		Mayer	Emma Hirsch	66		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Rheinojer	QIV.25218	Stuttgart	4/19/40		Germany	Mannheim
6		Stern	Joseph	63		m	m	teacher	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.16830	Wien	1/24/40		Germany	Wien
7		Seldner	Salomen	76		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Ballwberg	QIV.17053	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
8	UNDER 16	Seldner	Kurt	14		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Krautheim	QIV.17051	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
9	UNDER 16	Seldner	Margarete	9		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Kunzelsau	QIV.17050	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
10		Seldner	Alfred	45		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Krautheim	QIV.17048	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
11		Seldner	Bella Sara	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Kunzelsau	QIV.17049	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
12	UNDER 16	Seldner	Bertha	11		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Kunzelsau	QIV.17052	Stuttgart	1/10/40		Germany	Krautheim
13		Aechenbraud	Kareline	59		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Hessen	QIV.19383	Stuttgart	2/5/40		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
14		Siegel	Eise	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV.24897	Stuttgart	4/5/40		Germany	Offenbach
15		Wellisch	Kurt	29		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.24458	Zurich	3/20/40		Switzerl.	Zurich
16		Wellisch	Frieda	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.24459	Zurich	3/20/40		Switzerl.	Zurich
17		Wellisch	Heins	22		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.24460	Zurich	3/20/40		Switzerl.	Zurich
18		Neumann	Sigmund	51		m	m	teacher	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Holland	Warschau	QIV.5268	Zurich	3/19/40		Switzerl.	Schaffhausen
19		Neumann	Chane	51		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Holland	Warschau	QIV.5269	Zurich	3/19/40		Switzerl.	Schaffhausen
20		Eisenschiml	Otte	43		m	d	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.24461	Zurich	3/20/40		Switzerl.	Zurich
21		Clifford	Eduarda Anna	29		f	s	housek.	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nijmegen	QIV.1465	Nice	4/19/40		France	Cagne sew mer
22	U. S. CIT.	Hanush	Hubert	24		m	s					U S A		U S A	New York	N.Y. April 30/1916					
23		Schreiber Lieber	Berta	45		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Kelacysce	NQIV.205	Budapest	3/11/40		Germany	Bratislava
24		Schreiber Lieber	Michel	17		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Berlin	NQIV.206	Budapest	3/11/40		Germany	Bratislava
25		Schreiber Lieber	Heinrich	18		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.24627	Budapest	3/19/40		Germany	Bratislava
26	UNDER 16	Schreiber Lieber	Manfred	14		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	NQIV.207	Budapest	3/11/40		Germany	Bratislava
27	UNDER 16	Schreiber Lieber	Ruth	11		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	NQIV.208	Budapest	3/11/40		Germany	Bratislava
28	UNDER 16	Schreiber Lieber	Israel	9		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	slovakian	ebrew	Germany	Berlin	NQIV.209	Budapest	3/11/40		Germany	Bratislava
29		Berkmann	Louis	39		m	m	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Taurogger	QIV.322	Berlin	3/26/40		Germany	Truppen
30		Berkmann	Ester	26		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Schallent	QIV.323	Berlin	3/26/40		Germany	Truppen

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON MAY 9TH

1940

47

List 34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				
1	Mother Weinberger Wetti Hebragasse 2/16 Wien Germany	Mass. Boston	yes	self	no				Ernst Hansel - 109 Meunfert St. Boston Mass.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/3	nat/	brown/nene	
2	Nathan Ernst 6 Rheinst. Mannheim Germany	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	ne				Ludwig Mayer 3203 Bartlett Ave Milwaukee wisc.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/2	FAIR	grey/nene	
3	as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	mother	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/5	fair	dackblond none	
4	as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	mother	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	nat/blend/	grey/nene	
5	as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	mother	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/2	nat/	grey/nene	
6	Stern Ella- Taberst. Wien Germany	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	ne				brother Sam Stern 419 - E. 64 St. New York N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/3	nat/	grey/brown/nene	
7	Rosenbaum Hermann Israel Grunfeld Baden, Germany	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	ne				Max Ladenburg - 869 W. 180 St. New York N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/5	nat/	grey/brown/nene	
8	as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	father	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4/9	nat/blend/	grey/nene	
9	as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	father	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4/2	nat/blend/	blue/nene	
10	Dedermann Rosa - 9 Helzapfel- gasse	N.Y. Mt. Ver- non	ne	self	ne				cousin Kaufmann Charles 217 Hilside St. Mt. Vernon N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/6	nat/blend/	grey/nene	
11	as above	N.Y. Mt. Ver- non	ne	husband	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/1	nat/	brown/gray/nene	
12	as above	N.Y. Mt. Ver- non	ne	father	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4/7	nat/	blend/hazel/nene	
13	brother Adelf Adler 6	N.Y. Breckl.	yes	self	ne				Puder 1715-6744 Brooklyn N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/3	nat/	grey/blue/nene	
14	Ferdinand Siegel 6 Kraftsta. Offenbach Germany	N.Y. Bronx	yes	husband	ne				husband Max Siegel - 288 E. 168 St. Bronx N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/3	nat/	blend/blue/nene	
15	aunte Lewy Hedwig - 3 Rudolfplatz - Wien Germany	Cal. Glenda- le	ne	self	ne				cousin Auerbach Gustav 1135 E. Windsor Rd. Glendale Cal.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/4	brown/nene		
16	as above	Cal. Glenda- dale	ne	husband	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/4	hat/	/brown/nene	
17	as above	Cal. Glenda- dale	ne	self	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/6	nat/blend/	brown/nene	
18	brother Neumann	Pa. Union- town	ne	self	ne				cousin Krenich Jakeb 2120 Main St. Uniontown Pa.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/2	nat/	grey/brown/nene	
19	mother Kohn Rosa - 10	Pa. Union- town	ne	self	ne				cousin Krenich Jakeb 2120 Main St. Uniontown Pa.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/6	nat/	grey/brow/nene	
20	mother Eisenschiml Johanna 33 Warner St. Wien Germany	Ill. Chicago	ne	self	ne				Hartmann Sofia - 1868 Odgen St. Chicago Ill.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/6	nat/	grey/brow/nene	
21	mother Anna Ramaer : Sala tega Java	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	yes	1935			travel well France - Hamusla	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	nat/	grey/brow/nene
22						1936			15 Ocean View Bldg N.Y.C. C/O American Express N.Y.C.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	nat/	grey/brow/nene
23	Relative Isaac trankl Bratislava	Mass Boston	yes	husband	ne				husband Schreiber Wilen 87 Poplar St. Boston Mass.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/3	nat/blend/	grey/nene	
24	as above	Mass. Boston	yes	father	ne				father as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/6	nat/	red/gray/nene	
25	as above	Mass. Boston	yes	father	ne				father as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/9	nat/	brown/nene	
26	as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	ne				father as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/20	nat/	brown/nene	
27	as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	ne				father as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4/10	nat/	brown/nene	
28	as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	ne				father as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4/5	nat/	brown/nene	
29	Sister: Grete Trappen	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	ne				Berkmann Morris Brother 504 E. II St. New York N.Y.	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	nat/	brown grey none	
30	Sister law as above	N.Y. New Y.	yes	husband	ne				as above	ne	per	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5/8	nat/	dark brown none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Catania - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Haring

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Di Rocco, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gammage

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy

, April 30th....., 1940

Lines: 10 Kenesel Terese - 20 Marger Samuel and 21 Geozi Maria did not sail - LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1943

49

List 33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

16-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy

April 30th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kalman	Netti	71		f.	Wid. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 931	Wien	4/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
2		Brod	Emil	53		m.	trader	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25416	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
3		Brod	Irma	43		f.	m. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25415	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
4		Baron	Norbert	63		m.	s. trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 22466	Wien	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
5		Baron	Elsa	56		f.	s. house	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 22468	Wien	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
6		Mayer	Edith	36		f.	s. Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25274	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
7		Rosenfeld	Alfred	41		m.	s. Musical	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 22444	Wien	6/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
8		Rosenfeld	Emil	65		m.	m. merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 22493	Wien	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
9		Rosenfeld	Regina	63		f.	m. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Budapest	QIV 22494	Wien	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
10		Nathan	Samuel Klein	54		m.	m. Sailor	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Stanislaw	QIV 4422	Wien	16/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
11		Stagel (GRUENWALD)	Josefina	79		f.	Wid. House	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Brudweis	QIV 1727	Wien	16/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
12		Wiener	Athilde	62		f.	Wid. housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Myjava	QIV 65	Wien	14/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
13		Wiener	Richard	33		m.	s. laborer	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25443	Wien	4/1/40	✓	Germany	Wien
14		Rattner	Aida	35		f.	m. housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25448	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
15		Rattner	Nelly	11		f.	s. School	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25441	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
16		Rattner	Lilly	7		f.	s. school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25440	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
17		Salzer	Robert	43		m.	m. trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25427	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
18		Salzer	Wina	44		f.	m. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25426	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
19	UNDER 18	Salzer	Liselotte	8		f.	s. school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25425	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
20		Goetzl	Utto	48		m.	m. trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25456	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
21		Goetzl	Olga	38		f.	m. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 25455	Wien	1/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
22		Schonfeld	Emmanuel	62		m.	s. possessing	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 16635	Wien	17/1/40	✓	Germany	Wien
23		Suchs (Schonfeld)	Gisella	60		f.	m. housew	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 552	Wien	8/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
24		Grossmann	Cornelia	61		f.	Wid. House	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 553	Wien	8/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
25		Margulies	Abraham	62		m.	m. trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 5257	Wien	27/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
26		Margulies	Schewe	56		f.	m. housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 5258	Wien	27/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien
27		Wagner	Hermann	52		m.	m. trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 539	Wien	7/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
28		Wagner	Joséfa	49		f.	m. housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 538	Wien	7/2/40	✓	Germany	Wien
29		Nowak	Theodor	57		m.	m. Electric	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 917	Wien	18/1/40	✓	Germany	Wien
30		Hess	Verner	17		m.	s. Student	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 24506	Stuttgart	8/3/40	✓	Germany	Wien

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 32
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

51

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of an alien, or as a stowaway, or in violation of law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No							Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	Mohm Otto - Wien-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	no	never	Son: Kaluann Brooklyn, N.Y.-8320 Bay Parkway	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Grey Brn	none
2	Morgenstern Salomon-Wien	Va. Arlington	no self	no	never	Friend S. Cohen 1508 N. Garfield str. Arlington Va.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. brown	none
3	- as above -	Va. Arlington	no husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Brn Grey	none
4	Cousine Bluch Johanna-Wien-	Mass Chelsea	no self	no	never	Friend: Israel Glaser 175 Spruce St. Chelsea Mass	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 10	nat. Grey Brn	none
5	- as above -	Mass Chelsea	no self	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. brown	none
6	Father Karl - Wien -	Mich. Pontiac	no self	no	never	Eric Goudos-Pontiac, Mich. 6163 Oakland Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 1	nat. brown	none
7	Brother Davide - Wien -	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Cousin Goldstein George New York, N.Y.-344 Fort Washington Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. brown	none
8	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. Grey	none
9	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 2	nat. brown	none
10	Klein Margarete -Liss Bants	Ill. Chicago	no self	no	never	Albina Sevelk-Chicago, Ill. 5017 8th Ave.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Brn Grey	none
11	- as above -	Ill. Chicago	no self	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	4 11	nat. Brn Blue	none
12	Schwarz Josephine-Wien	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Son-Emil Wiener-New York N.Y.-1512 Townsend Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Grey	none
13	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. brown	none
14	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. brown	none
15	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	4 8	nat. brown	none
16	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	3 11	nat. brown	none
17	Salzer Elsa - Wien	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Brother Oscar-New York, 540 West-157th St.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. brown	none
18	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Brn Blue	none
19	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	4 10	nat. Bld. Blue	none
20	Uncle Drucher Alfred-Wien-	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Salzer Oskar-New York N.Y. 541 West-157th St.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. brown	none
21	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. brown	none
22	Krausz Fritz- Wien-	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Brother: Schoenfeld New York N.Y.-291 Kruger Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. brn Grey	none
23	- as above -	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 1	nat. Grey Brn	none
24	Holm Gisella-Wien-	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	never	Friends: J. von Bradish New York, N.Y.-Riverside Drive 670	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 2	nat. brown	none
25	Katz Leo -Wien-	N.J. Jersey City	self	no	never	Robinowitz David-Jersey City, N.J.-133 Wagoner Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Grey Brn	none
26	- as above -	N.J. Jersey City	husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. brown	none
27	Friedmann Gustav- Prag &	N.Y. New York	self	no	never	Son Hans - New York, N.Y. 1230 Beach Av.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	3 4	nat. brown	none
28	- as above -	N.Y. New York	husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. brown	none
29	Wife Emilia - Wien-	N.Y. New York	self	no	never	Brother Arthur Mowak-New York, N.Y.-139 East 13th St.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. Grey Brn	none
30	Aunt Seligman Hertha-Beienheim	N.Y. New York	self	no	never	Father Robert- New York 850 E. 164 St. Bronx N.Y.	No Perm. Yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Chvori - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. REX., from Naples - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DiPese, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy

April 30th

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	Roer	Eugen	42	/	m.	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Kronau	QIV 24659	Berlin	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Meiningen
2		Roer	Charlotte	39	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Meiningen	QIV 24660	Berlin	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Meiningen
3		Roer	Elien	16	/	f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Meiningen	QIV 24663	Berlin	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Meiningen
4		Roer	Mans	13	/	m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Meiningen	QIV 24662	Berlin	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Meiningen
5		Roer	Ursula	9	/	f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Meiningen	QIV 24662	Berlin	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Meiningen
6		Hewetson	Gertrud	30	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Germany	Altona	80 NQIV	Hamburg	19/3/40	✓	Germany	Altona
7		Hais	Ihil	30	/	m.	m.	goldsmith	yes	Russian	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Russia	Dubosari	QIV 2533	Bukarest	2/4/40	✓	Roumania	Tighina
8		Hais	Ester	27	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Tighina	QIV 2534	Bukarest	2/4/40	✓	Roumania	Tighina
9	UNDER 16	Hais	Eugenia	1	/	f.	s.	minor	no	none	no	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Tighina	QIV 2535	Bukarest	2/4/40	✓	Roumania	Tighina
10		Leibovitz	Sura	40	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Javi	50 NQIV	Bukarest	5/4/40	✓	Roumania	Javi
11		Frohlich	Julius	35	/	m.	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Butzbach	QIV 24854	Stuttgart	4/4/40	✓	Germany	Butzbach
12		Kaufmann	Adolf	55	/	m.	s.	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berncastel	QIV 24906	Stuttgart	5/4/40	✓	Germany	Berncastel
13		Kahn	Wolfgang	26	/	m.	s.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Heidelberg	QIV 24990	Stuttgart	10/4/40	✓	Germany	Heidelberg
14		Simon	Martha	71	/	f.	Wid.	house	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Kemel	QIV 319	Berlin	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Berlin
15		Goda Gohn	Helene	46	/	f.	w.	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Rischeim	QIV 2041	Stuttgart	7/3/40	✓	Germany	Carlsruhe
16		Blau	Mans	38	/	m.	s.	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 15953	Prag	17/4/40	✓	Germany	Wien
17		Steinberger	Isidorina	43	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	Magyar	yes	hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	QIV 1831	Budapest	15/1/40	✓	Hungary	Munkacs
18		Loewenthal	Robert	41	/	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 27197	Berlin	16/4/40	✓	Germany	Berlin
19		Schuster	Elena	38	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Rumanian	Roumania	Mediaz	P.V. 827/217	Bukarest	12/3/40	✓	Roumania	Medesvar
20	EXEMPT	Argemi	Francisco	47	/	m.	m.	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	60 PV	Barcelona	7/3/40	✓	Spain	Labadell
21		Kosterich	Heinrich	49	/	m.	m.	backer	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Ekertshausen	QIV 19769	Stuttgart	21/2/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt
22		Kosterich	Alara	47	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Altwielermaul	QIV 19770	Stuttgart	1/2/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt
23		Engl	Georg	20	/	m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV 1344	Prag	29/3/40	✓	Bohemian	Prag
24	EXEMPT	Perramon	Ignazia	45	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	QIV 283	Barcelona	4/6/40	✓	Spain	Barcelona
25	EXEMPT	Perramon	Rosario	17	/	m.	s.	school	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Manseza	QIV 114	Barcelona	4/6/40	✓	Spain	Barcelona
26	UNDER 16	Perramon	José	14	/	m.	s.	school	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Manseza	QIV 283	Barcelona	4/6/40	✓	Spain	Barcelona
27		Friedlander	Walter	51	/	m.	m.	medical	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Magdeburg	QIV 19073	Prag	16/1/40	✓	Bohemian	Prag
28		Friedlander	Charlotte	38	/	f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV 19074	Prag	16/1/40	✓	Bohemian	Prag
29		Friedlander	Peter	18	/	m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV 19075	Prag	16/1/40	✓	Bohemian	Prag
30	UNDER 16	Friedlander	Ulrich	14	/	m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV 19076	Prag	16/1/40	✓	Bohemian	Prag

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 9th.

1940

53

List... 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether "alien" paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to come after expiring term of temporary stay in United States Whether alien intended to remain in United States Whether alien intended to do business in United States Whether alien intended to engage in profession, occupation, trade, or service in United States Whether alien intended to perform contract entered into prior to departure from foreign country Whether alien intended to perform contract entered into while in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of Government of United States or of Government of any State or Territory of United States or of Government of any Foreign Country	Whether alien had been convicted of crime in United States or in any Foreign Country	Whether alien had been deported from United States or from any Foreign Country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Heimann Jetze - Meiningen	Ill.Chicago	no	self	no	never	Kohlmann-Jerome-Chicago, Ill. 3437 Jackson Boul.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat. brown	none
2	- as above -	Ill.Chicago	no	husband	No	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. Bld.Brn	none
3	- as above -	Ill.Chicago	no	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. brown	none
4	- as above -	Ill.Chicago	no	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. bld.brn.	none
5	- as above -	Ill.Chicago	no	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 nat. bld.brn.	none
6	father: Spath Heinrich-Altona-	N.Y.Brooklyn	yes	self	no	never	Husband Hewetson Thomas- Brooklyn, N.Y.-122 Marcy Av.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. brnGrey	none
7	Sais Smil-Tighina-	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Uncle Ben Vershow St.Louis, Mo.-5806 Enricht Av.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. brnBlue	none
8	- as above -	Mo.St.Louis	no	husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11Nat. brown	none
9	- as above -	Mo.St.Louis	no	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	--- nat. ---	none
10	Father Abramovic -Jari-	Cal.Los Angeles	no	self	no	never	Husband Leibovitz Henry Los Angeles, Cal.-506 Britannia St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. brown	none
11	Frohlich Frieda-Naunheim	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Cousin Abraham New York, N.Y.-245 W.-104th St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. Old Grey	none
12	Sister Rothschild Hannah - Koln -	Ill.Chicago	no	self	no	never	Cousin Irwin Jakob- Chicago, Ill.-105 South La Salle St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. brown	none
13	Mother Julie Kalm-Meidelberg	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Friend Schroder Millard New York, N.Y.-1196 Park Av.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat. brown	none
14	brother Felix-Berlin- motherHenriette	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Daughter Simon Wrete- New York, N.Y.-92 W.- 306 St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat. brown	none
15	London/England	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	never	Rosenthal Alice -New York N.Y.-240 West.-102th St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - nat. brown	none
16	Father Ludwig-Wien-	Ill.Chicago	no	self	no	never	Cousin Lefmann Paul- Chicago, Ill.-135 La Salle St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat. brnGrey	none
17	Brother Adolf - Budapest-	N.Y. Long Island	yes	self	no	never	Husband Steinberger Isidor Long Island, N.Y.-4316 - 47th St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. brown	none
18	Levy Henriette - Berlin-	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Loewenthal Suse-New York 9 Sickles St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. bldbrn	none
19	husband Schuster Edmond- -emesvar -	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	Brother Julin Gari- New York, N.Y.-413 West-56th St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat. brown	none
20	Wife Auliach Rosa-Sabadell-	Mex.Mexico City	no	self	no	yes 1927/39	N.Y. In transit for Mexico Alzada della Vina 136 Mexico City,	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. Grey Blue	none
21	Fried Betty- Frankfurt-	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	never	Brother Gustav-New York, N.Y.-508 W.-178th St.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. GrayGrey	none
22	- ,as above -	N.Y.New York	no	husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. Grey	none
23	Uncle Augstein Adolf-Prag-	N.Y.New York	no	self	no	never	Friend Sachse Jules- New York,N.Y.-5th Av.- 814-	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. BrnGrey	none
24	Sister Mora Rosa-Marcellona	VNY Mex.-Mexico City	no	self	no	never	Next Cousin Bertram Mexico City Mex.- Calle Uruguay 49	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10 nat. BldBrn	none
25	- as above -	do Mex.Mexico City	no	mother	no	never	- as above -	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. brown	none
26	- as above -	do Mex.Mexico City	no	mother	no	never	- as above -	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - nat. brown	none
27	uncles: Epstein Martin - Breslau-	N.Y.New York	yes	self	no	never	O/O Mr. Kurt Sorog 280 River Side dr. N.Y.C.	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. BrnBlue	none
28	- as above -	N.Y.New York	yes	husband	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. BldBrn	none
29	- as above -	N.Y.New York	yes	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat. brown	none
30	- as above -	N.Y.New York	yes	father	no	never	- as above -	No Perm.	Yes no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. Brn,Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY 1940,
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Arthur R. Le, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GEHOA

APRIL 30

19 40

Line 19 & 20 -Radtke Klara and Brigitte canceled did not sail

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 9 - 1940

19

55

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Emma Vittoria Storti, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emma Storti
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Imph J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 30, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9- 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL...30

19 40

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **29**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 9th, 1940

57

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	
1	Nickeb Wilhelmine - I Dellerbergs. I Essen Germany	Ohio Colum-	no self	yes yes	1926 1939	Ohio	July 24	res. 2824 - 10 Av. Columbus Ohio	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5/9	nat Brown none
2	Hoffmann Ernst I Wandteite St. Essen Germany	Ohio Columbus	no self	yes yes	1926 1939	Ohio	7/14	res. as above	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5/9	brown/none
4	Uncle Trailevic John Vrsac Jugoslav	Pa Phila.	no self	yes yes	1909 1939	Pa.	5/23	3231 ^{as above} Chapman St res. 160 W. Defoe St. Philadelphia Pa.	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/ grey/blue/none
6	Mother True Sara 54 Humbaldstr. Bremen Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	yes yes	1923 1939	N.Y	4/14	as above 460 Brington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5	nat/ brown/none
7	Sister Forenbak Lise 12 Okenstr. Offenburg Germany	N.Y Brookl.	yes self	yes yes	1927 1939	N.Y	Jan	338/84 St. Brooklyn N.Y hus: Mr. W. Schmuck as above	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5/6	nat/ blend/light
9	Mother Joseph Sabel che Madie Hungary	N.J Jersey City	yes self	yes yes	1916 1939	N.J.	4/30	20 Warren str., Carteret N.J	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5/5	nat/ brown/ none
10	father French Arcangelo Clos Trento Italy	Pa Hazleton	no husband	yes yes	1930	Pa	6/7	hus: John Res. 31 No Popolar str. Hazleton Pa.	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	hood	no	5 6	nat/brown/none
12	father Molinari Luigi Coreglia Antonilest Italy	N.Y, N.York	yes husband	no yes	1937	N.Y.	939	as above hus: John ^{as above} Res. 31 No Popolar str. Hazleton Pa.	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5 4	nat/brown/none
13	Mother Helene Clementina Verocelli/Italy	N.Y, N.York	yes husband	no yes	1933	N.Y.	939	as above hus: John ^{as above} Res. 31 No Popolar str. Hazleton Pa.	no per yes	no no no	no	no no no	good	no	5 5	nat/brown/none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mas', of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either **Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9, 1940,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from GENOA

APRIL 30

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	Ralli Ferrari Elena	29	f	m	housew.	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Bere	NQIV. I449	Naples 4/19/40	Italy	Bere
2	UNDER 16	Ferrari Aldo	7	m	s	student	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 1 Bere	QIV. 3006	Naples 4/19/40	Italy	Bere
3	UNDER 16	Ferrari Marisa	5	f	s	miner	no italian no	italian	italian	Italy - 1 Milan	QIV. 3007	Naples 4/19/40	Italy	Bere
4	EXEMPT	Forest Alfred	15	m	s	student	yes spanish yes	spanish	spanish	Spain - 34 Matarò	RP. II6	Genoa 4/24/40	Italy	Genoa
5		Gobbi Villanova Giuseppina Maria	34	f	m	housew.	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Costalissara	NQIV. I488	Naples 4/24/40	Italy	Costalissara
6	U. S. CIT.	Villanova Rita Adelina	9	f	s					U S A Cicero Ill.	Aug. 10/1930			
7		Minorini Calassino Maria A.	58	f	m	housew.	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Pievepelago	NQIV. I476	Naples 4/23/40	Italy	Pievepelago Modena
8	UNDER 16	Minorini Teresa	14	f	s	student	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Pievepelago	NQIV. I477	Naples 4/23/40	Italy	Pievepelago
9		Minorini Rina	20	f	s	housew.	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Pievepelago	NQIV. I478	Naples 4/23/40	Italy	Pievepelago
10		Minorini Giuseppe	17	m	s	student	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Pievepelago	NQIV. I479	Naples 4/23/40	Italy	Pievepelago
11		Pisteri Lorenz	13	m	s	student	yes italian yes	italian	italian	Italy - 21 Vicenza	NQIV. I448	Naples 4/19/40	Italy	Vade Ligure
13		Karger Samuel	26	m	s	laborer	yes polish yes	polish	hebrew	Poland - 29 Sienawa	QIV. 5847	Naples 4/5/40	Germany	Lipsia
14		Hermanns Henis Hermann	35	m	m	hand weaver	yes German yes	German	hebrew	Germany - 12 Koln	QIV. 25499	Naples 4/10/40	Italy	Rapallo
15		Hermanns Walter	31	m	s	haberdasher	yes German yes	German	hebrew	Germany - 12 Koln	QIV. 25501	Naples 4/10/40	Italy	Rapallo
16		Bianco Guelpa Elena	39	f	w	housew.	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Switzerl. - 36 Losanna	P.V. 87	Turin 4/29/40	Italy	Andorno Micca
17		Amato Vassallo Carolina	35	f	m	housew.	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy - 21 Agrigento	P.V. 94	Turin 4/27/40	Italy	Turin
18		n° 11 Ventirini	Italia did not sail, List closed at n° 17.											
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9th

1940

59

List **28**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States					
1	Father Ralli Celeste Villa Ralli di Bere, Parma/Italy	Mas. Bridge-water	no	husband	no	husband Ferrari Giovanni 74 Wall St. Bridgewater Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	resy/	black/brown/nene
2	grand father as above	Mas. Bridge-water	no	father	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3/10	dark/brown/nene	
3	grand father as above	Mas. Bridge-water	no	father	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3/5	dark/brown/nene	
4	friend Dott. Natale Salvatore 19/5 Teribe St. Genoa/Italy	Mexico via Mex. Mexico	yes	self	no	uncle José Queralt Mir Ap. 102 Mexico D.F.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	dark/brown/nene	
5	father Gabbi Giobatta S. Zene Castalissara, Vicenza/Italy	Ill. Cicero	no	husband	no	husband Giovanni Villanova 1443 So 51 St. Cicero Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/	brown/nene
6	grand father as above	Ill. Highland Park	no	husband	no	husband Minerini Giovanni 305 Mo. Daniel Av. Highland Park Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	pale/black/nene	
7	brother Galassini Cestante- Pievepelago, Medena/Italy	Ill. Highland Park	no	father	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark/brown/nene	
8	uncle as above	Ill. Highland Park	no	father	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	resy/brown/nene	
9	uncle as above	Ill. Highland Park	no	father	no	father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8	resy/black/nene	
10	father Venturini Enrico S. Marine Piacentine	N.Y. Bronx	yes	father	no	brother Venturini Luigi 2427 So. Boulevard Bronx N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
11	grand mother Bardigliane Amalia - 26 Portenove, Vade Ligure/Savona/Italy	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	father	no	father Pistori, Spartaco 2345 Broadway, New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	resy/brown/nene	
12	mother; Hitty Gross Cracovia Gremany	N.Y. New Y.	yes	self	no	uncle Karger, Max 4908 108 St. Corona L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
13	no body	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	no	father Isidor Hermanns - 175 W. 79th str. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond none
14	no body	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	no	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown none
15	father, Banoio Pietro S. Andorno Micca/Italy	Mass hartford	yes	self	no	uncle Marcello Nelva - 189 Central ave. Medford-Mass	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black brown none
16	husband Emanuele Turin Italy	Italy via N.Y.	yes	self	no	father Rosario Vassallo Nostrand ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown/nene

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Mares, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gamm
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9, 1940,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

19 30

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular poss
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9 - 1940

19

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Com. Vittorio Olivari - Mes., of the ITALIAN S.S. REX., from Rome - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REI" Passengers sailing from NAPLES , MAY 1ST , 1940

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ON MAY 9TH

1940

63

NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto, of the ITALIAN 5/1 REX, from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Superintendent
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 - 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "REX"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • R E X •

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

Passengers sailing from															N A P L E S		MAY 1ST		1940	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Toqe	Naum Qirjakullo	31	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengose	NQIV 1557	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Vodice
2	U. S. CIT.	Toqe	Pando Lefteri	7	f	s	student	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengose	NQIV 1557	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Vodice
3		Spiro	Jorgji Mitro	36	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengose	NQIV 1557	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Vodice
4	UNDER 16	Spiro	Lazi Pandeli	14	m	s	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Rehove	NQIV 1546	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Vodice
5	U. S. CIT.	Spiro	Lasi Dhorke	7	f	s					U.S.A.		Albania	Rehove	NQIV 1547	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Vodice
6		Adams	Atjani Ngjeline	33	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Shtike	NQIV 1548	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Shtike
7	U. S. CIT.	Adams	Vangjel Qiring	12	m	s					U.S.A.									
8	U. S. CIT.	Adams	Vangjel Zisi	6	m	s					U.S.A.									
9		Borg	Mary Rose	55	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	England	Italian	Malta	Maxaro	QIV 3113	Malta	March 20th 1940		Malta	Maxaro
10		Formosa	Francesco	46	m	m	waiter	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zabbar	1251398	Wash.	June 14th 1939		U.S.A.	S. Francisco Cal.
11		Formosa	Carmela	49	f	m	dressmak.	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zebbug	1244457	Malta	Apr. 5th 1940		Malta	Zebbug
12	UNDER 16	Formosa	Edward	14	m	s	laborer	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zebbug	QIV 3115	Malta	Apr. 5th 1940		Malta	Zebbug
13		Formosa	Joseph M.	20	m	s	clerk	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zebbug	QIV 3116	Malta	Apr. 5th 1940		Malta	Zebbug
14		Formosa	Agnes	16	f	s	housew.	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zebbug	QIV 3117	Malta	Apr. 5th 1940		Malta	Zebbug
15		Tape	Sulo	17	m	s	farmhand	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Permet	QIV 3118	Malta	Apr. 6th 1940		Malta	Zebbug
16		Spiegel	Fany	19	f	s	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 39	Naples	Apr. 24th 1940		Albania	Permet
17		Bajalish	Talib	20	m	s	electric	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Ramallah	QIV 22773	Jerusal.	March 4th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
18		Margulies	Siegfried	24	m	s	bookbinder	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 25914	Jerusalem	Apr. 4th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
19		Finkel	Golda	53	f	m	housew.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Minsk	QIV 2596	Jerusal.	Apr. 9th 1940		Palestine	Jerusalem
20	HERNRIED INGEBORG	Hernried	Hernried	20	f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	QIV 24629	Istanbul	March 28th 1940		Turkey	Istanbul
21		Goldenberg	Pinchos	35	m	m	laborer	yes	Hebrew	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Konow	QIV 1719	Jerusalem	Jan. 25th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
22		Goldenberg Arrun Sara		32	f	m	housew.	yes	Russian	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Polorsak	QIV 1720	Jerusalem	Jan. 25th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
23		Halka	Ramazan	31	m	s	waiter	yes	English	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Albania	Permet	QIV 91	Istanbul	Apr. 18th 1940		Turkey	Istanbul
24		Anagnastopoulos	Neuclach	16	m	s	student	yes	Greek	yes	Italy	Greek	Albania	Oto	QIV 3068	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Oto
25		Bagari Beqary	Agathi	35	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Kostave	NQIV 1561	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Hoashters
26		Stratoberdha	Jani Ilo Josif	36	m	m	merchant	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Korcha	QIV 33	Naples	May 1st 1940		Albania	Korcha
27		Theodor Jani	Magalina	52	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengese	QIV 34	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Gostivisht
28	UNDER 16	Theodor Hary	Thomaidha	13	f	s	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengese	QIV 35	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Gostivisht
29	UNDER 16	Theodor Hary	Viktor	6	m	s	minor	no	none	no	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sengese	QIV 36	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Albania	Gostivisht
30		Line N.1/ Bajalish Talib did not sail - LIST CLOSING AT LINE N. 29																		

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **22**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 9th

1940

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No										Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	nobody	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
2	father: Jogji Aoto Breska, Albania	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
3	grand father: as above	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
4		Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	brown	none
5	mother in law: Adams Dheso-Shtike, Albania	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
6		Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
7		Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
8	brothers: Francesco-Maxaro	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none
9	sister in law: Grech Cristina-Valletta, Malta	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
10	sister as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
11	aunt as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
12	same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
13	same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	blue lips right leg
14	same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
15	mother: Tapo Neme-Permet Albania	Conn. Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
16	nobody	N.Y. Long Island City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
17	father: Isa-Ramallah	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
18	cousins: Hauffman Jacob-Jerusalem	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
19	sister: Rotenberg Pnina-Jerusalem	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
20	mother: Elizabeth-Wien	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
21	brother in law: Arthur Pinchos Tel Aviv	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
22	same as above	Pa. Phila.	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
23	friend: Manning Istanbul, Turkey	N.Y. Riverdale on Hudson	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
24	mother: Anagnostopoulos Antigone-Oto, Aegea	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
25	mother: Poleshi Kate-Hosheters Albania	Conn. Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
26	wife: Olimbi-Korcha, Albania	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
27	nobody	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
28	nobody	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
29	nobody	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
30		Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9, 1940,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. " R E X " Passengers sailing from This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 6, 1940,
at NEW YORK

August H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio M. RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Faiella:	Remigia G.	45	5	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy-21	Castel S. Lorenzo	NQIV 1554	Naples	Apr. 29th 1940		Italy-21	Roccadaspide
2	U. S. CIT.	Faiella	Rosa	14	6	f	s				U.S.A.				By father's					
3	U. S. CIT.	Faiella	Giovanni	11	3	m	s				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York	N.Y. Dec. 16th 1928					
4		Taccogna	Felicetta	32		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy-21	Bitritto	NQIV 1446	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy-21	Bitritto
5		Neglia Guida	Vincenza	67		f	w housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palo Colle	QIV 264	Naples	March 20th 1940		Italy	Palo Colle
6		D'Erasmo Silvechia	Rosa	67		f	w housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grumo Appula	QIV 265	Naples	March 20th 1940		Italy	Grumo Appula
7		Di Paolo	Maria Nicola	40		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 1559	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Cansano
8		Di Paolo	Costanzo	16		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 1560	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Cansano
9		Susi	Riziero	27		m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sulmona	QIV 356	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Sulmona
10		Biberfeld	Heinrich	41		m	m doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wandsbeck	QIV 25524	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Roma
11		Biberfeld	Johanna	29		f	m housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25525	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Roma
12 UNDER 16		Biberfeld	Tommaso	16		m	s minor	no	none	no	Germany	Hebrew	Italy-21	Roma	QIV 26958	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Roma
13 UNDER 16		Biberfeld	Hans	13		m	s student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25526	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Roma
14		Einzig	Margarete	64		f	m housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25527	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Roma
15		Pici De Vita	Ernestina	34		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy-21	Laureana	NQIV 1387	Naples	4/12/40		Italy	Laureana di Cilento
16		Federico	Rosa	30		f	s housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Soveria Simeri	QIV 3066	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Cosenza
17		Giampà	Giuseppe	18		m	s farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maida	NQIV 1567	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Maida
18		Delmonaco	Diamante Angelo	16	7	m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietracupa	NQIV 1558	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Pietracupa
19		Cairo Adornetto	Lucrezia	61		f	w housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Belvedere Marittimo	QIV 358	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Belvedere Marittimo
20		Pesillio-d'Addio	Mariantonia	62		f	w housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Durazzano	QIV 326	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy	Durazzano
21		Coretti	Assunta	25		f	s housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lanciano	QIV 3069	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Lanciano
22		Mamone Chiera	Elisabetta Maria	47		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cardinale	QIV 3070	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Cardinale
23		Mamone	Michele	18		m	s carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cardinale	QIV 3071	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Cardinale
24		Di Rico	Luigi	35		m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Orsogna	QIV 359	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Orsogna
25		Torino	Carmela	14		f	s housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vaglio di Lucania	QIV 3073	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Vaglio di Lucania
26		Balocco	Baldovino	16	10	m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnoli del Trigno	NQIV 1514	Naples	Apr. 27th 1940		Italy	Bagnoli del Trigno
27		Gratta Rationale	Maria Rationale	46		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermi	NQIV 1568	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Palermi
28	U. S. CIT.	Grattà	Nicola	14		m	s				U.S.A.				By father's					
29	U. S. CIT.	Grattà	Maria	9		f	s				U.S.A.				By father's					
30		Antoneochia Mitri	Pasqua Mitri	60		f	w housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy-21	Casalciprano	QIV 360	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy-21	Casalciprano

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **20**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No									Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether coming to United States to remain in the United States	Whether coming to United States to remain in the United States		
1	brother in law: Aiella Francesco-Roccadaspide	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	927-34 N.Y.	residence: 2306 Bassford St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest	none	
2		N.Y. Bronx						same as above															
3		N.Y. Bronx						same as above															
4	mother: Giulitta Giovanna-Bitritto	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Taccogna Vito-1441-31st. Str. B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
5	son: Neglia Giuseppe-Palo del Colle	N.J. Montclair	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Neglia Felice-15 Woodland Ave. Montclair N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
6	daughter: D'Erasmo Antonia-Grumo Appula	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	son: D'Erasmo Francesco-277 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
7	father in law: Di Paolo Costanzo-Cansano	Colo. Fredrick	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Di Paolo Nicola-P.O. Box 91 - Frederick Colo.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	fair	chest	none	
8	grand father as above	Colo. Fredrick	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chest	none	
9	father: Domenico-Sulmona	Pa. Monaca	no	self	yes	no	no	wife: Inglese Ines = Monaca Pa. Box 2	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest	none	
10	mother: Lea Berlin/Germany	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	C/o Fred Hirsch = 507 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chest	none	
11	mother in law: same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	chest	none	
12	grand mother: same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	chest	none	
13	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	chest	none	
14	brother: Otto Berlin/Germany	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	chest	none	
15	brother: Alfredo-Laureana di Cilento	Pa. Wilmerding	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Pici 1441-31st. Str. B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none	
16	brother: Giovanni-Cosepza	N.J. Middleton	no	self	yes	no	no	brother: Luigi-20 Winchester Ave. Middleton N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
17	mother: Pileggi Angela-Maida	Pa. Ambler	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Francesco-1005 9th Ambler Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chest	none	
18	step-mother: Sardella Margherita-Pietracupa	N.J. Westfield	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Giovanni-407 South Ave. Westfield N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	blond	blue	none
19	friend: Mancardino Antonio-Belvedere Marittimo	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Cairo Giuseppe-2631 W. Superior St. Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	chest	none	
20	sister: Marianna-Durazzano	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	934-36 N.Y.	residence of daughter: Vigiotti Carmela-176 E. 114th St. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	grey	chest	none
21	aunt: Biasone Carmela-Lanciano	Pa. Canonsburg	no	self	yes	no	no	sister: Grazia-144 Smith St. Canonsburg Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	fair	chest	none	
22	De Giorgio Domenico-Cardinale	N.Y. Croton	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Mamone Domenico 190 Grand St. Croton on Hudson N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	fair	grey	chest	none
23	same as above	N.Y. Croton	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	chest	none	
24	father: Adamo-Orsogna	N.Y. Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	wife: Concetta Santo-2344 Crescent St. Astoria N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	fair	chest	none	
25	brother: Raffaele-Vaglio di Lucania	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	sister: Maria-2004 W. Belmont Park - Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
26	mother: Massullo Maria Teresa-Bagnoli del Trigno	Ohio Youngstown	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Domenico-224 Emerald St. Youngstown Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blond	blue	none
27	sister: Caterina-Palermi	N.Y. Croton	no	self	yes	yes	929-30 N.Y.	husband: Gratta Nicola - Croton Falls N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chest	none	
28		N.Y. Croton	Falls					father as above															
29		N.Y. Croton	Falls					same as above															
30	daughter: Antonecchia-Casalciprano	N.Y. Lake Manopac	yes	self	yes	yes	6 NY 915	son: Antonecchia Elia-Lake Manopac, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dar	white	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olmsted - Mag., of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 19

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exempt, claim, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	Racco Mantina	Anna Rosa	34		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	QIV 3016	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Grotteria
2		Racco	Maria	13		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	QIV 3017	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Grotteria
3		Racco	Rocco	12		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	QIV 3018	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Grotteria
4	UNDER 16	Guidace Guidace Romeo	Nicolina	41		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benestare	NQIV 1468	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Benestare
5		Guidace Guidace	Francesco	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benestare	NQIV 1469	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Benestare
6		Pollifrone	Francesco	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benestare	NQIV 1462	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Benestare
7		De Francesco	Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spezzano Piccolo	NQIV 1318	Naples	Apr. 4th 1940		Italy	Spezzano Piccolo
8		Petrullo D'Angelo	Sanitiella	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gorga	NQIV 1452	Naples	Apr. 20th 1940		Italy	Gorga
9	UNDER 16	Petrullo	Giuditta	5		f	s	minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gorga	NQIV 1453	Naples	Apr. 20th 1940		Italy	Gorga
10		Gentile	Violante	36		m	m	wealthy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agerola	NQIV 1447	Naples	Apr. 19th 1940		Italy	Agerola
11		Avolio D'Amore	Anna	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacentro	QIV 3039	Naples	Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Pacentro
12	UNDER 16	Avolio	Maria	10		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacentro	QIV 3040	Naples	Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Pacentro
13	UNDER 16	Avolio	Elisa	7		f	s	student	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacentro	QIV 3041	Naples	Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Pacentro
14		Aversa	Armando	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico	NQIV 1473	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Calvanico
15		Tinari	Maria Giustina	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casacanditella	NQIV 1492	Naples	Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Casacanditella
16		Carletto	Ignazio	74		m	w	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobello Licata	QIV 339	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Roma
17		Carletto	Crocifissa	34		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobello Licata	QIV 3025	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Roma
18		Bucci Aronne	Filomena	69		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gagliano	QIV 340	Naples	Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Gagliano
19	EXEMPT	Cardoni	Pasquale	47		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Italy	Prossedi	Can. Pass. 60811	Ottawa	May 5th 1938		Canada	Timmins Ont.
20	EXEMPT	Falsoni	Benedetta	35		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Veroli	Tr.V. 98	Rome	March 27th 1940		Italy	Veroli
21	UNDER 16	Falsoni	Mario	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Veroli	Tr.V. 98	Rome	March 27th 1940		Italy	Veroli
22		Scarfò Gallucci	Maria Carmela	50		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	NQIV 1486	Naples	Apr. 24th 1940		Italy	Mammola
23		D'Orazio Di Gregorio Incoronata		58		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	QIV 299	Naples	Apr. 8th 1940		Italy	Cansano
24		D'Orazio	Lauretta	20		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 1338	Naples	Apr. 8th 1940		Italy	Cansano
25		Di Gregorio	Maria Loreta	67		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	QIV 285	Naples	Apr. 1st 1940		Italy	Cansano
26	U.S. CIT.	Di Gregorio	Filomena	35		f	m					U.S.A.		By marriage							
27	UNDER 16	Di Gregorio	Giovanni	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 1351	Naples	Apr. 9th 1940		Italy	Cansano
28	UNDER 16	Di Gregorio	Maria	8		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cansano	NQIV 1352	Naples	Apr. 9th 1940		Italy	Cansano
29		Papaleo Scicchitano	Maria	38		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Davoli	NQIV 1553	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Davoli
30		Ruggieri	Felice	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montazzoli	NQIV 1316	Naples	Apr. 4th 1940		Italy	Montazzoli

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MAY 9 1940

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States							
1	father:Domenico-Grotteria	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
2	grand father as above	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
3	same as above	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
4	mother:Panetta Maria Teresa Benestare	OhioYoungstown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	none	
5	grand mother as above	OhioYoungstown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest	none	
6	mother:Pascale Maria Caterina-Benestare	OhioYoungstown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest	none	
7	grand mother:De Francesca Maria-Spezzano Piccolo	N.Y.NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chest	none	
8	father:Francesco-Gorga	N.Y.NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest	none	
9	grand father as above	N.Y.NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	blond	chest	none
10	sister:Regina-Agerola	N.Y.Campbell	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	blond	chest	none
11	father:Cesare-Pacentro	Mich.Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	none	
12	grand father as above	Mich.Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
13	same as above	Mich.Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	fair	chest	none	
14	mother:Aversa Michelina-Calvanio	N.Y.Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
15	mother:Tinori Serafina-Casacanditella	N.Y.Jamaica	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	black	grey	none
16	son:Angelo-Bologna	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	grey	chest	none
17	brother as above	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
18	brother:Benedetto-Gagliano	Mich.Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
19	wife:Cappadocia Lucrezia-Prossedi	Canada via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
20	father:Luigi-Veroli	Canada via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
21	grand father as above	Canada via N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
22	mother:Scarfò Rosa Maria-Mammola	Conn.Meriden	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
23	son:D'Orazio Giovanni-Cansano	Colo.Frederick	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	grey	chest	none
24	brother:Giovanni-Cansano	Colo.Frederick	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	grey	chest	none
25	daughter:Di Gregorio Esterina-Cansano	Colo.Frederick	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
26		Colo.Frederick								perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	grey	chest	none
27	uncle:Di Camillo Rocco-Cansano	Colo.Frederick	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
28	same as above	Colo.Frederick	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
29	daughter:Papaleo Caterina-Davoli	N.Y.Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none	
30	brother:Domenico-Montazzoli	N.Y.Scotch Plains	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Superintendent
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio M. RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH'
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **1**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Mas, of the ITALIAN s/s REX, from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9- 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Joseph J. Gannge
Sup

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9TH

, 1940

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. James
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Di RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

31

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Sena Carratù	Assunta	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buenos Aires	NQIV 1395	Naples	Apr. 15th 1940		Italy	Torre Annunziata								
2	UNDER 16	Sena	Francesco	13		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata	NQIV 1396	Naples	Apr. 15th 1940		Italy	Torre Annunziata								
3	UNDER 16	Sena	Isidoro	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata	NQIV 1397	Naples	Apr. 15th 1940		Italy	Torre Annunziata								
4		Brusco	Francesco	31		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Belmonte Calabro	QIV 3061	Naples	Apr. 29th 1940		Italy	Belmonte Cal.								
5		Novelli	Giannini Diomira	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montazzoli	QIV 338	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Montazzoli								
6		D'Angelo	Concezio	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tocco a Casauria	QIV 3060	Naples	Apr. 29th 1940		Italy	Tocco a Casauria								
7		Di Benedetto	Carbone Maria Santa	50		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Vito Chietino	NQIV 1385	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Ortona a Mare								
8		Bisignani	Valentinetti Giovanna	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ortona a Mare	NQIV 1252	Naples	March 26th 1940		Italy	Ortona a Mare								
9	U. S. CIT.	Bisignani	Aurora Antonina	13		f	s					U.S.A.																	
10	U. S. CIT.	Bisignani	Dora Vittoria	8		f	s					U.S.A.																	
11		Grisanti	Sabino	65		m	w	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 277	Naples	March 28th 1940		Italy	Mola Bari								
12		Biondini	Guido	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallipoli	QIV 337	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Gallipoli								
13		Guidone	Maria	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ariano Irpino	NQIV 1445	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy	Ariano Irpino								
14		Picarelli	Zambano Teresa	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castel S. Giorgio	NQIV 1347	Naples	Apr. 8th 1940		Italy	Castel San Giorgio								
15	U. S. CIT.	Picarelli	Carmine	6		m	s					U.S.A.																	
16		Falcone	Angelosanta	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colledimacine	NQIV 1383	Naples	Apr. 12th 1940		Italy	Colledimacine								
17	U. S. CIT.	Falcone	Antonio	13		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Colledimacine														
18	U. S. CIT.	Falcone	Luigi	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Colledimacine														
19		Costa	Giobatta	71		m	m	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Asiago	QIV 344	Naples	Apr. 27th 1940		Italy	Asiago								
20		Costa	Anna	69		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Szarr	QIV 345	Naples	Apr. 27th 1940		Italy	Asiago								
21		Del Duca	Ubaldo	73		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Taranta Peligna	QIV 327	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy	Colledimacine								
22		Del Duca Rossi	Domenica Maria	70		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colledimacine	QIV 328	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy	Colledimacine								
23		Carlino	Lisetta	54		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Candela	NQIV 1491	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Italy	Candela								
24		Illuzzi	Angelo	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giovinazzo	NQIV 1526	Naples	Apr. 23rd 1940		Italy	Giovinazzo								
25		Swirski	Stanislaw	50		m	m	engineer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Riga	NQIV 1454	Naples	Apr. 22nd 1940		Germany	Munchen								
26		Barone	Antonietta	38		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefalcione	NQIV 1393	Naples	Apr. 18th 1940		Italy	Montefalcione								
27		Olivieri	Simonetti Carlotta	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colledimezzo	NQIV 1371	Naples	Apr. 10th 1940		Italy	Colledimezzo								
28	UNDER 16	Olivieri	Luisa	7		m	s	minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colledimezzo	NQIV 1372	Naples	Apr. 10th 1940		Italy	Colledimezzo								
29		Barbuto	Antonio	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Satriano	NQIV 1533	Naples	Apr. 29th 1940		Italy	Satriano								
30		Capra	Lucia	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Polo Matese	NQIV 1539	Naples	Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	S. Polo Matese								

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940

List **16**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States							Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Hair		Eyes
1	mother: Filomena-Torre Annunziata	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	920-26 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	grand mother as above	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
3	same as above	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none
4	wife: Brusco Evelina-Belmonte Calabro	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	chest	none
5	brother in law: Novello Giuseppe-Montazzoli	N.J.Scotch Plains	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	black	none
6	uncle: Iannone Domenico-Tocco Casauria	Mass.South-bridge	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	black	none
7	daughter: Di Benedetto Angela-Ortona a Mare	N.Y.Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	blue none
8	mother: Serafini Maria Francesca-Ortona a Mare	Pa. Green-sburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	black chest	scar on forehead
9		Pa. Greensburgh																				
10		Pa. Greensburgh																				
11	son: Grisanzio Giovanni-Mola	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
12	mother: Carlucci Rosaria-Gallipoli	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
13	father: Giovanni-Ariano Iripino	Mass.Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
14	mother: Di Caro Alfonsa-Castel di Sangro	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
15		N.Y.New York																				
16	father: Luigi-Colledimacine	N.Y.Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
17	grand father as above	N.Y.Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
18	same as above	N.Y.Bronx																				
19	sister: Giovanna-Canove	Ind.Clinton	no	self	yes	yes	904-25 Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	white chest	none
20	sister in law as above	Ind.Clinton	no	husband	yes	yes	904-25 Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
21	daughter: Del Duca Filomena-Colledimacine	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	yes	911-18 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	gray chest	moles on face
22	same as above	N.Y.New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5		fair	chest	none
23	brother: Raffaele-Candela	N.J.Newark	no	self	yes	yes	914-38 N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
24	mother: De Muro Maria-Giovinazzo	N.Y.New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
25	nobody	N.Y.Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	919-39 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	chest	none
26	father: Giuseppe-Montefalcione	Mass.Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
27	father: Domenico-Colledimazzo	N.Y.Yonkers	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	black	none
28	grand father as above	N.Y.Yonkers	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none
29	mother: Migale Barbara-Satriano	N.Y.Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	chest	spot on left cheek
30	mother: Velotta Carolina-S. Polo Matese	N.J.Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mas, of the ITALIAN, S/S REX, from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio DI RE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 1ST, 1940

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, MAY 9TH, 1940

No. on List	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he a person who has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more? If so, when did he last depart from the United States? Length of time since last departure	Is he a person who has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more? If so, when did he last depart from the United States? Length of time since last departure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or who is or has been in contact with any person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or who is or has been in contact with any person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or who is or has been in contact with any person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1		father:Giuseppe-Corato	Conn.Bridge port	no	self	yes	no no no no	Holy Rosary Convent Bridgeport Conn.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest	none	
2		father:Francesco-Andria	Conn.Bridge port	no	self	yes	no no no no	same as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	chest	none	
3		brother in law:Bombi Lambi Selenice,Albania	Mass.Spuh-bridge	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband: Bombi Spiro 59 Nor- vic St. Southbridge, Mass.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
4		brother in law: Bombi Lambi Selenice,Albania	Mass.Spuh-bridge	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband: Bombi Spiro 59 Nor- vic St. Southbridge, Mass.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
5		uncle:Di Paolo Serafino-Civitacampomare	D.C.Washing- ton	no	self	yes	yes 908-14 D.C.	Summit N.J.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	black	none	
6		same as above	D.C.Washing- ton	no	mother	yes	no no no no	husband:Di Ninno Almerinda 721 Tailor St.Washington D.C.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
7		same as above	D.C.Washing- ton	no	mother	yes	no no no no	father as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
8		daughter:Migliaccio Angelina Forio Pansa	N.J.Ocean City	no	self	yes	no no no no	same as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest	none	
9		daughter:Cicchini Michela-Istonio	D.C.Washing- ton	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband:Migliaccio Michele 700 Maren Ave.Ocean City N.J.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black chest scar on forehead	none	
10		son:Marucci Giovanni-Colle Sannita	Pa. Brakrid- ge	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband:Cicchini Sante 40 New York Ave.N.E.Washington D.C.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
11			Pa. Brakridge					husband:Zeolla Saverio- 224 Cherry St.Brakridge Pa.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
12		mother in law:Galano Annun- ziata-Ponza	N.Y.NewYork	yes	self	yes	no no no no	father as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
13		father:Leonardo-Ponza	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no no no no	husband:Galano Aniello - 235 E.150th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	none
14		sister:Immacolata-Sirignano	OhioAshtabula	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband:Ruscitto Salvatore 144 President St.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
15		sister:Santa-Marzi	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no no no no	husband:Caruso Domenico- 1219 W.45th St.Ashtabula Ohio	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
16		aunt as above	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no no no no	husband:Garofalo Salvatore 4259 Penn St.Pha.Pa.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
17		same as above	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no no no no	father as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
18		brother in law:Campanelli Vincenzo-Adelfia	N.Y.NewYork	yes	self	yes	no no no no	same as above	no perm.	yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
19		uncle as above	N.Y.NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no no no no	husband:Campagna Michele- 273															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. REX, SAILING THEREON 49 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Romano	Carmin	60	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mugnano	1227634	Wash.	Nov. 15th 1938	✓	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
2		Scerbo	Giuseppe	52	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	del Cardinale	1221426	Wash.	Sep. 23rd 1939	✓	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
3		Guerriero	Filomeno	45	✓	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marcellinara	1271564 1255303	Wash.	July 2nd 1938	✓	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
4		Colapietro Zita	Lucrezia	42	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ospedaletto to Alpino	1214920 1209836	Wash.	June 10th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	Bristol Conn.
5		Oppedisano	Giuseppe	49	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turi	1250593 1242157	Wash.	June 30th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
6		Iacoviello	Mariano	45	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	1254745 1247471	Wash.	Dec. 20th 1938	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
7		Labate	Giovanni	41	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mola	1212138 1207067	Wash.	Aug. 10th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
8		Dell'Era Spennato Cletilde	30	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arce	1177615	Wash.	Nov. 2nd 1937	✓	U.S.A.	Canton Ohio	
9		Dell'Era	Boris Irma	27	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arce	1173602	Wash.	July 15th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
10		Dell'Era	Isabella	14	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arce	1256705	Wash.	Feb. 7th 1931	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
11		Simonelli	Giovanni	49	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arce	1177615	Wash.	Nov. 2nd 1937	✓	U.S.A.	Canton Ohio
12		Furno Magostino	Nicolina	35	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pescolamazza	1173602 1256705	Wash.	July 15th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
13	U.S. CIT.	Furno	Enrico	9	✓	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.	Feb. 7th 1931					
14	U.S. CIT.	Furno	Armando	6	✓	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.	Aug. 16th 1934					
15		Giancaspro	Pasquale	48	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	1273359 1256854	Wash.	Nov. 16th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	Corona N.Y.
16		Staine	Salvatore	39	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Serrapeda	1250375 1243849	Wash.	June 8th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	New York NY.
17	U.S. CIT.	Maffei	Vito	43	✓	m					U.S.A.		Naturalis. Papers							
18	U.S. CIT.	Maffei	Giuseppe	14	✓	m					U.S.A.									
19	U.S. CIT.	Maffei	Emilia	9	✓	f					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Nov. 22nd 1930					
20	U.S. CIT.	Maffei	Anna	8	✓	f					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	July 14th 1932					
21		Dell'Era	Rosa	43	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nicandro	1235315 1229696	Wash.	Feb. 28th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
22		Iqual	Bishara	35	✓	m	farmand	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Arabic	Palestine	Ramallah	1254026 1248122	Wash.	June 26th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
23		Constantinou	Mary	39	✓	f	housew.	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Glasgow	1276101 1259380	Wash.	Feb. 2nd 1940	✓	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
24		Sytten	Maryem D. <i>Mary D.</i>	46	✓	f	housew.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	1258326 1274856	Wash.	Jan. 4th 1940	✓	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
25		Antenucci	Vincenzo	56	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tagliacozzo	12472825 1255465	Wash.	Jul 6th 1939	✓	U.S.A.	Jonkers N.I.
26		Dell'Era Spennato Cletilde and family line 8-9-10 did not sail - List closed at line 25																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List... **14**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olvart - Mas! of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genua - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAY 9 - 1940, 1940
at NEW YORK

Vittorio Olvart
MASTER Officer.

August H. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Antonio Di Re, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

CS Nf
SURGEON

Laurel G. Gange
J. M. B.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1 ST

1940

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

83

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 9 - 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gans
Immigration Officer.

16-120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1938

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-216)

S. S. "REX"

sailing from NAPLES

MAY 1ST

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9th

, 19 40

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Chirico	Francesco	25	m m July 11th 1915	New Haven Conn.	1910 W.6th St. Wilmington Del.
2	Bassolino	Alfonso	17	m s Jan.2nd 1923	New York N.Y.	341 Baltic St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Buocafurni	Marina	45	f m	By marriage	3015 Bonsall St. Phila. Pa.
4	Buocafurni	Giovanna	18	f s	By father's	same as above
5	Buocafurni	Ferdinando	9	m s	By father's	same as above
6	Buocafurni	Maria	13	f s	By father's	same as above
7	Volpe	Vita	20	f s Dec.25th 1919	New York N.Y.	231 E.24th St. New York N.Y.
8	Racciatti	Constance M.	24	f m, Feb.10th 1916	Syracuse N.Y.	9317 - 102 Road Long Island City
9	Crispino	Anna	24	f m Dec.25th 1915	New York N.Y.	500 165th St. New York N.Y.
10	Famà Fava	Domenica	31	f m July 6th 1909	Paterson N.J.	Port Chester N.Y.
11	Famà	Antonina	3	f s	By mother's	same as above
12	Marzio Zema	Giuseppina	19	f m	By father's	653 E. - 182nd St. Bronx N.Y.C.
13	Ruocco	Luca	47	m m	New York N.Y. July 21st 1927	71 W.101st St. New York N.Y.
14	Arena	Rocco	50	m m	Hibbing Minn. Jan.16th 1920	693 E/189th St. Bronx N.Y.
15	Arena	Vincenzo,	16	m s	By father's	same as above
16	Minniti	Paolo	40	m m	Bridgeport Conn. Feb.6th 1940	45 Alexander St. Greenwich Conn.
17	Saracato	Antonio	60	m m	Albany N.Y. Aug.7th 1906	494 Broadway New York N.Y.
18	Califano	Catello	52	m m	B'klyn N.Y. May 16th 1900	55 Woodhull St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Papaleo Borza	Caterina	39	f m	By marriage	4827 23rd Ave. Kenosha Wis.
20	Papaleo	Carmela	18	f s	By mother's	same as above
21	Papaleo	Agata	13	f s	By mother's	same as above
22	Di Pilato	Carlo	19	m s July 18th 1921	Jersey City N.J.	20 Norman St. Springfield Mass.
23	Cascione	Antonio	16	m s May 24th 1924	New York N.Y.	38 Danick St. New York N.Y.
24	Cirillo	Anna	39	f w Feb.26th 1901	Danbury Conn.	Carthage N.Y. "D" River Road
25	Di Guglielmo	Giuseppe	16	m s	By father's	2472 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.
26	Giordano	Nicola Angelo	16	m s Jan.6th 1924	New York N.Y.	Oakville Ave. Waterbury Conn.
27	Vivo	Maria	61	f m	By marriage	81 Miller St. Paterson N.J.
28	Cuocurullo	Guarino	44	m m	B'klyn N.Y. June 23rd 1921	734 Dean St. B'klyn N.Y.
29	Ceparano	Giuseppe	45	m m	White Plains N.Y. Januari 1927	1739 - San Domenico Church Monis Park Ave - Bronx N.Y.
30	Ceparano	Anella	42	f m	By marriage	same as above

John M. Kane
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
5/5 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

85

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

" R E I "

sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 1ST

, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

W. S. L. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1 ✓	Piskorski	Florian	38	m	Chicago Ill.	Apr. 3rd 1935	4217 No. Marmora Ave. Chicago Ill.
2 ✓	Simone	Marietta	20	f	By father's		33 No. Beecker St. Mount Vernon N.Y.
3 ✓	Paone	Antonio	27	m	By father's		62 Horace Ave. Abington Pa.
4 ✓	Conicella	Giulia	32	f	By marriage		367 Bouquet St. Pittsburgh Pa.
5 ✓	Conicella	Ercolino	15	m	By father's		same as above
6 ✓	Conicella	Anna Maria	8	f	By father's		same as above
7 ✓	Pizzuti	Francesco	59	m	Chicago Ill.	May 16th 1935	1460 Lexington St. Chicago Ill.
8 ✓	Civale	Luigi	29	m	May 8th 1911	B'klyn N.Y.	926 E. 180th St. Bronx N.Y.
9 ✓	Iozzo Marra	Giuseppina	50	f	By marriage		243 Broadway Bayonne N.J.
10 ✓	Iozzo	Maria Caterina	18	f	By father's		same as above
11 ✓	Iozzo	Maria Vitina	15	f	By father's		same as above
12 ✓	Iozzo	Maria Giovanna	13	f	By father's		same as above
13 ✓	Di Meola	Chiarina	17	f	Dec. 7th 1922	Newark N.J.	36 Crane St. Newark N.J.
14 ✓	De Bonis	Teodoro	28	m	By father's		2144 E. 7th St. B'klyn N.Y.
15 ✓	Liguori	Luisa	39	f	By marriage		P.O. Box 354 Carvest N.Y.
16 ✓	Di Giulio	Riziere	19	m	Nov. 4th 1921	Chester Pa.	Trenton N.J. Box 33
17 ✓	De Giorgio	Giuseppe	42	m	White Plains	May 8th 1931	Dobbs Ferry N.Y. 84 Main str
18 ✓	Rozza	Carmine	53	m	Ashtabula Ohio	Oct. 1st 1929	Ashtabula Ohio
19 ✓	Sellita	Marianna	19	m	By marriage	44 Church St.	44 Church St.
20 ✓	Incigneri	Mariano	44	m	Nahant Mass	Sep. 30th 1925	830 45th St. B'klyn N.Y.
21 ✓	De Maria	Francesco	40	m	Port Chester N.Y.	Sep. 23rd 1932	2016 66th St. B'klyn N.Y.
22 ✓	Lopa	Antonio	7	m	Oct. 13th 1932	No. Arlington N.J.	163 Ridge Rd. No. Arlington N.J.
23 ✓	Cancelmo	Berardina	16	f	May 25th 1924	Worcester Mass.	Box 144 Carlton Mass.
24 ✓	Novelli	Giovanni	46	m	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec. 13th 1923	712 Pressly St. Pittsburgh Pa.
25 ✓	Bellizzi	Luigi	49	m	Jersey city	May 19th 1930	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
26 ✓	Ferrara	Francesco	61	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 14th 1921	301 Lillach Lane Carlstadt N.J.
27 ✓	Spadafora	Domenico	36	m	Schenectady N.Y.	May 6th 1927	1111 Barrett St. Schenectady N.Y.
28 ✓	Guglielmo	Emilio	40	m	March 15th 1900	Treskow Pa.	72 South St. Dover N.J.
29 ✓	Licitra	Giovanni	57	m	New York N.Y.	Jan. 11th 1929	16 Cortland St. Tarrytown N.Y.
30 ✓	Fragale	Filippino	55	m	Warren Pa.	1928	112 So. Pine St. Warren Pa.

no 19 Sellita Marianna did not sail.

FORSEER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 1ST, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9th

86

1940
W. S. L. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ciliberto	Sebastiano	40	m m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan.27th 1927 873 Highland Ave.Follansbee W.Va.
2	Giannetti De Luca	Amelia	20	f m	Apr.29th 1919 Canton Ohio ./.	Box 286 Realy Heights N.Y.
3	Giannetti	Diana	4	f m	./.	By mother's same as above
4	Carosa	Eusanio Nicola	17	m s	Nov.30th 1922 Van Voorhis Pa. ./.	20 Lark St.Buffalo N.Y.
5	Borgese	Giuseppe	48	m m	./.	Mineola N.Y. Nov.19th 1937 15 1st St.Glencove N.Y.
6	Mastroianni	Pasquale	57	m m	./.	Binghanton N.Y. Jan. 3 rd 1933 113 Odell Ave.Endicott N.J.
7	Cipolla	Alfredo Fileno	50	m m	Sept.13th 1935 White Plains N.Y. White Plains N.Y. ./.	Sept 13th 1935 13 Lafayette St.New Rochelle N.Y.
8	De Crescentis	Palmira	24	f s	Apr.16th 1916 Wellsville Ohio ./.	203 Bradford St.Everett Mass.
9	Trasatto	Domenico	45	m m	./.	Pottsville Pa. Dec.9th 1919 439 4th St.Minersville Pa.
10	Vittozzi	Orlando	48	m m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Oct.10th 1928 1742 56th St.B'klyn N.Y.
11	Zangrillo	Giulio Alfredo	23	m s	Aug.9th 1917 B'klyn N.Y. ./.	1819 Atlantic Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
12	Stramandinoli	Nicola	41	m m	./.	Long Island City N.Y. May 28th 1928 100-09 155th St.Jamaica N.Y.
13	Rossodivita	Nicola Michele	15	m s	Aug.21st 1924 Cleveland Ohio ./.	202-04 33rd Ave.Long Island City N.Y.
14	Poplawski	Helen	36	f m	./.	By marriage 8040 Olympia Ave.Detroit Mich.
15	Zappa	Ermelinda	62	f m	./.	By marriage 2180 E.105th St.Cleveland Ohio
16	Cenci	Maria	46	f m	./.	By marriage 303 Bridge St.Duryea Pa.
17	Porcelli	Domenico	46	m m	./.	New York N.Y. June 3rd 1929 234 Shampson St.New York N.Y.
18	Musallo	Giovanni	57	m m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Jan.17th 1918 7406 13th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
19	Martelli	Giuseppe	47	m m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Apr.22nd 1920 613 Maughn St.Braddock Pa.
20	Monna	Vincenzo	57	m m	./.	New York N.Y. Oct.3rd 1907 56 Madison Ave.Buffalo N.Y.
21	Rescigno	Antonio	58	m m	./.	Waterbury Conn. Sep.23rd 1905 2048 Cayuga St.Phila.Pa.
22	Lamanna	Nicola	57	m m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Feb.25th 1927 4 Reed St.Pittsburgh Pa.
23	Di Pasquale	Michele	44	m m	./.	Phila. pa May 1926 4027 Wialus Ave.Phila.Pa.
24	Giliberto	Berardo	59	m m	./.	Fresno Cal. Sep.26th 1937 1 Encole Pl.New York N.Y.
25	Lombardo	Domenico	59	m m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Apr.19th 1932 833 58th St.B'klyn N.Y.
26	D'Alessandro	Domenico	42	m m	./.	Long Island City NY. Oct.2nd 1929 519 47th Rd.Long Island City N.Y.
27	Del Monte	Nick				
28	Perry	Joseph	40	m m	June 13th 1899 Honolulu Hawaii ./.	309 Magellan Ave.Honolulu Hawaii
29	Jelladian	Agavny	56	f s	./.	By marriage 1026 Mount St.Alameda Cal.
30	Ivarsen	Sigvald	57	m m	./.	San Francisco Cal. Sep.30th 1937 37 Clay St.San Francisco Cal.

n) 27, Del Monte Nick did not sail.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - MAY 9th, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.							
1	JANKOWIAK	FRANK	57	M	S	./.	GALVESTON TEX.	3551 AVENUE "H" GALVESTON TEXAS		
2	DODGE	ROBERT	36	M	S	APRIL 17th 1904 <i>Essex</i> MASSACHUSET	./.	14 ARVING ST. BOSTON MASS.		
3	WHITLOWH	CHARLES	47	M	S	NOV. 26th 1892 VIRGINIA	./.	2031 16th ST. FOULDER COLO VA.		
4	KAEIWA	GEORGE	35	M	S	FEB. 22nd 1905 T.H. <i>Phila</i> PENSILVANIA	./.	KENEHOOE OAH T.H. HAWAI		
5	REED	WILLIAM	46	10	M	S	JULY 28th 1893 <i>Phila</i> MASSACHUSET	./.	3750 E. 6th ST. LOS ANGELES CAL.	
6	SULLIVAN	GERARD	23	M	S	MARCH 10th 1917 MASSACHUSET	./.	550 W. 20th ST. NEW YORK CITY		
7	JOHNSTONE	CHARLES	41	M	S	SEPT. 23rd 1898 NEW YORK N.Y.	./.	1688 SUTTER ST. S.FRANCISCO CAL.		
8	CAMERON	ALEXANDER	40	M	S	./.	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	APRIL 7th 1934	421 DRUMM ST. S.FRANCISCO CAL.	
9	NEWMAN	ROBERT	24	M	S	OCT. 23rd 1915 WEST VIRGINIA	./.	5646 1/2 SUNSET AVE LOS ANGELES CAL.		
10	LINEBURG	ROBERT	20	10	M	S	MAY 4th 1919 PENSILVANIA	./.	273 W. 47th ST. NEW YORK CITY	
11	SOLON	HENRY	25	M	S	FEB. 6th 1905 HAWAII HONOLULU	./.	805 KOPKE ST. HONOLULU HAWAII		
12	SOKOLOWKY	TONY	33	M	M	FEB. 12th 1907 <i>Chicago</i> ILLINOIS	./.	CHEBOYGAN MICH.		
13	BLADES	PAUL	29	10	M	S	JUNE 11th 1910 <i>Grand Rapids</i> IOWA	./.	230 N. BERETANIA ST. HONOLULU HAW.	
14	BECK	FRANK	62	10	M	S	./.	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	JUNE 1935	ST.JAMES HOTEL - S.FRANCISCO CAL.
15	GIBLIN	RICHARD	39	4	M	S	DEC. 10th 1900 JORINE CAL.	./.	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	
16	PANCE	DOMENICO	45	M	M	./.	YONKERS N.Y.	DEC. 1928	176 SC.LOOL ST. YONKERS N.Y.	
17	MASALE	MATTEO	53	M	M	./.	YONKERS N.Y.	MAY 2th 1929	149 OAK ST. YONKERS C. N.Y.	
18	TUOSTO	GIUSEPPE	49	M	M	./.	NEWARK N.J.	APRIL 23rd 1932	205 - 8th AVE. NEWARK N.J.	
19	LIST CLOSED AT LINE No. 18									
20	PURSER									
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

18

Line..... ITALY - NORTH AMERICA

Owners..... "ITALIA" SOC. AN. DI NAV. GENOVA ITALIA

Local Agents..... ITALIAN LINE - 624 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "REX" sailing from N A P L E S ON, MAY 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, MAY 9TH, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brucato	Maria Santa	20		f	s	Apr. 24th 1920 New York N.Y.	./.	3711 - 24th Ave. Astoria L.I.N.Y.
2	Intravaia	Vincenzo	41		m	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 18th 1937	1706 - 79th St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Basso	Rocco	45		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Apr. 28th 1928	908 - Winchester Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	Zaccaria	Giuseppe	58		m	m	./L	Brooklyn N.Y. March 10th 1930	1342 - 67th St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Guzardi	Sebastiano	54		m	s		Phila Pa. Feb. 18th 1925	813 - Kimball St. So. Phila Pa.
6	Tringali	Salvatore	41		m	m		Boston Mass. March 12th 1928	127 - Chambers St. Boston Mass.
7	Busacca	Giuseppe	24		m	m	March 28th 1916 New York N.Y.	./.	1738 E. - 75th St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Altamore	Giovanni	55		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. ./ May 16th 1927	561 - Sant Bldv. Bronx N.Y.
9	Belleci	Caterina	18		f	s	July 20th 1922 New York N.Y.	./.	422 - 2nd. St. B'klyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15	Condello	Gaetano	42		m	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. May 26th 1931	519 E. - 12th St. New York N.Y.
16	Lo Galbo	Gaetano	17		m	s	April 8th 1923 Chicago Ill.	./.	4007 - 12th St. Long Islan N.Y.
17	Rizzo	Frank	51		m	m	./.	Auburn N.J. Jan. 31st 1920	17 - Cherer St. Auburn N.J.
18	Giangarrà	Antonino	16		m	s	Jan. 2nd 1924 New York N.Y.	./.	5750 - 60 Lane Maspeth L.I. N.Y.
19	Sottosanti	Michael	43		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. 1915	44 - West Englewood N.J.
20	Aiello	Salvatore	36		m	s	./.	New Cumberland W.Va. June 12th 1928	2113 - Ware Ave. Warton W. Va.
21	Miccichè Di Fazio	Concetta	46		f	m	./.	By Marriage	173 - South Main St. Pittsburg Pa.
22	Miccichè	Maria	25		f	s	Dec. 16th 1915 Pittston Pa.	./.	same as above
23	Miccichè	Rosa	23		f	s	Dec. 19th 1917 Pittston Pa.	./.	same as above
24	Miccichè	Santa	20		f	s	Oct. 20th 1920 Pittston Pa.	./.	same as above
25	Paternò	John	72		m	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. 1892	231 - 5th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
26	Paternò	Francesco	37		m	m	./.	by father's	same as above
27	Vinci	Angelo	19		m	s	./.	by father's	2531 - 18th St. Omaha Neb.
28	Line Number 10-11-12-13-14 did not filled inn = List closed at line 27								
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

24

S. S.

REX

sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9th

1940

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pampanin	Gio Batta	17	m	s	./.	by father citizenship
2	Lerta	Faustine	49	f	m	./.	Campdevine Mass. April 23rd 1919
3	Lerta	M. Teresa	43	f	m	./.	246 Columbia St. Adams Mass
4	Lerta	Norma	16	f	s	New York N.Y. June 9/1924	as above
5	Galli	Angele	18	f	s	./.	as above
6	De Chiare	Ralph	24	m	s	Newark N.J. Sept. 19/1915	524 Broad Str. Pittsburg Pa.
7	Dalpiaz	Fiorindo	24	m	s	Eigerville Ill. May 31st - 1915	394 S. 9 St. Newark N.J
8	Bartolomei	Arturo	28	m	m	./.	506 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y
9	Bartolai	John	50	m	m	./.	526 Hess Av. Warwood W.Va
10	Zanoni	Laura	27	f	s	Shepton Mass. Pa. April 29th - 1913	127 -Eight Str. Highway Ill.
11	Santi	Carlotta	17	f	s	Buffalo N.Y. April 29th 1923	South Church St. Hazleton Pa
12	Forner - Reginato	Luisa Mary	24	f	m	Mc.Cloud Cal. June 6/1915	282 Jesus St. Buffalo N.Y
13	Forner	Giovanna Maria	3	f	s	./.	Santa Barbara California
14	Tarantola	Norma Virginia	20	f	m	Flemington N.Y. April 10/1920	as above
15	Garbarino	Giuseppe	17	m	s	San Francisco Cal. Sept. 8/1923	57 Main St. Flemington N.J.
16	Ferrero	Virginia	44	f	m	./.	uncle Garbarino Giovanni- Francisco St. S.Francisco Cal.
17	Ferrero	Dea Angela	22	f	s	New York - N.Y. Nov. 10th -1917	1942 W. 5 St. Brooklyn N.Y
18	Ferrero	Lilliana	19	f	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 19th 1920	same as above
19	Perricone	Michael	45	m	m	./.	same as above
20	Perricone	Maria	14	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 1/1925	6215 - Manheim St. Baywood B'Klyn N.Y.
21	Milani	Josef	46	m	m	./.	as above
22	Marcandetti	Josef Frank	16	m	s	New York N.Y. April 18th - 1924	171 E. 101 St. New York N.Y
23	Binder	Hedwig	41	f	m	./.	125/41-135th Ave-S. Ozone Park Long Island N.Y.
24	Binder	Florence	15	f	s	Portsmouth Ohio May 3rd - 1925	605 -8th St. Portsmouth Ohio
25	Binder	Maria K.	7	f	s	Portsmouth Ohio May 3rd - 1925	same as above
26	List closed at Nr. 25 -						
27	PURSER						
28							
29							
30							

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S.

REX

sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

19 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - MAY 9th

90

19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1							
2	Gunto	Elvina	67	f	By marriage		1270 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3							Kansas Av. Marceline Mo
4							Chicago Ill
5	Kowall	Anny	42	f	District Court of Chicago Ill. March 20/1934		1318 W. Palmer St. Chicago Ill.
6	Kaub	Frances	54	f	Court of New York - May 13th 1932		307 W. 123rd Str. N.Y.C.
7	Herschkovitch	Maria	54	f	Chicago Ill. June 1909		1724 Blider St. Muskegon Mich.
8	Strasser	Pirea	29	f	By marriage		935 E. 163 St. Bronx N.Y.
9	Marian	Stefan	49	m	By father's		as above
10	Sumentu	Mileva	16	f	Detroit Mich. June 8/1931	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 27/1923	144 Gerald Av. Highland Park Mich.
11							713 N. 3 St. Philadelphia Pa
12							
13	Schuster	Lillian with mother	16	f		New York N.Y. Oct. 3/1924	as above
14	Lacka	Vilma	37	f			413 W. 56 St. New York N.Y.
15	Maticci	Ivan	15	m	By fathers		5048
16	Maticci	Isador	13	m		Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 22/1926	3000 Marine Drive Chicago Ill.
17	Balan	Mary	48	f		Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 18/1927	Box Lester "Phila Pa.
18	Buescher	Fredrich	28	m	By marriage		as above
19	Lerincz Kevacs	Iren	23	f		Chicago Ill. July 2/ 1911	3221 Franklyn St. Detroit Mich
20	Pengracs	Steven	59	m		Wallingford Conn. Dec. 2/1916	747 Uhland St. Chicago Ill.
21	Pengracs	Mary	50	f			352 E. 17 St. New York N.Y.
22							2523 - 31 Av. Astoria L.I.N.Y.
23							as above
24	Keck	Ernst	38	m			
25	Pavilenis	Edward	23	m	New York N.Y. March 14/1932		1104 Sierra Vista Av. Alhambra Cal.
26	Pavilenis	Casimira	30	f		Lawrence Mass. --- Oct. 25th 1916	90 Hepps St. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Harvey	Anna Joel	25	f		Lawrence Mass. --- July 20th 1910	as above
28	Burger	Hertha Edith	41	f		Chicago Ill. Nov. 24/1915	441 - 92 St. E. New York City
29	Hutter	Joseph	35	m	By father's		425 Lafayette St. N.Y.C.
30	Babines	Emilia Anna	24	f		Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 11/1905	1714 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.
						Guttenberg N.J. Nov. 7/1916	579 - 40 St. Nord Berben N.J.

Mr. 1 Denerlein Henry - Mr. 3 Piskorski Florian - Mr. 4 Bician Paula - Mr. 11 & 12 Tomas Petru and Sida - Mr. 22 & 23 Michel Ida and Grete - canceled did not sail

B. Smith
30
5 30Line
Owners
Local Agents

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

REX

sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 30

, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

91

Number

26

MAY 9th, 1940

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Michalicka	Katerina	23	f	Little Falls N.Y. Jan. 17/1917		402 E. 72 St. New York N.Y.
2	Neunson	Walter	32	m	Philadelphia Pa. March 19/1908		168 Montgomery St. Philadelphia Pa
3	Levitus	George	32	m	New York N.Y. June 19/1907		592 Place Av. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Palkevich	John	77	m	Chicago Ill. — Sept. 1st - 1894		6922 Alabama Av. Hammond Ind.
5	Lasch	Willy	46	m	Cincinnati Ohio April 6/1901		604 - 3rd Ave Osburry Park N.Y.
6	Auerbach	Fass Rose	39	f	Catasaqua Pa March 10/1912		513 Prospect Place - Cincinnati Ohio
7	Auerbach	Stanislaw	6	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 17/1922		as above
8	Ehrts	Frank	28	m	Grantown Pa. — Aug. 25th 1925		670 - 10 Av. New York N.Y
9	Musdeka	Nikola	62	m	Providence R.I. Jan. 19/1915		4489 - 5 St. Ecorse Mich
10	Suto	Irene	18	f	Chicago Ill. Jan. 26/1920		346 Annis Av. New York N.Y
11	Tkach	Anna	43	f	South Bethlehem Pa Jan. 2/1921		258 Linden Av. Monessen Pa
12	Tkach	Anna	14	f	Lafayette Pa. — Oct. 24th 1919		as above
13	Swiesy	Aurelia	25	f	Chicago Ill. June 1/1921		45 Eldert St. Brooklyn N.Y
14	Sebestyen	Maria	19	f	Sakinaw Mich. — Sept. 26th 1906		2939 Maypole Av. Chicago Ill.
15	Poss	Helen	19	f	Hartford Conn. — Sept. 16th 1905		185 Passaic Ave - Passaic N.J.
16							
17	Valent	Helen	20	f			
18	Sokira	Michael	19	m			
19	Wagner	Mary	31	f			
20	Tomasio	Maria	34	f			
21	Rosenberg	Philis	35	m			
22	Rosenberg	Heinrich	6	m			
23	List closed at Nr. 22 - Line 16 Salzer Mathias canceled did not sail.						
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

Number

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, APRIL 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Michalicka	Katerina	23	f	s	Little Falls N.Y. Jan. 17/1917	./.	402 E. 72 St. New York N.Y.
2	Neunson	Walter	32	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. March 19/1908	./.	168 Montgomery St. Philadelphia Pa.
3	Levitus	George	32	m	m	New York N.Y. June 19/1907	./.	592 Place Av. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Palkevich	John	77	m	m	./.	Hammond Ind. --- Nov. 15th 1937	6922 Alabama Av. Hammond Ind.
5	Lasch	Willy	46	m	m	Chicago Ill. --- Sept. 1st - 1894	./.	604 -3rd Ave Osburry Park N.Y.
6	Auerbach	Fass Rose	39	f	m	Cincinnati Ohio April 6/1901	P. 7 16 ./.	513 Prospect Place - Cincinnati Ohio
7	Auerbach	Stanislaw	6	m	s	./.	by mother citizenship	as above
8	Ehritz	Frank	28	m	s	Catasauqua Pa. March 10/1912	404 ./.	670 - 10 Av. New York N.Y.
9	Musdeka	Nikola	62	m	m	./.	Detroit Mich. Nov. 18/1929	4489 - 5 St. Ecorse Mich
10	Suto	Irene	18	f	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 17/1922	./.	346 Annis Av. New York N.Y.
11	Tkach	Anna	43	f	m	./.	980 Monnessen Pa. --- May 1922	258 Linden Av. Monnessen Pa.
12	Tkach	Anna	14	f	s	Grantown Pa. --- Aug. 25th 1925	./.	as above
13	Swiezy	Aurelia	25	f	m	Providence R.I. Jan. 19/1915	./.	45 Eldert St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Sebastyan	Maria	19	f	s	Chicago Ill. Jan. 26/1920	./.	2939 Maypole Av. Chicago Ill.
15	Poss	Helen	19	f	s	South Bethlehem Pa. Jan. 2/1921	./.	185 Passaic Ave - Passaic N.J.
16								
17	Valent	Helen	20	f	s	Lewesford Pa. --- Oct. 24th 1919	./.	344 E. 76 St. New York N.Y.
18	Sokira	Michael	19	m	s	Chicago Ill. June 1/1921	./.	421 Winchester St. Chicago Ill.
19	Wagner	Mary	31	f	m	./.	By father's papers	423 E. 75 St. New York N.Y.
20	Tomasio	Maria Irene	34	f	m	Sakinaw Mich. --- Sept. 26th 1906	./.	907 E. 20 St. Eugene Oregon
21	Rosenberg	Philip	35	m	m	Hartford Conn. --- Sept. 16th 1905	./.	50-18 - 108th St. Corona L.I. N.Y.
22	Rosenberg	Heinrich	6	m	s	./.	By mother's	same as above
23	List closed at Nr. 22 - Line 16 Salzer Mathias canceled did not sail.							
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. REX - Italia Line

arrived May 9, 1940

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

92

MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION			INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS						
Index No.	NAMES	Group No.	No. Persons				Def.-Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Office	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Del. at E.I. 5/10/40 - 10 AM																												
30M	1	ALONGI, Vincenzo	3cl	13	22	1	Italy-Italian	LPC & Unsuccessful funds	Wall																			
48M	2	BARDEL, Franciszek	"	23	6	1	Poland-Polish	No C.I.V. & Dbt. 3(2)3	Singer																			
14F	3	BEDA, Aranka Maria	"	29	7	1	Hungary-Magyar	LPC & Under 16 Unaccompanied	Montgomery																			
47F	4	BOMBI, Sotira	Steer.	15	3	1	4-A Albania-Albanian	LPC	Tuller																			
6M	5	BROCK, Hans Felix	3cl	39	1	1	Germany-Hebrew	Dbt. 3(2)	Montgomery	5/10 148 E																		
45M	6	BRONZWEIG, Markos	"	21	14	1	Polish-Hebrew	No C.I.V. Dbt. 3(2) LPC	Grandall	5/10 109 J.R. 5																		
37M	7	D'ALFONSO, Leonardo	"	17	2	1	Canada-Italian	No I. or P.P. Visa	Ferro	5/10 117 J.R. 10 ²⁵ am																		
42M	8	JACOMINI, Carlo	2cl	9	18	3	Italy-Italian	No C.I.V.	Cross	5/10 123 J.R. 10 ⁵⁰ am																		
29F	"	Evelina	"		19		"	"	"																			
1/12F	"	Antonio Angelo	"		20		"	"	"																			
51M	9	JURKULAK, Jan	3cl	32	3	1	Czechoslovak-Slovak	Dbt. 3(2)	Montgomery	5/10 127 Cooper																		
39M	10	LIBERATORE, Tommaso	"	18	17	1	Canada-Italian	No I. or P.P. Visa 3	Ferro	5/10 128 E.C. 9 ⁵⁵ am																		
18F	11	MIOTTO, Clara	"	27	29	2	Gr. Britain-Italian	No I.V. & Dbt. 3(3)	Smith	5/10 117 J.R.																		
13M	"	Zelindo	"		30		"	"	"																			
49M	12	PISTORI, Lorenzo	3cl	28	12	1	Italy-Italian	LPC	Singer	5/10 72 J.R.																		
50F	13	ROCCHIO, Angela Maria	"	21	3	2	Italy-Italian	LPC	Grandall	5/10 143 E.C.																		
13M	"	Antonio	"		4		"	"	"																			
53M	14	SALFI, Francesco	"	18	23	1	Canada-Italian	No I.V. or P.P. Visa	Ferro	5/10 154 E.C. 10 ⁵⁵ am																		
31M	15	SCHINDLER, Alfred Joseph	2cl	11	1	1	None-German	No C.I.V.	Cross	5/10 155 J.R.																		
36M	16	STRATONBERDHA, Ilo Josif	3cl	22	26	1	Albania-Albanian	LPC	Grandall	5/10 92 Cooper 3 ⁵⁰ pm																		
14F	17	TORINO, Carmela	3cl	20	25	1	Italy-Italian	LPC	Cross	5/10 91 J.R. 11 ¹⁰ am																		
52M	18	VARCA, Anton	"	34	16	1	Romanian	Dbt. 3(2)	Montgomery	5/10 43 C.C. 5/13 46 J.R. 5/13 82 J.R. 2 ²⁵ pm																		
61M	19	WAINTRAUB, Alter	"	21	11	1	Palestine-Hebrew	No C.I.V. & LPC	Grandall	5/10 27 C.C.																		
62F	20	WIENER, Mathilde	"	32	12	5	German-Hebrew	Phys. Def. & LPC	Larson	5/10 55 C.C. 5/15 82 J.R.																		
33M	"	Richard	"		13		"	"	"																			
35F	"	Wienner	"		14		"	"	"																			
11M	"	Nelly	"		15		"	"	"																			
7F	"	Lilly	"		16		"	"	"																			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5. A. GOVERNMENT SELECTED OUTCOMES

14-1612

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
MAY 11TH 1940

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. "REXI"
(Nationality)
from port of GENOA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **93**

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>902</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>902</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 9TH, 19 40, consigned to ITALIAN LINE - 624 FIFTH AVE N.Y.C.; is now lying at PIER 92 - NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail MAY 11TH, 19 40, for GENOA VIA NAPLES via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

19	YES	VIRIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO
20	YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO
21	YES	MARANGON	GIOVANNI	17	DO	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/3	168	DO	DO
22	YES	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	15	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO
23	YES	PATALANO	LUIGI	19	MM 3RD ENG.	25/1/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO
24	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO
25	YES	URSINO	SALVATORE	20	DO	3/6/40	NAPLES	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO
26	YES	MARESCA	SALVATORE	7	DO	1/1/40	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO
27	YES	GALLI	ALDO	5	DO	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO
28	YES	ORTESI	BARNABE	3	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO
29	YES	WISCHT	GIULIO	4	MM 3RD ENG.	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO
43030	YES	GAMBINO	ROSARIO	1	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

2

(1)

No.
on
list

32

1

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

•

17)

Immigrant
pector
men for use of
(officials only)

17

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

892 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY - 9 1940

19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	STAFF CAPT.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	189	DO	DO	
3	YES	PORRO	MARIO	18	1ST OFFICER	10/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	BIMBI	PILADE	18	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/9	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	COLOTTO	SILVIO	15	DO	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	BOZZOLO	LUIGI	12	2ND OFFICER	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	CHIARA	CARLO	6	3RD OFFICER	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	GIORELLO	PIETRO	7	DO	3/28/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	172	DO	DO	
9	YES	SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	2	CADET	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	DELUCCHI	EMANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/4	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	DO	29/8/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1ST ENG.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	DO	10/11/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	182	DO	DO	
14	YES	BERTUCCI	ALCIDE	25	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	2ND ENG.	7/31/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	RUSSO	ERNESTO	6	DO	12/31/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO	DO	
18	YES	SOLARI	LUIGI	17	DO	3/4/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
19	YES	VIRIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	MARANGON	GIOVANNI	17	DO	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/3	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	15	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	PATALANO	LUIGI	19	3RD ENG.	25/1/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	URSINO	SALVATORE	20	DO	3/6/40	NAPLES	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	MARESCA	SALVATORE	7	DO	1/1/40	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	GALLI	ALDO	5	DO	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	ORTESI	RAFFAEL	3	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	INCHOST	GIULIO	4	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
30	YES	GAMBINO	ROSARIO	1	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local AgentsJohn A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/21/39	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1ST PURSER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
3	YES	INGIANNI	FRANCESCO M.	11	2ND PURSER	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	CACACE	GASPAR	15	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
5	YES	RICOTTI	CARLO	4	CADET PURSER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/8	183	DO	DO	
6	YES	GUIDANO	AMEDEO	8	PHAVEL OFFICER	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	DI RE	ANTONIO	12	SURGEON	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
8	YES	CALVINI	ORAZIO	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	27	WIRELESS	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	SERRA	GIACOMO	14	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/3	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	CROVARI	PIETRO	12	DO	3/5/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	6	DO	10/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	DINELLI	CORRADO	19	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	PANIGADA	LUIGI	10	CHAPLAIN	1/26/40	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOLIO	GIOVANNI	1	BANK CLERK	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/1	156	DO	DO	
18	YES	CODAZZI	ERMANNO	1	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	BASTAGLI	AMEDEO	2	MAIL OFFICER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
20	YES	TERENZIO	NARCISO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
21	YES	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
22	YES	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	5	MAIL CLERK	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	SECCI	TORQUATO	1	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/3	163	DO	DO	
24	YES	KLEIN	PHILIP	1	RABBINO	1/17/40	N.YORK	NO	YES	56	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5/7	176	DO	DO	
25	YES	BRASCH	ERICH ISRAEL	-	ASS.RABBINO	2/5/40	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	HEBREW XXXXXXXXXX	GERMANY	5/6	175	DO	DO	
26	YES	PANARELLO	MARIO	30	BOATSWAIN	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/2	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	STAGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	CRUPI	FRANCESCO	16	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
29	YES	SBARBARO	LORENZO	24	PLUMBER	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/7	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____Form 600
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GUERRESCHI	ATTILIO	20	PLUMBER	1/30/40	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MAGGIANI	MARCO	14	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
3	YES	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	15	CARPENTER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
4	YES	VASSALE	GINO	12	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
5	YES	TANDA	LUIGI	5	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	ENRICO	NUNZIO	37	BOATSWAIN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	30	SAILOR	6/4/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	31	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
11	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
12	YES	DAGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	33	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	13	DO	5/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
14	YES	RENDA	GIOVANNI	35	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	SALESI	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
16	YES	FERRO	LEONE	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	VIGNES IM	ANIELLO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
18	YES	ANFOSSO	DOMENICO	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
19	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	AZZARELLI	RAIMONDO	12	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	BELLONI	ILARIO	37	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAMPILLI	PIERINO	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	CORRADINO	LUIGI	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
24	YES	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	8/9/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	D'ALPONSO	NICOLO'	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
26	YES	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	LICASTRO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	MARINO	AMERIGO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	PIBOTTA	ANDREA	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

97

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RIZZO	DOMENICO	11	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SPOBARO	GAETANO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	VERNAZZA	GEROLAMO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	AUREO	VINCENZO	16	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
5	YES	BALESTRINO	CARLO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	42	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
7	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	37	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	CAVAGNARO	AGOSTINO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	GOLACE	DOMENICO	55	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	DI GENNARO	ADRIANO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	GAMBA	LUIGI	9	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
14	YES	GAMBINO	MICHELE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	GANDINI	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	24	DO	9/3/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
17	YES	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	MATTEI	ACHILLE	9	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	MERIGHI	LUIGI	11	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	PONTILLO	CIRO	30	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	RAFFO	ANGELO	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/1	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	SAFFIOTTI	ANTONINO	29	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	SCIANDRELLO	NUNZIO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	STELLA	G.BATTISTA	19	DO	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	DO	DO	
28	YES	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	GENTILE	VINCENZO	5	DECK BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
30	YES	MUSCOLO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	NORSE	AGOSTINO	8	DECK BOY	6/17/39	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ROLLO	ANGELO	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	TELARA	FERT	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
4	YES	VENTURA	LUIGI	5	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	DI MARINO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	GILIBERTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	PORTERA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	SCARFI	GIOVANNI	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	URSINO	VINCENZO	5	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	ACCARDO	CIRO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	SBOLCI	TITO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/8	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	MOGGIA	GIOVANNI	3	OVERSERE	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
14	YES	PENDOLA	MANLIO	15	DO	3/29/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	PORCU'	MICHELE	1	DO	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	MIGLIORINO	UGO	14	MASSEUR	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/2	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	ZANNI	PIA	8	NURSE	3/29/40	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	SALVEMINI	MARIA	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/3	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	SALVADERI	VIRGINIA	3	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAVALLI	FLORA	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
21	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	26	CHIEF STOCKER	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	185	DO	DO	
22	YES	FALANGA	SALVATORE	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
24	YES	DE DONATO	ENRICO	4	MECHANICIAN	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	CROCCO	GIACOMO	22	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
26	YES	NAPOLEONE	TOMASO	24	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	PRIANO	DOMENICO	22	DO	8/15/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	167	DO	DO	
28	YES	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	9	DO	5/28/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
29	YES	CENTENARO	ENRICO	2	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	CRISTIANO	MARIO	1	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John A. Warr
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR **99**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FARINA	ANTONIO	11	MECHANICIAN	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	FILIPPONE	FRANCESCO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
3	YES	GENTILE	GABRIELE	23	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	16	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIANETTO	ENRICO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	GUASTAVINO	ANTONIO	13	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUXARDO	GIO BATTÀ	5	DO	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
9	YES	NICORELLI	PIETRO	6	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PISCHEDDA	MANLIO	6	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO	11	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO	21	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	BRUNO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	D'ALEO	IGNAZIO	3	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	RANDO	SALVATORE	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	CIPRIANI	VITONOFRIO	12	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	BELLISOMI	DANTE	12	ELECTRICIAN	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
19	YES	DOLCINO	ENRICO	22	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
20	YES	MICHELINI	ERMANNO	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	RISSO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	ANELLI	ALBERTO	5	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	BINI	NELLO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	CANEPARO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	FILIPPONE	CORRADO	15	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	MILETO	ROCCO	25	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	178	DO	DO	
30	YES	ONETO	LUIGI	12	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SOLVINO	LUCIANO	9	ELECTRICIAN	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SPEZIA	ADRIANO	7	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	TESTI	METELLO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	31	BOILERMAN	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	ORRU'	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	RUSSO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	OILER	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	BARACCO	FELICE	17	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/1	175	DO	DO	
9	YES	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	BOMANNO	PIETRO	18	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
11	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	BONINO	MICHELE	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	4/25/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
14	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	25	DO	10/19/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	CACCAVALE	PASQUALE	10	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	CALLO	DOMENICO	24	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	CANE	LUIGI	19	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	179	DO	DO	
18	YES	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
20	YES	COSTANZO	ROCCO	31	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
21	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
22	YES	DELUCCHI	MARIO	10	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	18	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	DONATO	PASQUALE	29	DO	4/30/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
26	YES	D'URZO	VINCENZO	17	DO	7/28/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	22	DO	11/23/37	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	FIRPO	CARLO	18	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6/1	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	FRANCHINI	NATALE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John A. Max
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX" arriving at NEW YORK MAY - 9 1940 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 101

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GAITA	FRANCESCO	13	OILER	1/18/38	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	37	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	13	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
4	YES	GIACOPPO	ROSARIO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	GRASSO	GIACOMO	14	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	LORENZONI	GIO BATTÀ	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/6/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUBRANO DI DIEGO	MICHELE	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
9	YES	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	186	DO	DO	
10	YES	LUNA	MICHELE	15	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAGINA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	19	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	13	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	MARMORATO	ANTONIO	25	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	22	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
17	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	34	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	MOGLIA	NICOLO'	22	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	181	DO	DO	
19	YES	MORONI	ANTONIO	20	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	180	DO	DO	
20	YES	MUSANTE	ATTILIO	20	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	5/15/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	OTTAVIANI	EMIDIO	22	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	PALMA	LUIGI	24	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	PALOMBA	RAFFAELE	23	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
27	YES	PALOMBA	VINCENZO	17	DO	5/3/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	PALLANO	ANDREA	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	19	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	PICCIONE	SALVATORE	10	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PINTO	FRANCESCO	19	OILER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	36	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
4	YES	RANALDI	TULLIO	15	DO	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	RANDO	FRANCESCO	15	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO	DO	
6	YES	ROLLANDO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	RONCORONI	ERNESTO	30	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	ROSSITTO	ANTONINO	17	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	7	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	26	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
11	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	SCIMONE	MUNZIO	25	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	SILVESTRO	ANTONINO	23	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
15	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	15	DO	4/15/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	SORACI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	SORRENTINO	NICOLA	10	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	23	DO	6/31/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	VANNI	EDOARDO	31	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
20	YES	VALOROSO	VITTORIO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/6	171	DO	DO	
21	YES	VIACAVA	MICHELE	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	21	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
23	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
24	YES	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	DELLA GATTA	MICHELE	25	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
26	YES	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	174	DO	DO	
27	YES	TRAFFERI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	CAMPEOTTO	DOMENICO	18	NESTOCKER	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	D'ANNUNZIO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
30	YES	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 103

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DI SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	13	STOCKER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
3	YES	DE D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	GOSETTA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/9	179	DO	DO	
5	YES	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	7	DO	7/30/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
6	YES	MELANDRI	FORTUNATO	11	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	MUSICO	TOMMASO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	ONORI	ATTILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
9	YES	PAIER	PAOLO	13	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	PALMENTIERI	LUIGI	2	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
11	YES	PICCOROSSO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
12	YES	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	173	DO	DO	
13	YES	RODI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
14	YES	SANSO	AMLETO	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	VALLE	NICOLA	7	DO	7/13/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	ARENA	GIACOMO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
18	YES	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	19	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	16	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	BRASINI	GINO	15	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	CARLEVARO	CARMELO	16	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
23	YES	CORTESE	DOMENICO	20	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	COSTA	LUIGI	14	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	VITO	20	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
26	YES	DE GAIS	CIRO	5	DO	3/24/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	DELLA CASA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
28	YES	DI GIOIA	VINCENZO	22	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	DONATO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	14/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	5	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 104

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	IZZO COSTANTINO	29	STOCKER	8/2/39 GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	168	NONE	NOT REPORTED	
2	YES	MAGGIANI STEFANO	8	DO	8/22/39 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
3	YES	MANGRAVITI NICOLO'	17	DO	12/31/38 DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
4	YES	MARE LEONARDO	18	DO	8/1/39 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	MINUTOLI SALVATORE	28	DO	8/1/39 DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	MONTALDO RENATO	8	DO	1/28/39 DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	MUGNANO VINCENZO	20	DO	5/30/38 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	PALLANO LUCIANO	24	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	PASTORINO PASQUALE	12	DO	6/14/39 DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
10	YES	PEROTTO GIO BATTA	19	DO	2/17/37 DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	RAVNIERI GIUSEPPE	16	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	RUGGIERO VINCENZO	18	DO	8/25/36 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	SCORDOMAGLIA FRANCESCO	11	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	STELLATO ROSARIO	18	DO	6/14/39 DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
15	YES	VITIELLO GIOVANNI	30	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	AUTERI ROSARIO	13	DO	3/14/39 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
17	YES	ASCIONE NATALE	12	DO	6/14/39 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	DO	DO	
18	YES	BOTTIGLIERI SAVERIO	12	DO	1/5/39 DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
19	YES	CAVAIO' LUCIANO	9	DO	9/26/39 DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	COSTA GIO BATTA	14	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	GARGIULO GAETANO	5	DO	8/22/36 DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
22	YES	GULLO VINCENZO	23	DO	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/4	174	DO	DO	
23	YES	IRLANDINI NICOLA	18	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	LENTINI PIETRO	8	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARRAMAO LEONARDO	11	DO	8/26/39 DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	MIGNONE INNOCENZO	11	DO	3/14/39 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
27	YES	SPEZIE NATALE	26	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
28	YES	SAVOLDELLI BERNARDINO	16	CHIEF STEW.	9/6/39 DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	BONERA GIUSEPPE	8	DO	5/2/39 DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
30	YES	ZANOTTA ENRICO	12	DO	3/30/40 DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John A. W. A. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 105

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	20	CHIEF CABIN	7/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	195	NONE		
2	YES	PAPARONE	CARTANO	12	BARMAN	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO		
3	YES	BULLO	ROLANDO	14	PASTRYMAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO		
4	YES	MANTOVANI	ANGELO	13	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO		
5	YES	PERRONE	MARIO	14	PANTRYMAN	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO		
6	YES	MAGISTRIS	PIERINA	11	GOVERNESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	57	F	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO		
7	YES	COSTAGUTA	ANNA	11	STEWARDESS	3/4/39	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO		
8	YES	DE BAKER CISPA	ESTER	10	DO	11/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO		
9	YES	DACASTO	NORINA	4	DO	3/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO		
10	YES	RE	CAROLINA	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO		
11	YES	PICCONE	MARIA	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO		
12	YES	CARRA	ELINDA	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO		
13	YES	PERRUCHON	MARIA	10	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO		
14	YES	BRAUGRAND	NELLY	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO		
15	YES	ARECCO	MARIA	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO		
16	YES	BIZZOTTO	ROSA	13	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO		
17	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/8	160	DO		
18	YES	GALLONI	CLARICE	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO		
19	YES	CREBELI	FRANCESCA	1.6	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO		
20	YES	ADAMI	OCILIA	10	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO		
21	YES	MEAZZA	TEODOLINDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO		
22	YES	MICCO	PIO	12	STEWARD	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/0	195	DO		
23	YES	ALBANI	GINO	21	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO		
24	YES	DEL BO'	COSTANTE	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO		
25	YES	GARRONE	MAGGIORINO	10	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO		
26	YES	DI MASGIO	FEDELE	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO		
27	YES	ROGANTINI	LUIGI	14	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO		
28	YES	LANFOSSI	ALFREDO	10	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO		
29	YES	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO		
30	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____John J. Wase
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

106

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	11	STEWARD	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	PRATO	MARIO	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	CINTI	MARIO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
7	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	MILANI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	2/6/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	FICHERA	BRUNO	13	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	PIORE	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAZZINI	ANDREA	20	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
12	YES	PASSERINI	ANGELO	11	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	BANCALA'	ALDO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	LAMONEA	CAMILLO	11	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
16	YES	FELICIOTTI	ANTONIO	5	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
17	YES	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/4	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	SOLINAS	ANGELO	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO	DO	
20	YES	DARETTI	DARIO	17	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	BORDONE	CLAUDIO	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	TORRINI	ARTURO	18	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	MUSSO	CESARE	14	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	PARISI	ALFONSO	23	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
25	YES	RIVERA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	ERCOLANI	FERRUCCIO	15	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	COPELLO	VITTORIO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	PARODI	ARMANDO	11	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
30	YES	DELLA CASA	CESARE	29	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , MAY - 9 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

107

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	IENTILE	CARMINE	8	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DE DOMENICO	ANGELO	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	SORU	FRANCO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
4	YES	LERCARI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	GHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
6	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	23	DO	4/26/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	11	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	DI LUCA	VINCENZO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	9	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
12	YES	ROSA	DOMENICO	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	GRANDI	GIACINTO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
16	YES	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTÀ	12	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	CALZONA	ANTONINO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	PASINI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	AVALLE	ANTONIO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	LOMBARDI	DUILIO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	GODANO	GIACOMO	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	RAMO'	LORENZO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	18	DO	11/27/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	176	DO	DO	
26	YES	FAMA'	MATTEO	17	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
27	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
28	YES	FREGNI	MARIO	11	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	SOBRERO	ANGELO	6	CABIN BOY	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	FRISONE	BATTISTA	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 108

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BASSI	ORESTE	2	CABIN BOY	10/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	140	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DELLA SCALA	RAFFAELE	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GHISALBERTI	ARMANDO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
4	YES	ARENA	LETTERIO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	9	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	GARELLO	RENATO	4	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/0	145	DO	DO	
8	YES	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	4	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
9	YES	BRACCO	RENATO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	8	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	6	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/4	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	BUONGARZONE	ANTONINO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	ARENA	NICOLO'	6	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	TORALBO	VINCENZO	9	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	NATALE	GIOVANNI	2	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	7	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	SPAGNOLO	MARIO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	DE MARTINO	DOMENICO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	MORABITO	GIORGIO	10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	GOFFREDO	MARIO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	7	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
26	YES	TASSO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	CANESE	GIOVANNI	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	GATTARONCHIERO	ANDREA	8	DO	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	DAL LAGO	MOSE'	8	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	RIZZO	ANGELO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 9 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VIRDIS	FERDINANDO	5	CABIN BOY	12/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ARPE	ALDO	8	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GUIDIERI	LUIGI	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	BERTI	TEDUCCIO	8	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
5	YES	MAIELLA	FELICE	6	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	CARUSO	GAETANO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	BARRA	PASQUALE	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	SOLARI	ANGELO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
11	YES	ALDINI	SALLUSTIO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	PRAELI	ANGELO	6	DO	9/18/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	SIFFREDI	ADOLFO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
16	YES	SERENA	CORRADO	12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	CODA	MARIO	2	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	PIERUCCI	SERGIO	3	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	154	DO	DO	
19	YES	REBOLINO	SILVIO	2	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAVALLARO	GASPARE	1 1/2	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	DI LUCA	TOMMASO	3	DO	3/5/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	BARBUTO	OTTAVIO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
23	YES	SORACI	SALVATORE	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	BUONVISO	CARMELO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	147	DO	DO	
25	YES	MANGUSO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	6/9/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO	DO	
27	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/6/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
28	YES	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	1	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
30	YES	D'URZO	CIRO	4	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John A. Lewis
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 9 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

110

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	1	CABIN BOY	8/26/37	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	157	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	MINUTOLI	VINCENZO	6	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	BAGNASCO	EMO	4	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/3	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	CIAPPA	ALDO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	1	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	DOLCINO	BRUNO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
8	YES	DONATO	SALVATORE	1	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	149	DO	DO	
9	YES	GAMBERINI	SALVATORE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	158	DO	DO	
10	YES	MACRI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
11	YES	SALVI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	PASTORINO	PIETRO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	158	DO	DO	
13	YES	GEMME	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	157	DO	DO	
14	YES	NOTO	ANTONINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	PEDULLA	PAOLO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	PERONI	ERNESTO	11	CHIEF STEW.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	BALDONI	GIULIO	15	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	CACACE	SETTIMIO	12	CHIEF CABIN	1/27/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAMPARDELLI	LUIGI	28	BARMAN	11/1/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	
21	YES	PAOLI	FRANCO	4	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	22	PANTRYMAN	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
23	YES	FERRETTI	LUIGI	18	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	BARETTO	GIUSEPPINA	15	STEWARDESS	3/5/40	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
25	YES	CALCAGNO	MARIA	12	DO	3/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
26	YES	CIONI	ANNUNZIATA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	DE FRANCESCHI	COSTANZA	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	FREGONA	ANGELA	5	DO	3/5/40	DO	NO	YES	54	F	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **18**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E I ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPOLES - GIBRALTAR

111

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TURRI	CARMELA	11	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DOGLIANI	ADELINA	10	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5/3	145	DO	DO	
3	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	22	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	PARISI	LUIGI	24	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
8	YES	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
10	YES	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
11	YES	IORIO	MARIO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	BONFIGLIO	CARLO	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIAGGI	PILADE	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
16	YES	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	19	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	RUZZI	LUIGI	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	DOMENICI	LORENZO	12	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	OMBRA	GENNARO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	PAINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	10	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	IBBA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	ALOI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	RATTI	LUIGI	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
27	YES	DE MARTINO	LUIGI	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	AMBROSIANO	TADDEO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
29	YES	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	ARCIDIACONO	CARLO	5	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John A. Loas
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

112

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARCIDIACONO	GIOVANNI	8	STEWARD	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	12/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	BONANNO	PIETRO	12	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	ROLLA PUTI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	ESPOSITO	SALVATORE	11	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	LA FAUCI	PAOLO	29	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
9	YES	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	GUASTAVINO	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	171	DO	DO	
11	YES	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	MUROLO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	PICCARDO	TOMMASO	6	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	LUISE	LORENZO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	MARSIGLIA	PIETRO	17	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGIELMO	13	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	MASSA	AGOSTINO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
20	YES	ARENA	SIMONE	6	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	146	DO	DO	
23	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
24	YES	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	19	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	PAINO	DONATO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	LIVOI	ANTONIO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	PAGIOLI	ALDO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR **113**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO	17	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CARRINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	CUOMO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	MARTINI	ETTORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	RESASCO	NICOLA	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	CIRONE	NUNZIO	3	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
11	YES	BENNETT	ROBERTO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
12	YES	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
13	YES	TURCO	ALDO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	POLESE	MICHELE	4	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
15	YES	BAGNATO	ANTONIO	14	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	15	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
17	YES	CALZONA	ANDREA	11	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	LONGO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	190	DO	DO	
19	YES	FARACE	GIO BATTÀ	5	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	PEPE	SALVATORE	9	DO	3/5/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	159	DO	DO	
21	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	189	DO	DO	
22	YES	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6/3	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	ULIANO	ROBERTO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	FIORITO	PAOLO	12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	FRAGALA'	GIORGIO	15	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	180	DO	DO	
27	YES	GIULIANO	FAUST	6	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	188	DO	DO	
28	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE MARTINO	GEREMIA	14	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	CALZONA	MICHELE	9	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/2	145	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PIN	GIUSEPPE	4	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MORVILLO	GEROLAMO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	3	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6/2	168	DO	DO	
7	YES	AMENDOLIA	MICHELE	2	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4/8	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	BIANCO	GAETANO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	CAPURRO	TULLIO	2	DO	2/6/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	GUASTINI	FRANCESCO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	4	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	CERISOLA	RINALDO	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
14	YES	PEDULLA'	ROBERTO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO	DO	
15	YES	MARMORATO	GINO	2	DO	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	REGINE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	CALZONA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
18	YES	TARDETTI	RAFFAELE	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	GUELFO	ANGELO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	BOLOGNO	ALDO	4	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	SCARAMUCCIA	ATTILIO	2	DO	10/23/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	PALLINI	ERSILIO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAFFA	PLACIDO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
24	YES	DELLISOLA	GEROLAMO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	NASO	VINCENZO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	DO	DO	
26	YES	PASCETTI	GIACOMO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/0	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	BARCA	FRANCESCO	1	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	CINQUEGRANA	VINCENZO	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4/8	120	DO	DO	
29	YES	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	2	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	174	DO	DO	
30	YES	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEF STEW.	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	15	CHIEF CABIN	9/29/39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	9	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
3	YES	FUOCHI	ANGIOLO	19	BARMAN	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	CARUSO	ARMANDO	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	CAVASSA	ITALO	19	BANTRYMAN	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	CAMMAROTA	TERESA	3	STEWARDESS	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	DI MONTE	MARIA	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	GROSSO	MAFALDO	7	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	VALENTINO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	BOZZO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	3/26/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	MONDELLO	DOMENICO	17	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	REPETTO	ANGELO	21	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	LAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/2	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	CALLO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
15	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	CAVINI	SILVIO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	CORTESE	SAVERIO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
18	YES	FERRETTI	UBALDO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
20	YES	PALOMBA	GENNARO	17	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	20	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	SILVESTRI	GENNARO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROBICILLO	MARIO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	27	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARTINEZZI	EUGENIO	15	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6/1	169	DO	DO	
30	YES	RONDINE	VITTORIO	11	DO	8/8/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR **116**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FRANCO	VITTORIO	8	STEWARD	10/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
3	YES	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	16	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	22	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	SORRENTINO	TOMMASO	30	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
7	YES	BARTOLOTTA	CARLO	13	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENCIO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	DELFINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	181	DO	DO	
10	YES	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
11	YES	ALOI	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6/1	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	PEZZINO	ANTONIO	7	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	137	DO	DO	
14	YES	FERRARINI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
15	YES	BARBETTA	GIO BATTÀ	15	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	ISILIBECH	GAETANO	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	LARNE'	FRANCESCO	5	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	MAREMONTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	SALVATORE	AMILCARE	4	DO	11/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	BONANINI	DANTE	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	POLLIO	ANTONINO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	8	DO	3/13/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
23	YES	BONANNI	SILVIO	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
24	YES	MACH	ROBERTO	5	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	COFFARO	COSIMO	10	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO	DO	
28	YES	CHIAPPELLA	ATTILIO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
29	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	PORTORICCO	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

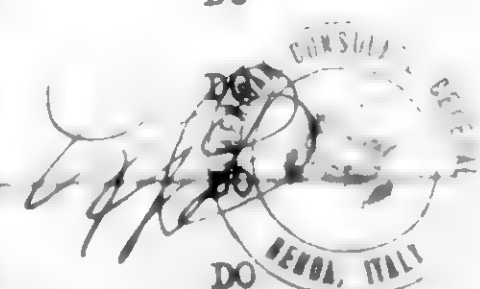
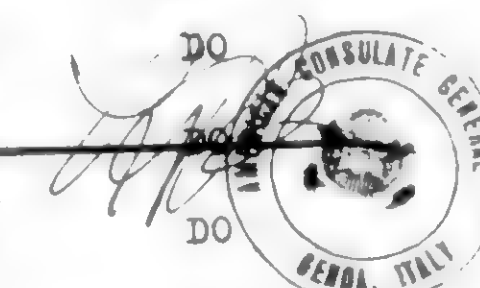
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 9 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

117

Vessel																	(16)	(17)
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FERRARO	G. BATTISTA	6	CABIN BOY	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MUZIO	MANLIO	11	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	MOSCUZZA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO		
4	YES	ALBA	ARISTOTILE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO		
5	YES	GIOVANELLI	ALCIDE	2	DO	10/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO		
6	YES	PONTHENIER	MARIO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	GAGLIONE	CARMINE	4	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	157	DO	DO	
8	YES	CAPECCHI	ILO	3	DO	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
9	YES	GRAZIANO	UMBERTO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PORRETTO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	GEDDO	GIACOMO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
12	YES	PARMIGIANI	OTTORINO	6	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	DIOBONO	ENRICO	2 M	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
14	YES	VALENTINO	GINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	3	DO	7/2/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	149	DO	DO	
16	YES	MASSA	LEO	1	DO	2/2/40	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO		
17	YES	AVIO	GASPARE	12	STEWARD	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	BISIO	GAETANO	9	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
19	YES	BOMBACI	MELCHIORRE	10	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	LAMBERTI	LORENZO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	2/25/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	PEPE	GIO BATTÀ	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	EMILIO	MICHELE	3	CABIN BOY	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO		
28	YES	GELATI	CARLO	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/28/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	FATE	LETTERIO	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John J. Wynn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	7	CABIN BOY	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
10	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	4/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	IANNELLI	DOMENICO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
14	YES	SPESSA	ALDO	2	DO	8/26/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	CIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	6/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	GIVO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BONANNI	ESTERINO	1	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	TOSTO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARSANO	NICOLO'	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
20	YES	MORNESE	FRANCESCO	18	STOREKEEPER	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	BAROSSO	AUGUSTO	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	PERFETTI	BRUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	RATTI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	DOMENICHINI	NINO	4	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	STORE BOY	8/10/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	ZOLEZZI	LORENZO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	19	BOTTLER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
29	YES	FARACE	LUIGI	23	BAKER	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
30	YES	FOTI	SEBASTIANO	16	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John A. Grace
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **25**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 9 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	7	CABIN BOY	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
10	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	4/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	IANNELLI	DOMENICO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
14	YES	SPESSA	ALDO	2	DO	8/26/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	CIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	6/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	GIVO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BONANNI	ESTERINO	1	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	TOSTO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARSANO	NICOLO'	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
20	YES	MORNESE	FRANCESCO	18	STOREKEEPER	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	BAROSSO	AUGUSTO	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	PERFETTI	BRUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	RATTI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	DOMENICHINI	NINO	4	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	STORE BOY	8/10/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	ZOLEZZI	LORENZO	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	19	BOTTLER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
29	YES	FARACE	LUIGI	23	BAKER	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
30	YES	POTI	SEBASTIANO	16	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Imm. Insp.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

811

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

119

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	9	BAKER	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	173	DO	DO	
3	YES	MARTINELLI	ARMANDO	5	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	14	BUTCHER	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	GAGGERO	MICHELE	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	MUSSO	ANNETTO	2	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	BASCHERINI	LUIGI	15	WARDEROBE	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	CARBONE	FERRUCCIO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	18	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PALLAVICINI	ANGELO	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	20	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	CASINI	ANTONIETTA	4	VENDEUSE	2/29/40	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
13	YES	LEVRERO	AURELIA	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIAENTINI	MARIA LUISA	14	MASSEUSE	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	LOCATELLI	VITTORIA	2	NURSE	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	COTTICELLI	PAOLINO	23	GYMN. MASTER	3/30/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	146	DO	DO	
17	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
18	YES	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	28	STOREKEEPER	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	11	BAGGAGE MAST.	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	BLASI	AURELIO	8	PRINTER	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	CALABRO'	TOMMASO	8	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	3	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
23	YES	CURLO	LUCIANO	1	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	136	DO	DO	
24	YES	REPETTO	PASQUALE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	ARONNI	ALFONSO	10	LAUNDRYMAN	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	PRINCIPATO	GALEGERO	7	TAYLOR	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	FALCARO	ROSA	7	IRONESS	4/2/40	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	SCHWERER	ELEONORA	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	DRUCCI	DEODATA	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
30	YES	MASSERATI	ELMIRA	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

120

Vessel																			Arriving		Departing	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)				
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)				
		Family name	Given name			When	Where															
1	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	29	CARPENTER	10/15/38	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED					
2	YES	RONZITTI	GAETANO	1	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO					
3	YES	TONINELLI	OTTOBRINO	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO					
4	YES	BENVENUTO	GIO BATTÀ	12	MOVIE OP.	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO					
5	YES	CACCIALI	UBALDO	11	MUSICIAN	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO					
6	YES	BAIARDO	NICOLO'	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO					
7	YES	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO					
8	YES	RAVERA	LUIGI	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO					
9	YES	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO					
10	YES	COVA	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO					
11	YES	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO					
12	YES	MASSA	DINO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO					
13	YES	MARTELLI	BRUTO	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO					
14	YES	CRESCI	OTELLO	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO					
15	YES	GALLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO					
16	YES	GROSSI	GUIDO	2	ASS. PURSER	4/3/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO					
17	YES	COROSU	LEONARDO	10	DO	12/29/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO					
18	YES	GARBINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO					
19	YES	BILLIA	NICOLA	13	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO					
20	YES	CASINI	CARLO	10	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO					
21	YES	MABRITO	ARTURO	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO					
22	YES	BRUSACA'	ROMEO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO					
23	YES	DI PERNA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	4/1/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	161	DO	DO					
24	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH	14	DO	4/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO					
25	YES	MURLI	ANIELLO	12	DO	5/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO					
26	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO					
27	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO					
28	YES	DE ANGELIS	EMANUELE	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO					
29	YES	BENNE	EUGENIO	13	BARBER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO					
30	YES	GARRONE	LIBERO	14	DO	1/1/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO					

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 9 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

121

Vessel "REX" arriving at New York																	(16)	(17)
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MORONI	EMILIO	8	BARBER	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MASELLI	EMILIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	GALASTRO	ANTONIO	21	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
4	YES	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO	6	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	MARINO	VINCENZO	1	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	LEGROTTAGLIE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	VALPREDA	ADBLE	6	MANIGURE	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/3	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	12	PHOTOGRAPHER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
9	YES	BOVIO	VITTORIO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	CODIGNATO	SERGIO	11	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
11	YES	RATTO	GIO BATTÀ	14	CHIEF COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	BOOK	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
13	YES	BINI	PRIMO	22	DO	4/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	TARANTOLA	RODOLFO	10	DO	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
15	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
16	YES	FERRARI	PIETRO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	RATTO	ANDREA	11	DO	3/3/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	VIGLIANI	DONATO	12	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
20	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	14	DO	5/8/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	AGGARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	PECUNIA	GIO BATTÀ	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
25	YES	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
27	YES	BASSO	RICCARDO	12	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	RONZITTI	NICOLA	13	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	GASPARINI	ANSARMO	5	GALLEY BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR 122

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	YES	TORINO	FRANCESCO	5	GALLEY BOY	1/30/40 GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	154	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
2	YES	GROLLINO	GAETANO	4	DO	10/1/39 DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO
3	YES	BORDONE	EDILIO	7	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO
4	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	10	DO	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO
5	YES	ROMEO	VINCENZO	8	STEWARD	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO
6	YES	MANFREDINI	GAETANO	8	CABIN BOY	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO
7	YES	FRISONE	ANDREA	4	DO	8/1/39 DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO
8	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	13	PASTRYMAN	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO
9	YES	FENOGLIO	MATTEO	17	DO	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	DO	DO
10	YES	CAPASSO	LUIGI	13	DO	9/6/39 DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO
11	YES	FEDERICO	ALBERTO	11	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO
12	YES	LONGO	GIACOMO	15	DO	9/6/39 DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO
13	YES	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	12/28/39DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO
14	YES	OPPECINI	FERNANDO	14	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO
15	YES	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	9/8/39 DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO
16	YES	ARECCO	STEFANO	4	PASTRY BOY	8/1/39 DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO
17	YES	VINCI	DOMENICO	1	DO	9/7/39 DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO
18	YES	MARIA	ROCCO	8	DO	9/8/39 DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO
19	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	24	COOK	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/2	196	DO	DO
20	YES	MANFREDI FERRARI	DOMENICO	21	DO	10/6/37 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO
21	YES	BRUSACA'	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	9/7/39 DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO
22	YES	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	14	DO	12/28/39DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO
23	YES	PREVE	GEROLAMO	25	DO	3/3/40 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO
24	YES	GATTAVOGHIA	NOBLING	4	DO	9/6/39 DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO
25	YES	GIANGARE'	FIORINO	10	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO
26	YES	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36 DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO
27	YES	BEGNAMINI	ERSILIO	17	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO
28	YES	AMITRANO	GENNARO	7	DO	12/28/39DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO
29	YES	CERNUTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39 DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	177	DO	DO
30	YES	COLOTTO	ALMO	7	DO	3/2/40 DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John A. Moore
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel " R E I ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 9 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RIGHETTI	ELMO	10	COOK	1/30/40	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	RUELLO	FRANCESCO	1	GALLEY BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	POTI	PASQUALE	1	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	NOVEMBRINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
5	YES	BALDISSERA	VALENTINO	4	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	LOMBARDO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
7	YES	CANTINI	GIORGIO	3	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	20	COOK	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
9	YES	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	13	DO	5/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	PORRO	GIACINTO	20	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
11	YES	AMATO	GENNARO	9	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
12	YES	SIMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	19	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	BOLLO	MARIO	14	GALLEY BOY	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
14	YES	CELONA	ANTONIO	14	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	LANDINI	ALDO	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	LUISE	STANISLAO	13	COOK	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	MAGNO	ORESTE	8	DO	3/2/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	D'ALFONSO	GEROLAMO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	PECUNIA	DANTE	12	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	DELLEPIANE	RICCIOTTI	8	GALLEY BOY	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	LANZONE	ALFREDO	3	DO	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	VASSALE	GUGLIELMO	15	COOK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	GIUFFRA	ENRICO	8	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	COLACE	BENIAMINO	3	GALLEY BOY	11/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	NICCOLI	BERNARDO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	4/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	21	COOK	2/3/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	RAFFELLINI	CARLO	7	GALLEY BOY	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

From U. S. Coast Guard

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK ON MAY MAY - 9 1940, from the port of GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BOCCA	ATTELIO	20	1st OFFICER	4/22/40	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	8	3rd ENGINEER	4/23/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	168	NONE	DO	
3	NO	DIANA	VINCENZO	12	OILER	4/25/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
4	NO	TRASCINO	ATTILIO	27	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
5	NO	RICCARDI	LUIGI	8	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
6	NO	NOSTRACI	ACHILLE ANGELO	16	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
7	NO	BARISONE	CAMILLO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
8	NO	D'AMOSTO	VINCENZO	16	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5//6	169	NONE	DO	
9	NO	COLOTTO	AGOSTINO	9	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
10	NO	VINCI	GREGORIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	169	NONE	DO	
11	NO	PIOLI	ALDO	9	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
12	NO	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPPINA	7	MANICUR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
13	NO	PAPA	GIOVANNI	3	TAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Got a wave ref

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

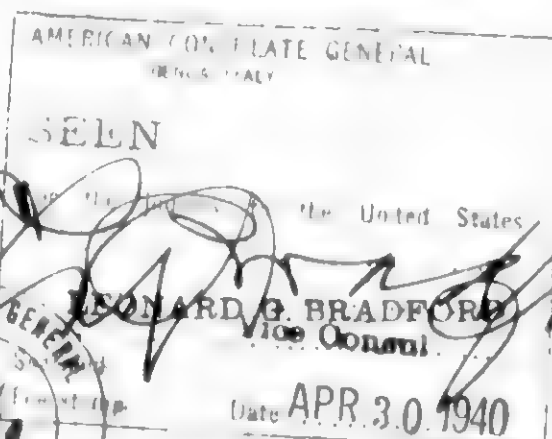
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R I I, arriving at NEW YORK ON MAY, 1940, from the port of GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

125

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	RANCHER	FELICE	1	POST INSPECT.	4/29/40	GENOA	YES	YES	64	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	See Cabin Manifest #1 (Port Officer)	NOT DEPORTED
2	NO	PIAZZA	LUIGI P.	25	COOK	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	169	NONE		DO
3	NO	MANGUSO	GIUSEPPE	10	GALLEY BOY	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/	170	NONE		DO
4	NO	TASINI	NATALE	17	OILER	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/	168	NONE		DO
5	NO	SECCI	ANGELO	17	SAILOR	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	170	NONE		DO
6	NO	FERRANDO	CARLO G.	18	STOCKER	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	169	NONE		DO
7	NO	DI CAMPO	CLEMENTE	18	3rd OFFICER	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE		DO
8	NO	CATANZARO	GIUSEPPE	19	1st ENGINEER	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	174	NONE		DO
9	NO	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	20	2nd DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE		DO
10	NO	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	3rd DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	177	NONE		DO
11	NO	ZAMA	ITALO A.	18	WIRELESS OP.	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE		DO
12	NO	CANEPA	G. BATTA V.	7	MAIL CLERK	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE		DO
13	NO	VALSECCHI	GIOACCHINO	5	BARMAN	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE		DO
14	NO	PANINA	VINCENZA	4	HOUSE	4/30/40	GENOA	NO	YES	53	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE		DO
15	NO	BUCCIERI	FRANCESCO	7	STOCKER	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE		DO
16	NO	BURLANDO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	169	NONE		DO
17	NO	GIOVANELLI	GUIDO	8	CABIN BOY	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE		DO
18	NO	CANESSA	LUIGI	2	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE		DO
19	NO	PODDINE	GAVINO	1	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	169	NONE		DO
20	NO	DE BIASI	CIRO	6	DO	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE		DO
21																		

LOADED WITH 896 MEMBERS, INCLUDING MASTER.



Closed with 893 members of crew

Service No. 126

28 closed with 893 members of crew including master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
For the journey to the United States
NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED
HAROLD M. GRANATA
Vice Consul of the United States at Genoa, Italy
date May 1, 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vittorio Olivari, Master, of the Italian S/S "REX", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1940.

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten number 1019]

32
3
960
68
892

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten number 32]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Anderson, Surgeon of the SS Santa Rosa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ore. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 15 1940
BILL No. 4200 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940

at San Francisco

CHARGE PASSENGER 5/16/40
NAME W. H. H.
DATE 5/28/40
PLACE San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAXES				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		3. I.	U. S.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st Cabin	13					98	17			5	11	144
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
6th Cabin												
7th Cabin												
8th Cabin												
9th Cabin												
10th Cabin												
TOTAL	14					98	17			5		45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	46	98	144
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
4th Class	47	98	145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ.

MAY 3, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1940

127

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	27 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	28 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	29 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	30 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	31 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of		37 Marks of identification															
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	W.H. PHELPS-AVE. CARABOBO CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN		N	PHELPS	N	Y	1939	NYC	7/39	THE MADISON, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR	BRN	HAZ	NONE														
2	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	PHELPS	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	NN	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	-	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE															
3	WIFE-ISABEL-ESMERALDES A B. DE GAMBOA 95-CARACAS	VEN		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	7/39	VENEZUELAN EMBASSY WASHINGTON, D.C.	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE															
4	FR-MINISTER OF FOMENTO CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN		N	SELF	Y	Y	1936	NYC	8/36	160 PEARL ST., N.Y.C.	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
5	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1936	NYC	8/36	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
6	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	Y	Y	1924	NYC	7/25	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
7	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	N	Y	1936	NYC	8/36	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
8	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	N	Y	1936	NYC	8/36	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
9	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	N	Y	1936	NYC	8/36	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
10	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE															
11	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	URIBE	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE															
12	BRO-LUIS % SANTANA HNOS. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	7/39	GREAT NORTHERN HOTEL, NYC	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE															
13	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1936	NYC	9/36	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
14	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN		N	FATHER	N	Y	1939	NYC	7/39	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
15																																										
16																																										
17																																										
18	WIFE-MRS M.G. BAILEYS BAY, BERMUDA	BERMUDA		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	9/39	HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE															
19	DTR-KATHLEEN LEE 55 CRES- CENT ST, NORTHAMPTON, MASS	NORTH- MASSHAMPTON		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	MASS	4/40	55 CRESCENT ST. HOME NORTHAMPTON, MASS.	YES	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE															
20																																										
21	FROH.T. WATLINGTON SMITHS P. BERMUDA	BERMUDA		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	11/39	MO-IN-LAW MRS R. MAUDE 100 E. 70TH ST, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE															
22	SAME AS ABOVE	BERMUDA		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	NYC	10/39	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE															
23																																										
24																																										
25																																										
26																																										
27																																										
28																																										
29																																										
30																																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Burt Zastrow, of the Santa Rosa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 1 day of May, 1945
at New York
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Anderson, Surgeon of the SS Santa Rosa Employed by doctors, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio.

128

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1911
at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES, OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

MAY 1, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
PAID 1	EXEMPT	FIELD	MARION LEE DON	33	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	62 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		CANADA	VANCOUVER								
PAID 2	EXEMPT	WETTEN	PETER	38	✓	M	M	EMPLOYEE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	TRINS GRISONS	62 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
PAID 3	EXEMPT	WETTEN	ISABELLE	37	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	BIERRE VAUD	61 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
PAID 4	UNDER 16	WETTEN	JEAN P.M.	9	✓	M	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	N.W.I.	ARUBA	61 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
PAID 5	UNDER 16	WETTEN	MADELINE	7	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	N.W.I.	ARUBA	61 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
NOT PAID 6	UNDER 16	WETTEN	OLIVER	6	✓	M	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	N.W.I.	ARUBA	61 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
NOT PAID 7	UNDER 16	WETTEN	MONIQUE	5	✓	F	S	NONE	N		N	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	N.W.I.	ARUBA	61 3(2)	CURACAO	10/16/39		N.W.I.	ARUBA								
PAID 8		YOHAI	ISAC SAMUEL	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GREEK	Y	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CAVALLA	217 3(2)	CURACAO	4/23/40	514	N.W.I.	CURACAO								
PAID 9	UNDER 16	YOHAI	SAM	4	✓	M	S	NONE	N		N	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CURACAO	216 3(2)	CURACAO	4/23/40	514	N.W.I.	CURACAO								
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, MAY 3, 1940																													
PAID 11	EXEMPT	BELLO	GUADITA	34	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	ANTIMANO	665 3(2)	CARACAS	11/7/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 12		CIRIGLIANO	JOSE	23	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARIPE	1189 3(2)	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARIPE								
PAID 13		GIL	VICTOR	35	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPA-AMER	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	R.P. 1277712	WASH, DC	3/11/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 14	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	CARLOS	39	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	PARIS	1171 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 15	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	MARGARITA ARRIENS	39	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	1171 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 16	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	MARGOT	17	✓	F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1172 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 17		LOPEZ	ENCARNACION	39	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	URENA	1168 3(2)	CARACAS	4/27/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
NOT PAID 18	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ CONTRERAS	MARIA	29	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MATURIN	DIP 79	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
NOT PAID 19	DIPLOMAT	BLUM	ESTER	39	✓	F	S	MAID	Y	SPANISH	Y	FRANCE	FRANCE	FRANCE	ST. MARTINIQUE	DIP 83	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
NOT PAID 20	DIPLOMAT	MARQUEZ	MERCEDES	37	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	DIP 82	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 21	DIPLOMAT	MATUTE	LUIS	40	✓	M	S	GOV. OFFICIAL	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	RUBIO	1161 3(2)	CARACAS	4/26/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 22	DIPLOMAT	MATUTE	GUILLERMINA	59	✓	F	W	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MERIDA	1162 3(2)	CARACAS	4/26/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 23		MONTEMAYOR	CONCEPCION	65	✓	F	W	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1173 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 24		NUNEZ	LUIS	63	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1174 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 25		NUNEZ	HERMINIA	53	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1175 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 26		NUNEZ	LUISA	30	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	BOLIVAR	1176 3(2)	CARACAS	4/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
NOT PAID 27	DIPLOMAT	NUNEZ	MERCEDES	31	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MATURIN	DIP 80	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								
PAID 28		OVALLA	RAFAEL	38	✓	M	M	EXPORTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPA-AMER	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA	R.P. 1274564	WASH, DC	12/21/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
NOT PAID 29	U.S. CIT.	PHELPS	WILLIAM H.	64	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.															
PAID 30		PHELPS	MONA	45	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	1177 3(2)	CARACAS	5/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS								

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Zestraw, of the Santa Rosa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1941
at New York
J. K. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from NEW YORK

APRIL 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ASCUTTO	FRANK	35	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/5/05	230 PARK PL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	ASCUTTO	EVELYN	32	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	12/3/07	SAME AS ABOVE 6327 MEADOW LANE CHERRY CHASE, MD.
3	BEACH	ANNE	58	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	4/17/82	15 ALEXANDER ST. PRINCETON, N.J.
4	BENSON	EDWARD	34	M	M	BLOOMINGTON, ILL.	6/19/05	SAME AS ABOVE 739 BELDEN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	BENSON	BARBARA	32	F	M	WASHINGTON, IOWA	10/29/07	1111 SOUTH TRYON ST. CHARLOTTE, N.C.
6	BRYANT	WRIGHT	36	M	S	MITCHELL, KAS.	7/21/03	3021 45TH ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
7	CARSON	LUCY	37	F	S	CHARLOTTE, N.C.	4/11/03	SAME AS ABOVE 2126 BENSON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	COLLADO	EMILIO	29	M	M	CRANFORD, N.J.	12/20/20	SAME AS ABOVE 678 ARGYLE RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	COLLADO	JANET	30	F	M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	6/9/09	317 W. 45TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	CUTLER	LOUIS	54	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6/10/86	277 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	CUTLER	LIBBIE	42	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11/13/98	SAME AS ABOVE 120 REMINGTON RD. MANHASSET, N.Y.
12	DINZEY	ELEANORE	32	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	4/12/08	SAME AS ABOVE 839 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	FRAUENS	MARIE	31	F	S	MITCHELL, KAS.	7/10/08	SAME AS ABOVE 76 FIRST AVE. CLIFTON, N.J.
14	HARDING	GEORGE	49	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	12/20/90	SAME AS ABOVE 3 GLOUCESTER ST. BOSTON, MASS.
15	HARDING	GLADYS	35	F	M	ROVERSIDE, CONN.	4/7/05	100 RUGBY RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	KAYE	SANFORD	33	M	M	EAST DURHAM, N.Y.	7/7/06	SAME AS ABOVE 46 BALL ST. PORT JERVIS, N.Y.
17	KAYE	RENEE	28	F	M	NUTLEY, N.J.	11/26/11	2319 3RD AVE. APEING LAKE, N.J.
18	KERVICK	EDWARD	48	M	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	1/9/92	33 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	KERVICK	GERTRUDE	35	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/7/04	9 RIDGEWAND RD. CRESTWOOD, N.Y.
20	LARSON	ANDREW	48	M	M			1620 SHELTON AVE. JAMAICA, LI, NY
21	LARSON	ALICE	52	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	4/22/88	17-44 149TH ST. WHITESTONE, LI, NY
22	LAVALLE	JOHN	43	M	M	MANHATTAN	6/24/96	
23	LIPPOLD	HENRY	49	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	6/11/90	
24	LIPPOLD	CAROLINA	43	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	2/25/97	
25	MC NULTY	RAYMOND	28	M	S	SCRANTON, PA.	3/23/12	
26	NEAFIE	WILLIAM	53	M	M	MANASQUAN, N.J.	12/25/86	
27	PHILLIPS	CELIA	38	F	M			
28	PROTHER	DOROTHY	35	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	4/20/05	
29	SHARKEY	WALTER	46	M	S	JOHNSTOWN, PA.	4/4/94	
30	SHARKEY	WILLIAM	32	M	S	JOHNSTOWN, PA.	1/21/08	

CIRCUIT COURT
PATERSON, N.J.

1932

(THRU MARRIAGE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 26, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

131

MAY 9, 1940

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YES.	MOB.			
NOT COUNTED	SHARKEY	MARY	36	F S	JOHNSTOWN, PA.	4/26/04	223 UNION ST. SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	BEACH	ANNE	26	F S	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10/26/14	6327 MEADOW LANE. CHERRY CHASE, MD.
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I., MAY 1, 1940						
4	ALLEMAN	LENSEDO	34	M S	LAFAYETTE, LA.	12/4/05	TEXAS STATE HOTEL HOUSTON, TEXAS
5	BACON	RUSSELL	30	M S	KANSAS CITY, MO.	12/16/09	726 ARLINGTON AVE. BAKELEY, CALIF.
6	CASOZZA	JOHN	36	M M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/12/04	530 AINSWORTH ST. LINDEN, N.J.
7	DEANE	FREDERICK	54	M M		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	6 WEST HILL PL. BOSTON, MASS.
8	DEANE	JULIA	44	F M	CHICAGO, ILL.	1/30/96	SAME AS ABOVE
9	EUSTIS	ERNST	28	M S	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	8/2/11	401 AUDUBON ST. NEW OBLEANS, LA.
10	HENLEY	THOMAS	42	M S	GRIFFIN, GA.	1/28/98	GRIFFIN GEORGIA
11	HOWARD	ELLIS	54	M M	BOLIVAR, MISS.	9/11/85	111 NORTH BELMONT ST. GLENDALE, CALIF.
12	HOWARD	PEARL	55	F M	OAKLAND, CALIF.	2/27/85	SAME AS ABOVE
13	KISSINGER	RALPH	25	M M	HASTINGS, NEBR.	11/5/14	FAIRFIELD, NEBR.
14	KISSINGER	BETTIE	22	F M	HASTINGS, NEBR.	5/2/17	FAIRFIELD, NEBR.
15	RAYNOR	JOHN	54	M S	FREEPORT, LI, NY	12/19/85	17 WEST 32ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., MAY 3, 1940						
17	BAKER	HENRY	72	M S	WEBSTER, N.Y.	8/3/67	3605 WASHINGTON AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.
18	BARNHARDT	HAROLD	30	M M	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	9/6/09	91 CHARLES ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	BRANCHCOMB	CHARLES	30	M S	RHEA, ARKANSAS	7/23/09	941 S.W. 28TH ST. OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.
20	BROWN	WILLIAM	31	M S	NEWYORK, N.Y.	10/11/08	1216 9TH AVE. NEPTUNE, N.J.
21	BURNHAM	EDWARD	30	M S	HARPSTER, ILL.	9/16/09	36 ROSEDALE RD. WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
22	CLARK	JAMES	46	M M	MINNEAPOLIS, KAS.	9/9/94	1970 FAIRFAX DENVER, COLO.
23	CLARK	RUTH	40	F M	DOUGLAS, WYO.	12/25/99	SAME AS ABOVE
24	CLARK	JACQUELINE	11	F S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
25	CLARK	MARGARITE	5	F S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
26	FLOYD	FLORIN	45	M M	SENECA, MO.	11/24/94	SAME AS ABOVE
27	FLOYD	JULIA	45	F M	ST. LOUIS, MO.	10/16/94	% STND OIL 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	HOBERG	HARRY	39	M M	SHAMOKIN, PA.	4/21/01	SAME AS ABOVE
29	JOHNSON	DEWEY	41	M M	STAR LAKE, WISC.	4/2/99	911 W. SPRUCE ST. SHAMOKIN, PA.
30	KELLY	PATRICK	52	M M		SUPREME COURT NEW ORLEANS, LA.	712 CONNECTICUT ST. GANY, IND.
						3/11/19	3005 ADAMS ST. BATON ROUGE, LA.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ.

MAY 3,

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

132

MAY 9, 1940

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAVIS	FREDERICK	69		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK, N.Y.	30 BROAD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	LEON	CHARLES	26		M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	7/4/14	35 ALLEYNE ST. WEST ROX, MASS.
3	LINAM	HENRY	40		M	M	FOREST HOME, ALA.	10/3/99	148 ALBANY AVE. SHREVEPORT, LA.
4	LINQUIST	GEORGE	31		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11/24/08	3351 CAMPBELL DR. BRONX, NEW YORK CITY
5	MC CUTHCHAN	HARREY	28		M	M	WINDSOR, MO.	9/4/11	1111 S. DENVER TULSA, OKLA.
6	MC CUTHCHAN	KATHLEEN	23		F	M	MT. VERNON, ILL.	1/30/17	
7	PARDY	SCHUYLER	24		M	S	STANFORD, CONN.	12/16/16	SAME AS ABOVE
8	PROUDFIT	ARTHUR	41		M	M	LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	8/12/98	GREENWICH, CONN.
9	ROSENBAUER	OTTO	47		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	11/6/93	3172 MAGNOLIA ST. CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
10	SIMMONS	RALPH	39		M	M	BUCKEYE, W. VA.	6/8/00	50ND OIL 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	SMITH	NORMAN	25		M	S	PATERSON, N.J.	3/18/15	408 COUCH AVE. KIRKWOOD, MO.
12	STEWART	HELEN	27		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/25/12	68 N. DOUGHTY AVE. SOMERVILLE, N.J.
13	STORMS	LAURA	33		F	M	FREDERICKTOWN, MO.	5/22/06	212 E. 48TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	WATTS	ALBERT	27		M	S	TULSA, OKLA.	12/20/13	29 E. 64TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	WRIGHT	ROBERT	40		M	M	COOPER, TEXAS	4/14/00	EAST ROAD GREAT NECK, L.I., N.Y.
16	WRIGHT	NELDA	32		F	M	ST. MARTIN	12/18/08	2 NORTH VENEZUELAN PET. CO. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA, MAY 7, 1940								
18	ADER	WILLIAM	34		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/14/06	1990 CLINTON AVE NORTH ROCHESTER, N.Y.
19	ADER	DOLLY	32		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2/6/08	
20	BACON	CHARLES	62		M	M	RAVENNA, OHIO	5/10/77	SAME AS ABOVE
21	BACON	JOSEPHINE	46		F	M	PUEBLO, COLO.	11/3/90	1003 OVERBROOK RD. WILMINGTON, DEL.
22	BAETZ	WILFRED	29		M	S			SAME AS ABOVE
23	BRAINARD	MIRYON	61		M	M	HARTFORD, CONN.	1/8/79	1947 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
24	BRAINARD	ELEANOR	56		F	M	HARTFORD, CONN.	10/1/83	1090 PROSPECT AVE. HARTFORD, CONN.
25	BROWN	VERNON	44		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/14/95	SAME AS ABOVE
26	BURDICK	MARION	24		F	S	OSSINING, N.Y.	3/27/16	1030 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	CLIFF	MADELINE	30		F	S	DETROIT, MICH.	5/9/09	53 HUDSON ST. OSSINING, N.Y.
28	COE	COLLES	46		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/29/93	8545 2ND BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.
29	CORSON	WILLIAM	70		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2/18/70	155 E. 47TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	CORSON	MARIAN	69		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	8/13/71	40 N. BEACON ST. HARTFORD, CONN.

(BY ADOPTION)

SAMEAS ABOVE

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA

MAY 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

133

MAY 9, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIDSON	JOHN	34		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	12/4/05	101 W. 11TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	DAVIDSON	FLORENCE	27		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/16/12	SAME AS ABOVE
3	DAVIS	HELEN	74		F	W	MADISON, N.J.	9/16/65	57 PARK AVE. MADISON, N.J.
4	DAVIS	ELIZABETH	41		F	S	MADISON, N.J.	5/14/08	SAME AS ABOVE
5	ELSENBAST	ARTHUR	49		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/16/90	22 E. 40TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	ELSENBAST	EVELYN	44		F	M	BURLINGTON, VT.	12/3/95	SAME AS ABOVE
7	ELLIS	ANNE	19		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/8/20	141 E. MARKEL ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
8	GERMANIER	AIME	44		F	M		SUPREME COURT MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y. 9/13/95	52 MAPLE AVE. PHEMPSTEAD, L.I., N.Y.
9	GETZ	DAVID	27		M	M	HAZELTON, PA.	4/28/03	1055 N. 22ND ST. ALLENTOWN, PA.
10	HILLIARD	BURTON	46		M	S	MILFORD, PA.	10/20/03	102 BROAD ST. MILFORD, PA.
11	HEWAT	EDITH	73		F	M		DISTRICT COURT PITTSFIELD, MASS. 6/5/34	51 CHERRY ST. NORTH ADAMS, MASS.
12	HUTCHINS	BETTY	28		F	S	COMMERCE, GA.	2/15/12	88-11 ASFORD ST. QUEEN VILLAGE, N.Y.
13	LEONARD	HELEN	50		F	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	2/13/90	388 BEACON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
14	LE QUATTE	HIRAM	20		M	M	ROCK ISLAND COUNTY, ILL.	5/11/89	12 IVY WAY PORT WASHINGTON, N.Y.
15	LOCATY	MARTY	45		M	S	SAN ANSELIMO, CALIF.	7/16/95	3620 GIBBONS AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
16	MC LAUGHLIN	GERALD	45		M	M	NEWARK, N.J.	5/11/95	30 PROSPECT PL. NEWARK, N.J.
17	MC LAUGHLIN	MARGUERITE	37		F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	10/2/03	SAME AS ABOVE
18	NOLAN	ELIZABETH	24		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	4/28/15	136 E. 36TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	PEARRE	ANNE	23		F	S	PIKESVILLE, MD.	11/30/16	PIKESVILLE, MD.
20	PEARRE	ELIZABETH	19		F	S	BALTIMORE, MD.	12/16/20	PIKESVILLE, MD.
21	PRAY	PRIOR	33		M	M	HEMPSTEAD, L.I., N.Y.	3/25/07	RAOLI, PA.
22	PRAY	MARTHA	34		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/7/05	RAOLI, PA.
23	REYNAL	LOUIS	34		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2/26/05	400 E. 59TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	REYNAL	KATHERINE	32		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	8/8/07	SAME AS ABOVE
25	REYNAL	ELIZABETH	26		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/3/13	45 E. 66TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	ROGERSMAN	DONALD	15		M	S	BENNINGTON, VT.	8/19/25	PACOLET, N.C.
27	RUDLOFF	JOHN	42		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	6/25/98	54 MYRTLE AVE. MONTCLAIR, N.J.
28	RUDLOFF	EVELYN	35		F	M	LAKE CITY, FLA.	2/20/04	SAME AS ABOVE
29	SCHWEITZER	SAMUEL	57		M	M	HARRISVILLE, MICH.	11/17/83	1 E. 43RD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	SLABINSKI	JOSEPH	48		M	M	WILKESBARRE, PA.	12/8/92	2370 ORTHODOX ST. PHILA., PA.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from

ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA

MAY 7, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SLABINSKI	STELLA	47		F	M	(THRU MARRIAGE)		2370 ORTHODOX ST. PHILA., PA.
2	STANLEY	HAROLD	54		M	M	GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 10/2/85		30 SUTTON PL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	STANLEY	LOUISE	38		F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. 12/22/01		SAME AS ABOVE
4	STERN	ARTHUR	29		M	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y. 3/11/11		3365 ELMWOOD AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
5	STERN	MOLLY	27		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/21/13		SAME AS ABOVE
6	VOGEL	ERMA	50		F	M	OSLIKOSH, WIS. 9/17/89		147 HAZEL ST. OSHKOSH, WIS.
7	VOGEL	VIRGINIA	25		F	S	MILWAUKEE, WIS. 12/2/15		SAME AS ABOVE
8	WALTERS	BENAMIN	40		M	M	OSSINING, N.Y. 7/24/00		4. E. 70TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	WALTERS	ROCHELLE	30		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/25/10		SAME AS ABOVE
10	YOUNG	HARRY	51		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 4/1/89		3420 AVE "R" BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Anderson, Surgeon of the SS Santa Rosa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 40

at New York

James H. Sullivan
Immig Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

281

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

MAY 3, 1940

Passengers sailing from																				MAY 3, 1940		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, MNY, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
PAID	1	CAMERON	ARNIM	29	✓	M	M	dry goods MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	BRITISH GUIANA	BRITISH GUIANA	N/1080 3(2)	CARACAS	4/15/40		VEN. 12/12	CARACAS	D	
	2																			D		
	3																			D		
	4																			D		
	5																			D		
	6																			D		
	7																			D		
	8																			D		
	9																			D		
	10																			D		
	11																			D		
	12																			D		
	13																			D		
	14																			D		
	15																			D		
	16																			D		
	17																			D		
	18																			D		
	19																			D		
	20																			D		
	21																			D		
	22																			D		
	23																			D		
	24																			D		
	25																			D		
	26																			D		
	27																			D		
	28																			D		
	29																			D		
	30																			D		

9
Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1940

136

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of the Government of the United States, or whether he is a member of the Government of any other country (State, territory, or foreign country)	Whether under any contract or agreement with the Government of the United States, or whether he is a member of the Government of any other country (State, territory, or foreign country)	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	As to whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or whether he is a member of the Government of any other country (State, territory, or foreign country)	As to whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or whether he is a member of the Government of any other country (State, territory, or foreign country)	As to whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or whether he is a member of the Government of any other country (State, territory, or foreign country)	Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes					
1	FR-MARION NUNEZ-GRADILLAS A SOCIEDAD-CARACAS, VENEZ. <i>caracas, Venezuela</i>	VEN	NY	<i>Equal Order</i> SELF #341	Y Y	5/22 to 6/16/39	NYC		6/16/39 211 W 117TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	YES	6mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

321

I, Carl Zastrow, of the Santa Rosa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1940
at New York
John J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. SANTA ROSA

sailing from NEW YORK

APRIL 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 2, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLAHAN	WALTER	49		M		ROCKFORD, ILL. 9/29/91 <i>Josephine May 8.30 am.</i>		80 CARMINE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Oscar Armijo	40	U.S.A.	William Couture	24	U.S.A.
James O'Connor	24		Peter Wheatley	44	
Nicholas Williams	28		Juan Rios	48	
Bruno Parylak	26		William Jackson	36	
Jesse Jenks	34		Helen Oldfield	46	
Edward Bonia	43		Anne Roamussey	42	
Clarence Clay	29		Claire May	32	
Harry West	24		Ann Forkin	21	
Claud Loper	18		Kwan Sing	40	China
Houston Rice	20		Tomas Aguilar	24	U.S.A.
Edward Mc Kensie	34		John Beltrame	42	
Carl Manse	28		Louis Cruz	42	
James Slavin	26		Tom See	42	China
William De Castro	25		Julius Gold	33	U.S.A.
Francis Murphy	30		James Herblin	54	
Dennis Mc Niel	55		Edward Dillon	35	
Domingo Bonilla	43		Teresa Lore	30	
Folke Johnson	33				
John Kotis	32				
Herman Goldberg	26				

[Signature] Master.

SEC. 94. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer two lists: one list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report upon such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

138

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUN 7 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>NEW YORK, N. Y. H.</p>			

Ind Aug 74. m

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Eliott	32	U.S.A.	New York
Robert Forster	35	"	"
Charles Anderson	32	"	"
Harold Solberg	28	"	"
Wilhelm Cronquist	40	"	"
William Sayer	30	"	"
Ernest Brickley	28	"	"
Paul Stoupe	31	"	"
Felicio Nieves	22	"	"
Renan Jansyk	27	"	"
John Wall	34	"	"
Gordon Samsober	29	"	"
Louis Angelo	30	"	"
Walden Watson	24	"	"
John Sink?	33	"	"
John McKelites	28	"	"
Dominik Matramerie	38	"	"
William Bernbrook	29	"	"
John Conner	26	"	"
John Bestwerth	39	"	"
Cayotane Barrette	27	"	"
Mayan Dembinski	27	"	"
John Foster	48	"	"
Edward Cardena	27	"	"
Teresa Lara	30	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Helen Franchis	21	U S A	New York
Elizabeth Stenbig	30	"	"
Martilda Raymond	24	"	"
Julia Pylickie	28	"	"
Kwak Kwai	46	China	"
Kwan Keng	50	U S A	"
Peter Tam Hoy	25	"	"
Jesse Ramos	42	P I	"
Johan Niemi	46	U S A	"
Ignacio Diaz	45	"	"

24-1012

203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 19 40, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS 139

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Twigg William		Chf Officer	4/26/40 N.Y.	Y	Y	34	M	American	U S A	5	10	None		
2	"	Smith Ernst		1st Officer				28				6	1			
3	"	Kuralt Richard		2nd "				24				6	1			
4	"	Wall John		3rd "				34				5	5			
5	"	Ris Howard		Jr 3rd Off.				25				6	3			
6	No	Yarborough Edwin		"				25				5	11			
7	Yes	Miller Richard		Cadet				19				5	8			
8	"	Hofner Charles		"				22				5	10			
9	No	Russell Albert		Carpenter				39		English		5	10			
10	Yes	Meligan Earl		Carp. Mate				32		American		5	6			
11	"	Mo Vey Richard		Bosun				46				5	9			
12	"	Piniero Dulcideo		Q/Master				35		W/Indian		5	5			
13	No	Lill Ralph		"				30		American		5	11			
14	Yes	Mann Joseph		"				33				5	10			
15	"	Mastromierno Dominich		AB/Strkpr				38				5	7			
16	No	Sennacher Gordon		A.B.				29				5	9			
17	Yes	Wanapa Emilio		"				36		Dutch		5	7			
18	"	Angelo Louis		"				30		American		5	5			
19	"	Mc Dermott Elwood		"				23				5	9			
20	"	Alenius Ace		"				23		Finnish		5	5			
21	"	Billbruck Samuel		"				25		American		5	5			
22	"	Watson Waldron		"				24				5	9			
23	"	Sinko John		O.S.				33				5	11			
24	"	Mc Dale John		"				24				5	10			
25	"	Reklaitis John		"				28				5	10			
26	"	Figueroa Arturao		"				25		W/Indian		5	6			
27	No	Unger David		1st Radio				41		American		5	10			
28	Yes	Jackson Malcolm		2nd "				30				6	0			
29	"	Shaufler Ernst		3rd "				34				5	6			
30	"	Scheuch Joseph		Purser				46				5	11			

STA. ROSA
MAY 9-1940

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Foroughian
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK MAY 9TH 19 40, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Elliott Charles Jr.	/	Sr Pur Clk	4/28/40 N.Y.	Y	Y	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5	6	None		
2	"	Stephany Kenneth	/	1st Pur Clk				24					5	9		
3	"	Foerster Robert	/	Pur Clk				23					5	10		
4	No	Mitchell Kendall	/	Jr Pur Clk				23					5	10		
5	Yes	Olan John	/	Pur Appren.				24		W/Indian			5	6		
6	"	Braman Grenville	/	"				22		American			6	0		
7	"	Simpson Paul	/	Storekeeper				51					6	2		
8	"	Kunze Herbert	/	Asst. "				36		German			5	8		
9	"	Anderson Charles	/	Surgeon				32		American			5	7		
10	No	Barboza John	/	Asst. Purser				33					5	4		
11	Yes	Dulac Francis	/	"				33					5	11		
12	"	Griggs Anne	/	Nurse				34	F				5	3		
13	"	Aitken Herbert	/	Sr Pur App				36	M				5	8		
14	"	Smith Frank	/	Chief Eng.				49					5	7		
15	"	Alford Eugene	/	Sr 1st Eng.				30					5	9		
16	"	Dickie Douglas	/	Jr 1st Eng.				31					6	1		
17	"	Solberg Harold	/	2nd Asst "				28					5	10		
18	"	Wiatrowski John	/	3rd Asst "				33		Polish			5	7		
19	"	Mallett Wilfred	/	Refer Eng.				34		Canadian			5	5		
20	"	Giegerich Francis	/	Jr Eng.				48		American			5	5		
21	"	Patterson Ray	/	"				29					5	8		
22	"	Russo William	/	"				34					5	8		
23	No	Alto Harold	/	"				38					5	6		
24	Yes	Goff Joseph	/	"				21					6	1		
25	"	Maxwell Dougald	/	Chf Electr.				52					5	8		
26	"	Gronquist Wilhelm	/	2nd "				40		Scandinavian			5	10		
27	"	Cook James	/	3rd "				45		American			6	0		
28	"	Burke Francis	/	W/tender				29					5	7		
29	"	Rowell Buford	/	"				24					5	8		
30	"	Dias Ramon	/	"				38		W/Indian			5	5		

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Forry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 19 40, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Stouppe	Paul	/	Oiler	4/26/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5	8	None		
2	"	Lake	Ernest	/	"					43				5	5			
3	"	Lowery	Edgar	/	"					28				5	4			
4	"	Hansen	Willy	/	"					24		Scandinavian		5	11			
5	"	Rosa	Gilbert	/	"					34		Portuguese		5	9			
6	"	Batalla	Ulysses	/	"					35		W/Indian		5	9			
7	"	Imlah	Robert	/	Fireman					24		American		5	7			
8	"	Nieves	Felicito	/	"					22		W/Indian		5	5			
9	"	Kirby	Norman	/	"					27		American		5	6			
10	"	Brickley	Earl	/	"					28				5	6			
11	"	Coro	Julian	/	"					56		Span-Amer		6	0			
12	"	Sayer	William	/	"					30		American		5	11			
13	"	Watchman	Albert	/	Engrm Strkpr					35				5	7			
14	"	Rivera	Rafael	/	Wiper					25		W/Indian		5	7			
15	"	Janczyk	Ramon	/	"					27		Span-Amer		5	8			
16	"	West	Eugene	/	"					34		American		5	7			
17	"	Kujda	Anna Mae	/	Waitress					34	F			5	5			
18	Yes	Sonnenfleth	Ernest	/	Chf Steward					58	M	German		5	8			
19	"	Gilmore	George	/	2nd "					43		English		5	9			
20	"	Bernbrook	William	/	3rd "					29		American		5	11			
21	"	Douglas	Carl	/	Printer					22				5	9			
22	"	Magoon	Neal	/	Bartender					33		Polish		5	6			
23	"	Diaz	Ignacio	/	Painter					46		Cuban		5	7			
24	"	Kammerer	Robert	/	Deck Stwd					25		American		5	7			
25	"	Wilson	John	/	Asst. "					38		German		5	11			
26	"	Wellenreuter	Henry	/	Chf Smkrm Stwd					35		American		5	9			
27	"	Mangles	Walter	/	Smkrm Stwd					35				5	10			
28	"	Bell	William	/	"					22				5	8			
29	"	Poling	James	/	Lounge Stwd					31				5	10			
30	"	White	Nicholas	/	Firewatch					46				5	5			

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Foroughline
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Walters	Barney	/	Nitewatch	4/26/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	62	M	Austrian	U.S.A.	5	8	None		
2	"	Stegmiller	Edward	/	Nite Stwd					27		American		5	10			
3	"	Byrne	Robert	/	"					45				5	9			
4	"	Hoffman	Charles	/	#1 Silver					27				5	9			
5	"	Padilla	Restituto	/	#2 "					26		W/Indian		5	6			
6	No	Gonzalez	Belen	/	Utility					35		American		5	4			
7	Yes	Walker	William	/	"					25				5	6			
8	"	Rauhut	Alfred	/	"					36				5	6			
9	No	Connor	Harold	/	"					36		English		5	6			
10	"	Del Rio	Adolfo	/	Nite Util.					35		W/Indian		5	8			
11	"	Zimmerman	Rene	/	"					19		American		5	11			
12	Yes	Downs	Frank	/	"					21				5	11			
13	"	Bosworth	John	/	"					39				5	8			
14	No	Belliveau	George	/	Bellboy					35				5	6			
15	Yes	Lamiero	Enrique	/	"					29		W/Indian		5	6			
16	"	Severino	Carmelo	/	"					25		American		5	6			
17	"	Gomez	Juan	/	Messman					50		Span-Amer		5	5			
18	No	Reyes	Jose	/	"					35		W/Indian		5	7			
19	"	Walker	Harry	/	"					31		Australian		5	11			
20	Yes	Barreto	Cayetano	/	"					27		W/Indian		5	5			
21	"	Jininez	Esteban	/	"					33				5	4			
22	"	Dembinski	Marjan	/	Messboy					27		American		5	9			
23	"	Foster	John	/	"					48		Scotch		5	6			
24	No	Steubig	Elizabeth	/	Matron					37	F	American		5	8			
25	Yes	Frangochis	Helene	/	Saladmaker					21				5	0			
26	"	Alexander	Emma	/	Linen Kpr					51				5	3			
27	"	Kaye	Tessie	/	Stwdess					44				5	2			
28	"	Duva	Eleanor	/	"					39				5	2			
29	"	Blake	Lillian	/	"					43				5	10			
30	"	Interman	Mary	/	"					41				5	8			

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Foroughian
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS **143**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Fediow	Dorothy	/	Waitress	4/26/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	23	F	American	U.S.A.	5	2	None		
2	"	Stucki	Frieda	/	"					29				5	6			
3	"	Mc Nichol	Edith	/	"					33		Irish		5	9			
4	"	Nadeau	Blandine	/	"					33		American		5	2			
5	"	Gold	Carrie	/	"					37				5	6			
6	"	Raymond	Matilda	/	"					24				5	5			
7	"	Neauder	Leonora	/	"					28				5	6			
8	"	Brewer	Louise	/	"					30				5	6			
9	No	Sperrhake	Liselotte	/	"					32		German		5	5			
10	Yes	Simon	Pauline	/	"					20		American		5	5			
11	"	Strome	May June	/	"					24				5	6			
12	"	Bouve	Ruth	/	"					31				5	9			
13	"	Fortier	Lena	/	"					34				5	4			
14	"	Dekker	Dorothy	/	"					26				5	8			
15	No	Rybicki	Estelle	/	"					25				5	4			
16	Yes	Heald	Constance	/	"					31		English		5	3			
17	"	Pitura	Jean	/	"					26		American		5	7			
18	"	Madigan	Mary	/	"					31				5	5			
19	"	Greenridge	Virginia	/	"					26				5	2			
20	"	Profetti	Erminia	/	"					27				5	3			
21	"	Murray	Mary	/	"					29				5	2			
22	"	Barnett	Elizabeth	/	"					38				5	5			
23	"	Kearney	Helene	/	Beautician					28				5	3			
24	"	Harrison	Mary	/	Nov. Shop Att.					43				5	6			
25	No	Herbert	Margaret	/	Beautician					35				5	5			
26	Yes	Williams	Jess	/	Musician					42	M			5	10			
27	"	La Bonte	Joseph	/	"					25				5	8			
28	"	Lees	Frederich	/	"					44				5	5			
29	No	Seionti	Sebastian	/	"					31				5	4			
30	Yes	Rosenblatt	Hyman	/	"					41		Russian		5	9			

Line Grace Line Inc
 Owners Grace Line Inc
 Local Agents Grace Line Inc

John J. Loughlin
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column is for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kwong	Kwan	/	Chef	4/26/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	50	M	Chinese	China	5	6	/	None	
2	"	Mow	Kwan	/	Sous Chef					40				5	5	/		
3	"	Sing	Kwan	/	2nd Cook					36				5	6	/		
4	"	Fat	Kwan	/	3rd Cook					36				5	6	/		
5	"	Tong	Lok	/	4th Cook					32				5	6	/		
6	"	Lee	Tsang	/	Chf Baker					41				5	7	/		
7	"	Tan	George	/	2nd Baker					28			U.S.A.	5	5			
8	"	Choe	Kwan	/	Chf Butcher					52			China	5	9	/		
9	"	Pine	Do	/	2nd "					46				5	4	/		
10	"	Ho	Chan	/	1st Crew Ck					52				5	7	/		
11	"	Wah	Mok	/	2nd "					34				5	5	/		
12	"	Wah	Wong	/	Chf Pantry					38				5	5	/		
13	"	Chong	Kwan	/	2nd "					32				5	5	/		
14	"	Kong	Wong	/	3rd "					50				5	5	/		
15	"	Gin	Wee	/	4th "					42				5	5	/		
16	"	Lew	Hilton	/	5th "					24			U.S.A.	5	8			
17	"	Tam Hoy	Peter	/	Scullery					23				5	9			
18	"	Ramos	Jose	/	"					43		Filipino	P.I.	5	6	/		
19	"	Lee	Choy	/	"					46		Chinese	China	5	0	/		
20	No	Kai	Chow	/	"					40				5	0	/		
21	Yes	Aguirre	Venacio	/	"					40		Filipino	P.I.	5	2	/		
22	"	Laso	Bienvenido	/	"					27				5	5	/		
23	"	Wah	So	/	"					35		Chinese	China	5	6	/		
24	No	Lambert	Pierre	/	Stg. Waiter					49		French	U.S.A.	5	10			
25	"	Chip	Cheung	/	Scullery					42		Chinese	China	5	2	/		
26	Yes	Sic	Gee	/	#1 Roomboy					27			U.S.A.	5	4			
27	"	Pook On	Gee	/	Roomboy					29				5	2			
28	"	Yuen	John	/	"					24				5	5			
29	No	Yee	Leong	/	"					38				5	5			
30	Yes	Dock Thoon	Wong	/	"					31			U.S.A.	5	6			

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

John Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel		SANTA ROSA		arriving at		NEW YORK		MAY 9th		19 40, from the port of		BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS		145				
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Shew Tong	Wong	/	Roomboy	4/26/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	37	M	Chinese	U.S.A.	5	7	None		
2	"	Hung	Leung	/	"					35			China	✓	5	5		
3	"	Chong	Tack	/	"					35				✓	5	5		
4	"	Gee	Tom	/	"					45				✓	5	5		
5	"	Nam	Pie	/	"					41				✓	5	5		
6	"	Hong	Wong	/	"					40				✓	5	4		
7	"	Kwai	Kwok	/	"					45				✓	5	5		
8	"	Ting	Ho	/	"					41				✓	5	2		
9	"	Salas	Federico	/	#1 Laundry					46		Filipino	P.I.	✓	5	0		
10	No	Tejero	Sixto	/	Laundry					48				✓	5	4		
11	Yes	Vinturo	Pedro	/	"					39				✓	5	6		
12	"	Inacay	Luciano	/	"					44				✓	5	5		
13	"	Teloso	Antonio	/	"					54				✓	5	3		
14	"	Morales	Quirino	/	"					47				✓	5	4		
15	"	Manipola	Gregorio	/	"					30				✓	5	5		
16	"	Bulofiore	Peter	/	Deck Boy					27		Italian	U.S.A.	✓	5	9		
17	"	Chan	To	/	Xtra Crew Ck					50		Chinese	China	✓	5	2		
18	"	Cordona	Edward	/	Gl Hole Stwd					37		Span-Amer	U.S.A.	✓	5	8		
19	"	Young	Choy	/	3rd Baker					30		Chinese	China	✓	5	5		
20	No	Breunan	Patrick	/	Painter					30		American	U.S.A.	✓	5	9		
21	Yes	Robinson	Harry	/	Barber					52		Austrian		✓	5	5		
22	"	Gale	Mary	/	Waitress					34	F	American		✓	5	4		
23	"	Zustrow	Curt	/	Master					50	M	German		✓	5	10		
24																		

Check with 23 Persons in Crew - for long blue bag.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(city) (country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Lawrence J. White
Clay Metrell

Date Apr. 28-1940
Service No. 491-
Fee of 10.00

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curt Gaston Master, of the SS Santa Rosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of May

1924

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. O. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

146

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 15 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. O. Oyster

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 40

New York

Cards Punched	<u>5/16/40</u>
Cards	<u>M&H</u>
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	<u>5/28/40</u>
Cards	<u>M&H</u>

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	7	128	135
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	1	1	
Total	7	129	136

1 bit. Stowaway incl.

San Jacinto

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. O. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

146

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 15 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. O. Oyster

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 40

New York

Cards Punched	<i>MEH</i>
Closed	<i>MEH</i>
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	<i>5/28/40</i>
Closed	<i>M. H.</i>

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Q 971.5-9-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
<i>MOND</i> 1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	<i>7</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>135</i>	
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
<i>718</i> 3rd Cabin		<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	
Total	<i>7</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>136</i>	

1 Cit. Stowaway incl.

San Jacinto

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

341

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SAN JACINTO #123

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

MAY 5th

1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Forward number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language for (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	GUESTA GONZALEZ	ANSELMO	42		M	M	STONE CUTTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	08-34	LEON	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569			NY 06-9103	U.S.	NEW YORK NY	
2	EXEMPT	GREY	MAY ALLEN	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	08-15-10	CENTRAL AGUIRRE	alien resident of P.R. admitted R.P. # 1274569				P.R.	CENTRAL AGUIRRE	
3	EXEMPT	JAUME	MIGUEL	58		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	08-34	MARRACHI MALLORCA	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569				U.S.	NEW YORK NY	
4	EXEMPT	RAGA RAMON	FRANCISCO	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-34	CATAPROJA VALENCIA	alien resident of P.R. admitted R.P. # 1274569				P.R.	SAN JUAN	
5	EXEMPT	SARAS	ANTONIO	30		M	M	ELECTRICIAN	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	08-34	SAN LORENZO	alien resident of P.R. admitted R.P. # 1274569				P.R.	CAGUAS	
6	EXEMPT	PRIEGO SUAREZ	EDITH	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	08-82	CHIMPECHE	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569				U.S.	BROOKLYN NY	
7	EXEMPT	RAVELO DE SANTONI	AURORA	52		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOM. REP.	WEST INDIAN	08-82	TRUJILLO CITY	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569			E.I. Reg. 4333 0	P.R.	MAYAGUEZ	
8	U.S. CIT.	Santonio RAVELO	Maria Eloisa	14		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	U.S.A.	West Indian	U.S. CIT.	New York	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569						
9	U.S. CIT.	STONAWAY	Jose Antonio	23		M	D		Y	English	Y	U.S.A.	West Indian	U.S. CIT.	New York	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569						
10	U.S. CIT.	Laspiery GARCIA							Y	Spanish	Y	U.S.A.	West Indian	U.S. CIT.	New York	alien resident of U.S. admitted R.P. # 1274569						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, MAY 9th 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. HART, MASTER, of the SS SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1940
at New York

J. L. Mayhew
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. San Jacinto 123 sailing from San Juan P R, May 5, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York May 14, 19 40

148

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Maiden Surname	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Algarin	Leone	39		M	M	Juncos P R Nov 29.1901		576 Waver Ave Bronx N Y
2	Allen	Elizabeth P	59		F	W	South Laurence Mass Nov 13.1880		344 Broadway Laurence Mass
3	Acevedo	Jose	19		M	S	Rincon PR June 7.1921		501 W 52 St New York NY
4	Auce	Lance	19		M	S	Ponce PR Aug 2.1920		3301 Broadway New York NY
5	Arce Ayala	Oscar	18		M	S	Corosol PR Aug 23.1922		10 W 110 St New York NY
6	Alvarez	Helen	49		F	S	Rio Grande PR Aug 18.1890		4 E 117 St New York NY C/O Adolfo Diaz
7	Andino	Ana Ins	22		F	S	San Juan PR Dec 1. 1918		222 W 77 St New York NY C/O Adolfo Diaz
8	Andino	Belen De	42		F	M	Guaynabo PR Jan 11.1898		222 W 77 St New York NY C/O Betancourt
9	Betancourt	Mariana	69		F	M	Trujillo Alto PR Jan 31.1870		344 Bechman Ave New York NY
10	Boris	John B	35		M	S	Gurabo PR Dec 8.1904		430 W 52 St New York NY
11	Badillo Crespo	Tomas	28		M	M	Aguada PR March 7.1912		1835 Madison Ave .New York NY
12	Betancourt	Nicolas	30		M	M	Trujillo Alto PR Dec 23.1910		191 Mc Kalbin St Brooklyn NY
13	Betancourt	Luisa R	23		F	M	Carolina PR Aug 13.1917		191 Mc Kalben St Brooklyn NY
14	Capo	Rafael	43		M	M	Cayay PR Feb 8.1897		4106 50 St Woodside L.I.NY Immaculate College Immaculate P.A.
15	Caballero	Josefina L.V.D.	40		F	W	Guayama PR April 26.1900		63 E 105 St New York NY
16	Caballero	Juana D .V.D.	53		F	W	Juncos PR Oct 20.1904		751 E 155 St Bronx NY
17	Colon	Victor M	30		M	M	Rincon PR June 17.1910		751 E 155 St Bronx NY
18	Colon Rodriguez	Josefa De	28		F	M	Lajas PR Dec 4.1911		751 E 155 St Bronx NY
19	Colch Jr	Victor M	1		M	S	Santorce PR March 25.1939		751 E 155 St Bronx NY
20	Cardona	Ramona V De	52		F	W	Lares PR Oct 18. 1886		634 Propeot Ave Bronx NY
21	Crus	Amparo	27		F	S	Morovia PR May 16.1913		242 E 104 St New York NY
22	Crus	Miguel A	20		M	S	Aguadilla PR Oct 27.1920		511 W 130 St New York NY
23	Cabrera	Gaspar	20		M	S	Maranjito PR Jan 6.1919		169 E 109 St New York NY
24	Colon	Jose	55		M	M	Juana Diaz PR June 10.1875		871 Longwood Ave Bronx NY
25	Costa	Maria E	28		F	S	Patillas PR Nov 19.1911		601 W 140 St New York NY
26	Coronado	Pilar	22		F	S	Mayaguez PR Aug 5.1918		128 Water St New York NY
27	Colon Va Crus	Alfonso	55		F	W	Aibonito PR Jan 10.1885		625 W 136 St New York NY
28	Crus	Manuel	9		M	S	Comerio PR May 5.1930		625 W 136 St New York NY
29	Dieppa	Rafael	18		M	S	Caguas PR Sept 8.1922		1329 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY
30	De Castro	Frances L	22		F	S	San Juan PR April 2.1918		601 W 149 St New York NY

63

*F. J. May brother, Sub.
5/9/1946
943*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. San Jacinto 125 sailing from San Juan PR, May 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York NY May 9th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Daly	Roberto	40	M	M	Humacao PR July 2.1900		80 E 103 St New York NY
2	De Castro	Altagracia Vda	50	F	W	Mayaguez PR June 14 .1890		601 W 149 St New York NY
3	De Castro	Mercedes A	19	F	S	San Juan PR May 10.1920		601 W 149 St New York NY
4	Faria	Ana E	11	F	S	Santurce PR Aug 15.1929		550 E 139 St New York NY
5	Fons	Miguel A	23	M	S	San Sebastian PR Oct 9.1917		31 W 111 St New York NY
6	Giffen	Martha E	41	F	S	Erie PA July 19.1898		Plumville P A
7	Gorlin	Jonathan	4	M	S	San Juan PR Jan 5.1940		430 E 22 St Brooklyn NY
8	Gorlin	Eva	30	F	M	San Juan PR Oct 22.1909		430 E 22 St Brooklyn NY
9	Gonzales	Juanita	32	F	M	Cayey PR June 24 .1907		137 W 110 St New York NY
10	Garcia	Gloria	11	F	S	Guaynabo PR Feb 9.1929		3 W 8 St New York NY
11	Garcia	Edith	10	F	S	Guaynabo PR June 15 .1930		3 W 8 St New York NY
12	Gonzales	Paul	23	M	M	Mayaguez PR July 19.1917		461 Fort Wosh Ave New York NY
13	Gomez	Mercedes	35	F	S	Rio Grande PR Jan 15.1905	730	Prospect Ave Bronx N Y
14	Grey	Carlisle Robert	29	M	M	Hickory N C March 1.1911		Staf SGT.C.R. Grey HQ SQDN.FMAG.FMP. Quantico VA
15	Hayke	Ibelle	7	F	S	Caguas PR Sept 18 .1933		63 E 105 St New York NY
16	Hernandez	Salvador	53	M	M	Mayaguez PR Sept 11.1887		80 La Salle St New York NY
17	Hob	Frieda M	44	F	S	Wheeling W. Va. Feb 24.1896		159 London Ave Egg Harbor N J
18	Hutchinson	John M	36	M	M	Camuy PR Feb 14.1904		858 Hewitt Place Bronx N Y
19	Huertas	Juan	21	M	S	Santurce PR Aug 22.1918		261 Wyckoff St Brooklyn N Y
20	Keener	Ruth P	56	F	M	Cedar Rapids Iowa May 6.1883		164 Mo Kane St Kittannig Pa.
21	Keener	Andrew I	60	M	M	Kittannig Pa Feb 2.1880		164 Mo Kane St Kittannig Pa.
22	Luciano	Mary	45	F	M	Cabo Rojo PR Nov 16.1895		214 E 19 St New York NY
23	Loran	Luis A	40	M	M	Ponce PR Nov 8.1899		299 Detroit Ave New York NY
24	Lugo	Laura	25	F	M	Manati PR June 25.1915		146 W 17 St New York NY
25	Montanes	Pedro Jr	3	M	S	New York NY Jan 9.1937	64	137 W 110 St New York NY
26	Montero	Jose	17	M	S	Catano PR May 30.1922		247 48 St Brooklyn N Y
27	Medina	Manuela D	28	F	M	Aguirre P R Jan 1.1912		63 E 105 St New York NY
28	Miranda	Raquel	24	F	S	Ponce PR Aug 12.1916		956 Simpson St Bronx N Y
29	Medina	Isolina	5	F	S	New York NY Jan 12.1934		304 36 St New York NY
30	Medina	Angela	36	F	M	San German PR April 2.1904		304 36 St New York NY

*F. J. Mayberry, Sup
15/9/1940
9 am*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. San Jacinto 123 sailing from San Juan PR, May 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York NY May 9, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Monagas	Eduardo	38	M	S	Anasco PR May 10.1902		108 E 116 St New York NY
2	Morales	William	22	M	S	New York NY Nov 28.1917		21 E 110 St New York NY
3	Negron Rivera	Francisco	21	M	S	Corosol PR April 1.1919		84 E 110 St New York NY
4	Nieves	Josefita	31	F	S	Coamo PR Feb 21.1909		30 W 114 St New York NY
5	Ortiz Emerio	Elena	28	F	S	Guilebra PR Feb 9.1918		199 Pacific St Brooklyn NY
6	Ortiz Hernandez	Milagros	53	F	M	San German PR May 4.1887		112 E 117 St New York NY
7	Otero	Ricardo V	22	F	M	Vega Baja PR Nov 10.1888		601 W 131 St New York NY
8	Ortiz	Leonor D L Angeles	11	F	S	Santurce PR Aug 2.1929		105 E 112 St New York NY O/O James Torrestor
9	Olivio	Hipolito	29	M	M	Bayamon PR Feb 9.1911		Bellville Ontario Canada O/O James Torrestor
10	Olivio	Francisco	28	F	M	Bayamon PR Jan 15.1912		Bellville Ontario Canada
11	Pineiro	Juan	11	M	S	Juncos PR May 28.1928		430 W 52 St New York NY
12	Peavy	Martha	27	F	M	Dobbs Ferry NY Nov 27.1912		Dobbs Ferry New York
13	Peavy	Mary Ann	3	F	S	Lares PR Jan 15.1937		Dobbs Ferry New York
14	Protys	Frank	23	M	S	Little Falls NY Aug 26.1916		66 Burdell St Little Falls NY
15	Pettit	Margaret S	32	F	M	Kimmel Ind. Sept 9.1907		324 State St Elkhart Ind.
16	Pettit	John M	4	M	S	Syracuse Ind Sept 10.1935		324 State St Elkhart Ind.
17	Pettit	Thomas	8	M	S	Santurce PR Aug 14.1939		324 State St Elkhart Ind.
18	Pagan	Maria A	29	F	S	Cabo Rojo PR June 19.1901		404 Harri St Brooklyn NY
19	Pinero	Reinaldo	10	M	S	Juncos PR May 19.1930		629 W 136 St New York NY
20	Pou	Braulio	27	M	S	Humacao PR March 26.1913		119 E 108 St New York NY
21	Pineiro	Georgina	49	F	M	Anasco PR April 23.1891		106 E 112 St New York NY Apt 5 C
22	Portocarrero	Carlos M	51	M	M	Arecibo PR June 21.1888		3415 Broadway New York NY Apt 5 C
23	Portocarrero	Leticia	22	F	S	Santurce PR Jan 9.1918		3415 Broadway New York NY
24	Pena Sanchez	Alicia	31	F	S	Ponce PR Oct 10.1908	District Court Of Puerto Rico 6.5.1939	232 E 95 St Apt 4 A New York NY
25	Rodriguez Lugo	Rocario Vda	22	F	W	Lajas PR March 10.1888		751 E 155 St Apt 45 Bronx NY
26	Rivera	Margarita	18	F	S	Vega Baja PR July 6.1912		134 E 110 St New York NY St. Vincents Home
27	Rivera	Rosa	23	F	S	Orocovis PR Aug 30.1916		Tacony Philadelphia Pa. O/O Blanca Ramires
28	Ramires	America	12	F	S	New York NY June 4.1927		347 W 37 St New York NY
29	Rios	Ana Luz	16	F	S	Aguada PR Jan 13.1925		102 E 98 St New York NY
30	Rodriguez	Ildefonso	26	F	S	Lares PR Jan 24.1914		341 W 36 St New York NY

F. C. Maypotho Sub
5/9/1940
945
aw

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. San Jacinto 123 sailing from San Juan PR, May 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rivers	Rafael	20	M	S	San Juan PR March 25, 1920		251 E 125 St New York NY
2	Rojas	Wresencia	52	F	M	Arecibo PR Dec 28, 1887		560 E 139 St New York NY
3	Rivers	Gregoria	20	F	S	Mayaguez PR Aug 11, 1909		720 Madison Ave. New York NY
4	Robles	Regina	20	F	S	Pajardo PR May 11, 1910		157 Narvins Ave Brooklyn NY
5	Remirez	Rustavo	28	M	M	New York NY Aug 12, 1911		495 W 94 St New York NY
6	Remirez	May G	21	F	M	New York NY Feb 11, 1916		495 W 94 St New York NY
7	Santiago	Concilia Rosa	30	F	M	Yauco PR Feb 1/1910		858 Hewitt Place Bronx NY
8	Santos	Dolores	30	F	M	Sabana Grande PR June 5, 1910		33 W 111 St New York NY
9	Santiago	Juan R	20	M	S	Cayey PR Sept 20, 1920		178 Brook Ave Bronx NY
10	Sanchez	Julia M	22	F	S	Corozal PR June 19, 1918		111 E 126 St New York NY
11	Sagarra	Eduardo	30	M	M	Lares PR Jan 10, 1910		55 W 109 St New York NY
12	Seljo	Augusta	44	F	M	New York NY Jan 18, 1896		1067 Eastern Pkway Brooklyn NY
13	Santana	Maria Eleise	18	F	S	New York NY March 12, 1924		200 E 121 St New York NY
14	Sierre	Juan	68	M	M	Pajardo PR Nov 5, 1871		827 Kelley Browns Apt 1, New York NY
15	Serra	Elaine	38	F	M	Gagetown Mich. March 5, 1902		330 Exchange Marshall Mich
16	Serra	Kenneth	7	M	S	Rio Piedras PR July 20, 1933		330 Exchange Marshall Mich
17	Serra	Emilio	42	M	M	Ponce PR April 29, 1897		330 Exchange Marshall Mich
18	Solla	Ramon	46	M	M	Bayamon PR Aug 31, 1894		525 W 151 St New York NY
19	Solla	Marta	42	F	M	Mayaguez PR Jan 1, 1898		525 W 151 St New York NY
20	Solla	Roberto	7	M	S	New York NY Feb 3, 1933		525 W 151 St New York NY
21	Suares	Rafael	36	M	M		District Court Brooklyn NY Feb 19, 29	1160 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn NY
22	Soto	Vicenta	43	F	S	Patillas PR March 23, 1898		96 La Salle St New York NY
23	Tirado	Haydee	17	F	S	Oiales PR May 9, 1922		133 W 109 St New York NY
24	Torres	Aida	20	F	S	San German PR April 20, 1920		312 W 55 St New York NY
25	Vasquez	Eddie	2	M	S	Guayama PR Nov 2, 1937		96 La Salle St New York NY
26	Velas	Efigenia	19	F	S	Caguas PR Sept 21, 1921		50 52 E 29 St New York NY
27	Vargas	Antonia	32	F	M	Guayama PR Oct 15, 1907		264 South 1st St Brooklyn NY
28	Vargas	Judith	4	F	S	Brooklyn NY Nov 23, 1935		264 South 1st St Brooklyn NY
29	Vargas	Ruth	3	F	S	Brooklyn NY Feb 28, 1937		264 South 1st St Brooklyn NY
30	Vasquez	Primitiva	28	F	M	Coamo PR Jan 26, 1912		30 W 114 St New York NY

#13 see Alien Manifest #6 line 8

F. J. May Brothers, Inc.
5/9/1940
9/42
an

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. San Jacinto 123 sailing from San Juan PR, May 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Vasquez	Miguel	47	F	M	Ponce PR June 10.1893		89 Lenox Ave New York NY
2	Valentin	Rosa	23	F	S	Mayaguez PR April 22.1917		494 Morgan Ave New York NY
3	Vasquez	Peliz	20	M	S	Guayama PR July 9.1920		96 La Salle St New York NY
4	Vanero	Zoraida	70	F	M	Anasco PR June 16.1870		105 E 112 St New York NY
5	Whitten	Novice	23	F	S	Prattville Ark. Feb 7.1917		Box 206 Route 3 El Dorado Arkansas
6	Wagner	Richard	42	M	M		Court Of Common Pleas Hookensack NJ 1938	200 W Hudson Ave Englewood N. J.
7	Whillington	Elbert E	32	M	S	Clayton Del April 28.1908		25 South St New York NY
8	Cordero	Ramonita	32	F	S	Ciales PR Feb 13.1908		535 W 133 St New York NY
9	STOWAWAY	Juan Antonio	23	M	S	San Juan PR Feb 13.1908		646 Madison St New York NY 121 E 109 St New York NY
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

F. J. Maypotho Imp
5/9/1940
9 42 am

9 re-manifested on alien manifest # 6 line 10 FJA

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **FRANCIS AGREST**, Surgeon of the **SS CITY OF BALTIMORE**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK** and that I have made a personal examination of

154

1-6

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. **41205** BILLED **MAY 16 1940**

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10TH** day of **MAY**, 19**40**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

SURGEON

7/16/40
Cards Passed
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Cards

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any cases that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD T-X	HEAD T-X F-S-I-D				EXEMPT FROM HEAD T-X						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	Can. Boy	In Imm.	U. S. Imm.	LO. OF B. U. S. A. REG. G.	IN FRANK. GROUPS	UNWR. 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS	
1st Cabin	4					5					9	
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
TOTAL	4					5					9	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

Aliens **U.S.C.** **Total**
1st Cabin **4** **5** **9**
Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
3rd Class
Total **4** **5** **9**
30 Eastern Hemisphere passengers up to 1st Cabin

City of Baltimore
5-9-40

City of Baltimore
5-9-40

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. City of Baltimore

Passengers sailing from Balboa, Canal Zone

May 1, 1940

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE - MAY 1, 1940																				
2		CARLO	MARIA DORA	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMA	SPAN-AMER	USA	NEW YORK	RE-ENTRY APP-1258398 PER-1275148	WASH. DC	1/12/40		USA	NEW YORK CITY	
3	U. S. CIT.	CARLO	NELSON	4	8	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	AMERICAN	SPAN-AMER.	USA	NEW YORK	CITY (NOV. 15, 1935)		CITY		USA	NEW YORK CITY	
4		GINSBERG	ARON WOLF	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	POLAND	SOLONYNCA	5854		PANAMA	4/17/40		GERMANY	VIENNA
5		GINSBERG	GITEL	59		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	POLAND	CHUDLOWCE	5856		PANAMA	4/17/40		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		HIRSCH	MARIE SARA	49		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	POLAND	CHUDLOWCE	5855		PANAMA	4/17/40		GERMANY	VIENNA
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT LINES #1 and LINES #7 to #30 INCLUSIVE ARE VACANT																	H. S. McManley May 1, 1940 2:30 pm					

CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers 54

U. S. citizens 49

Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

MAY 16, 1940

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of an officer, minister, or consular agent, in order to the United States	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to come to United States for the purpose of residing permanently in United States								Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Feet			Inches
1	MOTHER—DORA CASTILLO CENTRAL AVE & 13TH ST. PANAMA CITY, RP.	-	NY NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1930	JAN.	HUSBAND—NELSON CARLO	NO	PMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK BROWN	NONE
2	SAME AS LINE #2	-	NY NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	1939	NY	756 REVISED PLACE, BRONX, N.Y.C.	NO	PMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DK	BLK BROWN	NONE
3	BRO—LOUIS GINSBERG c/o INTERSTATE RAYON CO. INC NEW YORK, N.Y.	-	NY NEW YORK	SELF	YES	-	-	do. do. BROTHER—LOUIS GINSBERG 301 E. 21ST ST. NEW YORK NY.	NO	PMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRAY BROWN	NONE
4	SAME -	-	NY NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	do. do.	NO	PMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLACK BROWN	NONE
5	SAME -	-	NY NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	-	do. do.	NO	PMT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BROWN BROWN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL SS COMPANY
Local Agents U.S. LINES COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FRANCIS E. CROSS - MASTER**, of the **SS CITY OF BALTIMORE**, from **BALTIMORE, MD**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

MASTER Officer.

J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCIS AGREST, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. CITY OF BALTIMORE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, UNDER THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. H. H.
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE "

Passengers sailing from **SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA**

APRIL
~~MARCH~~ 20th 1940, 19

This is to certify that lines #2 to #30 inclusive are vacant

Chief Parser

Total passengers	54
U. S. citizens	49
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

MAY 7TH 1940

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes			
																										State	City or town	
1	Aunt-Mrs. Stanley Sinton, 945 Green Street, San Francisco, Cal.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Yes	Y	1939	N.Y.	1940	Mother-Mrs. H.L. Wertheimer, Hotel Shelton, 49th & Lexington, New York, N. Y.	Emt	NO	Y	pers	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	DRK	BRN	None
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												
31																												
32																												
33																												
34																												
35																												
36																												
37																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... **PANAMA PACIFIC LINE**
Owners... **BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. LINE**
Local Agents... **PANAMA PACIFIC LINE**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FRANCIS E. CROSS, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE"**, from **SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1940
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nong quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. CITY OF BALTIMORE

sailing from

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA APRIL 22nd, 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 7TH, 1940

, 19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
	DOE	STANLEY	39	M	M	Uniontown, Pa.	12/31/1902	Boston, Massachusetts U. S. Circuit Court.
NOT COUNTED	BOYLE	HARLOW	37	M	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	3/19/1903	Nov. 11th. 1907
NOT COUNTED	BOYLE	MARGUERITE	37	F	M	Elliot, Illinois.	3/15/1884	210 Grand Avenue, Long Beach, California.
NOT COUNTED	CARSON	ETHEL	56	F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12/30/1868	474 South Almont Drive, Beverly Hills, California.
	CLARK	LeGrand	70	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	4/19/1873	554 Lillian Way, Los Angeles, California.
	CLARK	LOUISE	67	F	M	Exeter, New Hampshire	9/24/1891	1 Middle Drive, (Nassau County) Plandome, Long Island, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	DAVEY	M. Elizabeth	48	F	W	Washington, D.C.	4/25/1897	Keene, New Hampshire.
	DIAMOND	EMIL	43	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	3/ 3/1897	2925-43rd. Street, North West, Washington, D.C.
NOT COUNTED	GRAHAM	ALAN	43	M	M	Greensburg, Pa.	3/28/1866	424 Greenhurst Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	HOWARD	MARGARET	74	F	S	Pinghar, Iowa.	11/11/1899	505 West Ocean Street, Long Beach, California
NOT COUNTED	HORE	FRANK	60	M	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7/ 3/1876	4515 Berkshire Ave., Los Angeles, California.
NOT COUNTED	HUNT	MARTHA	59	F	W	Wilmington, North Carolina	2/25/1897	59 Judkins Street, Newtonville, Massachusetts.
	KING	GERALD	40	M	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1919	4951 Agnes Street, North Hollywood, California.
NOT COUNTED	MARTIN	CLINTON	63	M	M	Buffalo, New York	1/ 4/1880	Blue Hill, Maine
	MARTIN	WEDDER W IRVIN	43	F	M	Greenville, Illinois.	4/ 9/1871	
	MUIRHEAD	JOHN	46	M	M	Washington, D.C.	9/ 5/1899	280 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
	MUIRHEAD	MARIE	40	F	M	Buffalo, New York	1/ 4/1880	1060 South Broadway Los Angeles, California
	STORRS	LUCIUS S.	71	M	M	Greenville, Illinois.	4/ 9/1871	
	STORRS	MARY	69	F	M			

For registration 3.30 pm

70

Line # 1-5-6-8-13-15-16-17-18-19 Disembarked at Baltimore, Md. 5/7/40.

Edward P. O'Brien

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line..... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners..... BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S. S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE"

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, APRIL 20TH., 191940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 7TH. 191940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BARTLETT	MARJORIE	50	F M	San Francisco, Cal.	4/ 1/1890	172 Merced Ave., San Francisco, California.
2	BATTING	JOHN	56	M M		San Francisco, California.	3953 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, California.
3	BATTING	MAY	43	F M	Cambridge, Mass.	5/13/1896	
4	COX	ETHEL	61	F W	Milford, Neb.	11/23/1878	Route # 1 Watanga Beach, Port Orchard, Washington.
5	DIETZ	LOUIS	57	M S		County Court, Springfield, Mass.	1175 Market Street, San Francisco, California.
6	EMERY	JOSEPH	80	M W	Dover, New Hampshire.	12/15/1859	Province Lake, New Hampshire.
7	EMORY	BURTON	65	M M	Panama, New York.	10/ 5/1874	11 North 22nd Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
8	EMORY	IDA	65	F M	Albany, New York.	6/18/1874	
9	HAMLIN	RUSKIN	40	M M	Salt Lake City, Utah.	12/ 7/1899	Brook Lane, Old Colony Ridge, Hartsdale, New York.
10	HAMLIN	EDNA	37	F M	New York, N. Y.	9/ 9/1902	
11	HEDGES	GERTRUDE	58	F W	New York, N.Y.	7/18/1882	Irving Trust Company, 1 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
12	KLEINNECHT	CHARLES	48	M M	New York, N.Y.	10/18/1891	20 Washinton Ave., Grantwood, New Jersey.
13	KLEINNECHT	MARY	44	F M	New York, N.Y.	2/13/1896	20 Washington Ave., Grantwood, New Jersey.
14	MALLOM	JAMES	71	M S	San Francisco, California	3/12/1869	2236 23rd Street, San Francisco, California
15	PAVESICH	GEORGE	68	M M		San Francisco, California	2262 Bay Street, San Francisco, California
16	PAVESICH	LAURA	66	F M		San Francisco, California	
17	SMITH	DOROTHY	21	F S	Yakima, Washington	6/15/1918	109 North 15th Avenue, Yakima, Washington.
18	STORCH	HARRY	33	M S	New York, N.Y.	4/ 2/1907	78-26 67th Street, Middle Village, Long Island, N.Y.
19	TINSLEY	GERVASE	46	M M	New York, N.Y.	9/ 3/1893	1334 Pennington Road, West Englewood, New Jersey.
20	TINSLEY	RUTH	40	F M	New York, N.Y.	8/16/1899	
21	TOWNSEND	EDWARD	74	M S	South Berwick, Maine	10/19/1865	256 Main Street, South Berwick, Maine.
22	VAN DUBOEN	FLORENCE L	66	F W	Springfield, Mass.	12/3/1875	Riggs National Bank, Washington, D.C.
23	Van WECHEL	DOROTHY	24	F S	Yakima, Washington.	2/ 4/1916	21 West Yakima Avenue, Yakima, Washington.

Line #22 Disembarked at Baltimore, Maryland 5/7/40
LINE #15 and # 16 DISSEMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, APRIL 30TH. 1940.

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners. BALTIMORE MAIL S. S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE"

sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE.

MAY 1ST 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 7, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLANKS	BETTY ANN	6 04	F	S	Hampton, Virginia. Oct. 18th. 1933		416 Penn Avenue, Hampton, Virginia.
2	JONES	ANNIE R	60	F	W	Duckingham County, Va. Oct. 17th 1879		Arkport, Steuben County, New York.
3	COBURN	MERTON	78	M	S	Harnell, N.Y. Oct. 6th 1861	Long Island City, N.Y. Feb. 22nd. Supreme Court. 1928.	2995 37th Street, Long Island City, N.Y.
4	ZIENNA	ANNA	48	F	D			
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines #1 & 2 Declassified at Baltimore, Md., 5/2/40.

Edward R. O'Brien

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners... BALTIMORE MAIL S. S. CO.,
Local Agents... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE,
Baltimore Trust Bldg., Baltimore.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

161

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 2ND, 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BOGUE	ARLENE	25	F	North Adams, Mass.	Dec. 28th 1914	46 Front Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.
2	BOWERS	SEWARD	37	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 28th 1905	1262 Bryn Maur Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
3	MISSED SHIP, SAILING FROM HAVANA, CUBA MAY 4TH, 1940.						
4	SOSNOWSKI	ALEXANDER	44	M			1615 Hilter Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland.
5	ROBERTS	MARIAN M	41	F	Roanoke, Virginia.	Aug. 15th, 1898	Cristobal, Canal Zone.
6	EDELMAN	MEYER	26	M			649 Sackman Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line #2 & 4 Disembarked at Baltimore 5/7/40.
PAGE # 4 LINE # 3; SOSNOWSKI, ALEXANDER, missed ship at HAVANA, CUBA.
HAD TICKED FROM CRISTOBAL/NEW YORK, stated he would disembark at BALTIMORE, MD.,

CHIEF PURSER

Line... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners... BALTIMORE MAIL S. S. CO.,
Local Agents... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE,
Baltimore Trust Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. City of Baltimore- Panama Pacific Line arrived May 9, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

162

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time
Del.E.I. 5/10/40 -10:00 A.M.																								
58 59M	1 GINSBERG, Aron Wolf	1c1	6	4	3	German-Hebrew MED CERT LPC	MANLEY																	
59F	" Gitel	"		5		LPC	"																	
49F	HIRSCH, Marie	"		6		LPC	"																	
SS City of Baltimore 5/9/40 S.I.																								

5/10/40 R-11³⁵am.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. Franck, Surgeon of the ms. Pelau Bras, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 17 1940
BILL No. 41208 BILLED 5938
AUG 21 1940

Sworn to before me this May day of 1940
at Boston.

Ch. H. [Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

163

3

Cards Passed 1/25/40
Cards Issued 1/28/40
Cards Checked 1/28/40
Cards [unclear] 1/28/40

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				HEAD TAX POSITIONED				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	em. in trans.	in trans.	S. I.	U. S. Claims	em. in trans.	in trans.	
1st. CABIN	/									
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 2nd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACE

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak. The original statement

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EX. MPI FORM H AD T X				EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	em. in trans.	in trans.	S. I.	U. S.	em. in trans.	in trans.		
1st CABIN	5					4				12	12
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 2nd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	5					4				12	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	4	13
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9	4	13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CAPE TOWN

APRIL 15, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Lines 8-15 landed at Boston on separate manifests
Edward A. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 26, 1940

164

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. JAVA - NEW YORK LINE
Owners ' NEDERLAND ' LINE
Local Agents MITCHELL COTTS & Co. (S.A.) LTD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. Crieete, of the Polan Bros., from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Crieete
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

165

S. S. POELAU BRAS sailing from DURBAN, APRIL 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 1, 1940

O. UN Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ETTENBERG	REBECCA	20	F	S		BRONX COUNTY COURT BRONX, JAN. 1917	HOTEL SHELTON NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MAY 9 1940

ston, Massachusetts

5 3 40

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

he 1 City

TAL
ENGERS

65

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. 'POELAU BRAS' Sailing from CAPE TOWN, APRIL 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

166
MAY 11 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	VAN KIRK	BUDD SOREN	33	M	M	AKRON OHIO 12/10/1906		C/O FATHER J W VAN KIRK 753 WATER STREET AKRON OHIO
2	STUART-FINDLAY.	ELMA.	27	F	M	EMPORIA KANSAS 3/4/1913		
3	STUART-FINDLAY.	ANN	3	F	S	SYDNEY AUSTRALIA 17/5/1936		MOTHER MRS. FRANCES V KIERNAN, 52 HAMILTON PLACE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	STUART-FINDLAY.	JEAN.	1	F	S	CAPE TOWN S.AFRICA 17/5/1938		
5								
6	In 1 discharged as 20 in							
7	Van							
8	34 off							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

TAL
ENGERS
65
65

B. E. Van Kirk admitted as 13 in mass. on special manifest
Edward A. Gorman
Immigration Inspector

Line... JAVA-NEW YORK LINE
Owners NEDERLANDS LINE
Local Agents MITCHELL COTTS & CO (S.H.) LTD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

167

FURTHER
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

S. S. Poelau Bras - Java, New York Line

arrived May 9, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14-277

MANIFEST

No. Persons

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

IMPORTED

MEALS

NAMES

Group No.

Del. L.I. 5/10/40 - 10:00 A.M.

British-English

1 STUART-EDDY, George

1c1

A

16

1

No

I.V.

1/2/10/40

Maypothe

10 9/80

11/10/40 Paroled by Mr. Will.
7/18/40-11/30/40-Adm. under Sec. 8 (b) of 1924,
as to ref. res. in accord. C.O. int. 8038/482
Conv. of July 10, 1940.

SS Poelau Bras 5/9/40 S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MICHIGAN

168

DATE OF ARRIVAL , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M&H

Cards Fetched	<i>5/16/40</i>
Cards	<i>M 218</i>
Cards Returned	
Cards Checked	<i>5/28/40</i>
Cards	<i>M. K.</i>

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	em. Stay	in Transit	U. S. I. S.	DIPLO. M. A. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. RET. G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	
1st. CABIN	15					40		2		2	65
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	15					40		2		2	65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	40	65
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	40	65

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA, MAY 8TH, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	JUNG	OLGA W.	61		F	W	NONE	YES	CZECH. GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	LITTAU	QIV (NP) # 1161	HAV. CUBA	4/15/40		GERMANY	VIENNA
2	HTP	SCHRAMECK	ADELE R.	32		F	D	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	HEBREW	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV (NP) # 437	HAV. CUBA	4/18/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	UNDER 16	SCHRAMECK	PIERRE	5		M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	FRENCH	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND	GENEVE	QIV (NP) # 438	HAV. CUBA	4/18/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	HTP	OLSSON	ERIK	30		M	S	BUTLER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDISH	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	KARLSKRONA	QIV (NP) # 2618	HAV. CUBA	5/4/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP	CORTINA	DARIO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPE	QIV (NP) # 5438	HAV. CUBA	5/6/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP	RECINE	ANTONIO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPE	QIV (NP) # 5435	HAV. CUBA	5/6/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	HTP	RECINE	ANTONIO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPE	QIV (NP) # 5434	HAV. CUBA	5/6/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP	LOMBARDI	ANTONIO	31		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	NORTH-ITALIAN	ITALY	VINCHISTURO	QIV (NP) # 5437	HAV. CUBA	5/6/40		U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND N.Y.
9	HTP	RALLO	FRANCESCO	44		M	M	PRESSER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	TRAPANI	QIV (NP) # 5445	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
10	HTP	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO	39		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	VASTO-GIRARDI	QIV (NP) # 5444	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	BALTIMORE MD.
11	HTP	PASTORE	ERNESTO A.	38		M	M	SHOE REPAIRER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	FORTE DI SARRES	QIV (NP) # 5446	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	BALTIMORE MD.
12	HTP	CORTINA	AUGUSTO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPI	QIV (NP) # 5450	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
13	HTP	MARIANI	NICOLA	27		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPI	QIV (NP) # 5452	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
14	HTP	HREGLIA	MATTEO	35		M	S	COOK	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	SLAVIC ITALIAN	ITALY	FIANONA	QIV (NP) # 5440	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
15	HTP	BANCO	ANTONIO	35		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	CENTRAL ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPI	QIV (NP) # 5447	HAV. CUBA	5/7/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N. Y., MAY 10TH, 1940

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	
1	SISTER-MRS TINE FREUND VIENNA- GERMANY	NY	NYC	YES	SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR	BLO	GREEN	NONE	
2	GRANDMOTHER-AMALIA WEISS- LITZ-ANTWERP BELGIUM	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	4/16	NYC	1940	1185 PARK AVE- N.Y.C.	E-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED	DK	HAZL	NONE
3	WITH MOTHER- LINE 2	NY	NYC	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1939	4/16	NYC	1940	WITH MOTHER - LINE 2	R-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	3	5	DK	BRN	HAZL	NONE
4	FATHER FRANZ OLSON KARLSKRONA- SWEDEN	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	4/27	NYC	1940	FRIEND-CLARENCE DILLON 124 E 80 ST.-N.Y.C.	R-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER- MR ENNIO CORTINA RIFI- ITALY	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/1	NYC	1940	COUSIN- PULO PASQUALE 794 COURTLAND AVE BRONX	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	8	MED	DK	HAZL	NONE
6	WIFE-MRS MARIE CORTINA RIFI- ITALY	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/1	NYC	1940	FRIEND- PULO PASQUALE 794 COURTLAND AVE-BRONX	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WIFE-ASSUNTA B. RECINE RIPI- ITALY	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/1	NYC	1940	FRIEND PULO PASQUALE 794 COURTLAND AVE-BRONX	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE- ROSA SOBERTA VINCHIATURO- ITALY	NY	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/1	NYC	1940	FRIEND-GIUSEPPE PRIMIANO 2113-25ROAD LONG ISLAND	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	7	RED-ISH	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	WIFE-ANTONIA DI GAETANO TRAPANI- ITALY	NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	BROTHER-SALVATORE GAETANO 793 FLUSHING AVE BROOKLYNE	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	WIFE- MARIA LOMBARDI VASTOGIRARDI - ITALY	MD.	BALTI-MORE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	BROTHER-JOHN LOMBARDI-2008 E.MONTGOMERY ST.BALTIMORE	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE-GIUSEPPINA L.PASTORE FORTI DI SARRIO - ITALY	MD.	BALTI-MORE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	BROTHER-LAW.SALVATORE LOM- BARDI-1309 W.BALTO-BALTO	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE-ROSE Z.CORTINA RIPI- ITALY	NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	5/4	NYC	1940	FRIEND-RAFAEL FERRANTE 862 COURTLAND AVE-N.Y.C.	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	WIFE-LIDIA C.MARIANI RIPI- ITALY	NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	FRIEND-VITTORIO ZAMURI 366 E. 160TH ST.-N.Y.C.	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	MOTHER-ANTONIA BUCICH FIANONA- ITALY	NY	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	BROTHER-JOE HREGLIA 3530-34TH ST.ASTORIA-L.I.	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	WIFE-SANTA BANCO RIPI - ITALY	NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	5/4	NYC	1940	FRIEND-DOMINICO CRECCO 366 EAST 160TH ST.NYC	R-NO	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER D.L. SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

C. Burton Ray, Jr.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. J. Gelles
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, MAY 8TH, 1940

78

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - NEW YORK -, MAY 10TH, 19 40

171

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

J. J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

14-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAYANA, CUBA, MAY 8TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, MAY 10TH, 1940.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DE PASQUALE	MICHAEL	32		M	M	2/11/08	NEW YORK CITY, NY		1367 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN, NY
2	DE PASQUALE	SANTA	27		F	M	12/11/12	WEST RUTLAND, VERMONT.		1367 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN, NY
3	HANCY	ARTHUR	65		M	M	6/30/75	BOURNE, MASS.		17 GLENDALE ROAD MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
4	HILL	GUY	11		M	S	8/4/28	OCEAN SIDE, NY		82 FAIRVIEW AVENUE OCEAN SIDE, L.I. NY
5	HILL	GEORGE	42		M	M	4/11/98	OCEAN SIDE, NY		82 FAIRVIEW AVENUE OCEAN SIDE, L.I. NY
6	HOPKINS	EARL	25		M	S	7/6/15	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1230 NORTH 5TH PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	JOSEPHSON	ESTELLE	34		F	S	3/1/06	SCRANTON, PENNA.		453 ELLISON STREET PATLSON, N.J.
8	MORRISON	BERTRAM	28		M	S	3/23/12	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1729 SOUTH 55TH PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	LEVY	CLARENCE	51		M	M	6/25/59	NEW YORK CITY, NY		505 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK, NY
10	LEVY	ADELE	38		F	M	1/21/02	NEW YORK CITY, NY		505 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK, NY
11	LEVY	THEODORE	11		M	S	6/6/29	NEW YORK CITY, NY		505 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK, NY
12	NACHBAR	DANIEL	44		M	M			JAN 1924, KINGS COUNTY COURT.	807 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK, NY
13	PACKARD	JOHN	33		M	M	7/11/06	FORT WORTH, TEXAS.		6 FLORENCE ROAD MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
14	POLANGIN	FREDERICK	27		M	S	2/13/13	PITTSBURGH, PA.		1724 17 NORTH WEST WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	WESCOTT	ALICE	60		F	W	1/8/1880	FREDERSTED- VIRGIN ISLAND		216 WEST 137 ST NEW YORK CITY
16	PEEBLES	ELIZABETH	45		F	M	4/20/1895	FREDERSTED- VIRGIN ISLAND		152 WEST 152 ST NEW YORK CITY
17	BOSSLER	PHILIP	24		M	S	12/31/1915	NEW YORK - N.Y.		1217 30TH DRIVE ASTORIA L.I.- N.Y.
18	MARTIN	R. STEVEN	44		M	S			U.S. SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN- NEW YORK YEAR OF 1939	HOTEL PLAZA- NEW YORK NY
19	PFLAUMBAUM	EMMA G.	56		F	S			SUPREME COURT OF STATE OF NEW YORK MARCH 16TH 1916	542 EAST 79TH STREET NEW YORK NY
20	ROSEN	LENA	40		F	M			COMMON PLEAS COURT- NEWTON N.J. AUGUST 9TH 1932	FRANKLIN- N.J.
21	ROSEN	PAULINE	6		F	S	5/3/1934	FRANKLIN- N.J.		WITH MOTHER LINE 20
22	DE YONG	ROSE	4		F	S	9/12/1935	FRANKLIN- N.J.		WITH AUNT- LINE 20
23	O'BRIEN	PAUL D.	34		M	M	8/12/1905	MARAGANSET PIER- R.I.		125 ALTA AVE. YONKERS - N.Y.
24	O'BRIEN	KATHERINE	27		F	M	1/23/1913	DAVENPORT- IOWA		125 ALTA AVE. YONKERS - N.Y.
25	PHILIP	VAN NESS	44		M	M	7/31/96	STATEN ISLAND - N.Y.		COUNTRY CLUB GROUNDS DONGAN HILLS - L.I.- N.Y.
26	PHILIP	LILIAN D.	41		F	M	6/22/1900	BUFFALO- N.Y.		COUNTRY CLUB GROUNDS DONGAN HILLS - L.I.- N.Y.
27	UNGER	FRITZ W.	53		M	M			SUPREME COURT OF LONG ISLAND CITY APRIL 2- 1937	11 WEST 42ND ST.- NEW YORK NY
28	ABER	SYLVIA	25		F	S	5/31/15	BROOKLYN - N.Y.		1187 E 14TH ST BROOKLYN - NY
29	KAY	STEPHANIE	31		F	M	2/16/09	BROOKLYN - N.Y.		230 PARK PLACE BROOKLYN - N.Y.
30	LAYE	FLORENCE	29		F	M	12/9/10	NEW YORK - N.Y.		55 CENTRAL PARK WEST- NEW YORK NY

7 ESTELLE JOSEPHSON DID NOT SAIL.
13 JOHN PACKARD DID NOT SAIL
14 FREDERICK POLANGIN DID NOT SAIL

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

7 ESTELLE JOSEPHSON DID NOT SAIL.
13 JOHN PACKARD DID NOT SAIL
14 FREDERICK POLANGIN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. "ORIENTE"

Sailing from Havana Cuba

May 8th

1940

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y. May 10th

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEGGINI	LOUIS	36		M	M		Federal Ct. Scranton Pa. 1911	1350 73rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
2	BELLINI	JOSEPHINE	27		F	M		Father's papers.	1350 73rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	LA BELLE	MILDRED	25		F	S	Somerville, Mass. Aug 31 1914		Route # 28 West Palmouth, Mass.
4	BLACKEBY	BESSIE L.	47		F	M	MILLERTON- N.Y. 1/19/1893		2 N. BROADWAY WHITE PLAINS - N.Y.
5	SAXE	JAMES A.	76		M	W	TROY - N.Y. 12/2/1863		227 BUNN COURT WORCESTER- MASS
6	PRECHT	META	34		F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN- NY - DECEMBER 1932	11101- 110 ST. RICHMOND HILL- N.Y.
7	SUAREZ	RAMON	50		M	M			8904 CROSS ISLAND BLVD HALLIS L.I.
8	MIRANDA	ENRIQUE	58		M	M	SAN JUAN- P.R. 12/25/1881		233 W. 14TH ST. N.Y.C.
9	BURKE	LUCILLE	37		F	M	PEONIA- CALIF. 9/11/1902		HAVERHILL - MASS
10	BURKE	BARBARA	3		F	S		PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	HAVERHILL- MASS
11	BURKE	PATRICK	5		M	S		PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	HAVERHILL - MASS
12	RYCE	MYRTLE	48		F	M	DETROIT- MICH. 3/26/1892		1761 W.32ND STREET CLEVELAND OHIO
13	O'BRIEN	FRANK L.	56		M	M	PHILADELPHIA- PA. 7/13/1883		18 COLUMBIA LANE CYNWYD- PA.
14	O'BRIEN	SARAH E.	58		F	M	PHILADELPHIA- PA. 11/14/1881		WITH HUSBAND LINE 13
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 MILDRED LA BELLE DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

80

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
May 11, 1940, 19
 I, master of the American S. S. TEL Oriente
 (Nationality)
 from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 174

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10, 1940, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co; is now lying at Pier #13, N.Y.C., and is expected to sail May 11, 1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

L. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship/ company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Send. by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Giuseppe Colombo	43	USA	5-4-40 N.Y.
Charles W. Johnson	20	"	4-20-40 "
Jacob Blankleder	40	"	9-9-39 "
John Jenkins	28	"	3-20-40 " U
Rafael Irizarry	30	"	4-20-40 "
Daniel Campbell	38	"	10-7-39 "
Solomon D. Lennett	25	"	4-27-40 "
Servando Lopez	37	"	4-27-40 "
Mose Roberto Reyes	23	"	5-4-40 "
Miguel A. Quinonez	22	"	5-4-40 "
Tomas Aguilar	22	"	5-4-40 "
Frank Garcia	40	"	12-6-39 "
Henry Palacios	40	"	6-23-39 "
Leopoldo Muniz	45	"	3-27-40 "
John Thomas Starkey	38	England	2-28-40 "
Frank Wagner	37	USA	3-27-40 "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228 1480
15 Aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS Oriente**

arriving at **New York, NY**

May 10,

1940, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

175

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Seastrom Oscar L		Master	1940 April 13 New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	USA				None		
2		Jessen Jess		Ch. Officer				54								
3	NO P E	Lundstrom Ernest		1st Officer	May 4			39								
4		Shea John		2nd "	4			32								
5		Ulrich Sten		SR3d "	4			43								
6		Berens George		Jr3d "	4			35								
7		Kerr Alexander		Q-master	Apr. 13			48								
8		Bernhardt William		"				39								
9		Britt Francis		"				32								
10		Diaz Joseph		Carpenter				50								
11		Ares Emil		" Mate				45								
12		Nelson August		Boatswain				62								
13		Wilson Samuel		" Mate				49								
14		Cooney Albert		" "				27								
15		Japngie Egbert		Storekeeper				39								
16		McCoy Paul		Portman				42								
17		McLaughlin Richard		"				48								
18		Brooks Charles		AB Seaman				25								
19		Marchene Celstino		"				52								
20		Martis Jose		"				39								
21		Baker Philip		"				27								
22		Arduin Paul		"				33								
23		Barcelo Miguel		"				47								
24		Bernabela Theofilo		"				23								
25		McCoy George		"				41								
26		Palura Andrew		"				49								
27		Lartyn Henrique		"				37								
28		Alfonso Pedro		"				50								
29		Abella Emilio		"				44								
30		Taylor George		"				33								

ORIENTE
MAY 10 1940

Line **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**
Owners **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**
Local Agents **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed illegally in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be transported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, May 10, 1940, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Pompey	Booker		AB Seaman	Apr 13	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M		U S A				None	
2	PE	Sinclair	Roland		"	May 4				26								
3		Larvey	Richard		Ord "	Apr 27				21								
4	MC	Colombo	Joseph		"	May 4				43								
5		Valdez	Thomas		"	Apr 27				25								
6	MC	Frost	Edward		"	May 4				33								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	Apr 13				43								
8		Ramos	Lester		"	Apr 20				23								
9		Fleming	Isthmael		"	Apr 13				38								
10		Johnson	Charles		Deck Cadet	Apr.20				20								
11		Conner	George		Purser	Apr.13				36								
12		Slawson	Paul		1st Asst	13				42								
13		Liversidge	John		2nd Asst Purser	20				32								
14		Max	Edwin		3rd Asst Purser	27				37								
15		Ray	Claude		Surgeon	13				57								
16		Mazziotto	Prosper		Watchman	13				38								
17		Hamm	William		"	27				43								
18		Ross	Robert		"	13				33								
19	PE	Houlis	Antonio		"	May 4				52								
20		Deutscher	Burchard		"	Apr.20				56								
21		Becks	Harry		"	Apr.13				68								
22		Hanson	Harold		"	13				36								
23		Johann	harold		"	13				24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph		Chief Radio	13				45								
25		Weinstein	Harry		2d Radio	20				41								
26		Prevot	Angelo		3d "	27				26								
27		Morgenroth	Charles		Cruise Director	13				34								
28		Crayden	Alfred		Musician	13				48								
29		Kuttner	Abraham		"	13				24								
30		Silver	Robert		"	13				30								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form C89) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating if they be to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be required to prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or have died en route; the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such alien, to give and deposit on file, or to report in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if notified by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of fifty dollars, or more, as the collector may direct, when the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or person employed thereon who has been found liable to the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, or is not so paid, or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be given to any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of said lists is so given and no time prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

§ 19. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States, from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to a duly representative of the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, master, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board a person so employed on such vessel and who the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a medical examination by a duly qualified medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman (based after such inspection) to report on his condition as required by such immigration medical examiners), is liable to a penalty of \$1,000 for each seaman so employed on such vessel who is not so detained. (b) The owner, charterer, master, consignee, or master of a vessel of labor to discharge shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman so employed on such vessel who is not so detained. (c) The sum of \$1,000 shall be paid to the collector of customs of the district of the port of arrival to the payment of such fine, or to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, pending the determination of such question, the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of the law.

hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be transported on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be transported on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hereegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE

arriving at New York

May 10,

19 40, from the port of Havana, Cuba

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940											
1	Blankleder	Jacob		Musician	Apr. 13	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U S A					NONE	
2	Matthews	John		Deck Cadet	20				19								
3	Cook	Hazen		Ch. Engr	13				47								
4	Griesbeck	Fred		Sr 1st Asst Engr	13				44								
5	Pendulick	Nicholas		Jr. 1st Asst Engr	13				42								
6	Hanson	Hans		2d Asst Engr	13				49								
7	Martin	John		Sr. 3d Asst Engr	13				45								
8	Reynolds	John		Jr. 3d Asst Engr	13				55								
9	Little	George		Jr. Engr	13				60								
10	Babio	Francisco		"	13				47								
11	Caseiras	Manuel		"	13				48								
12	Gastambide	Hiram		"	13				29								
13	Palmer	Harry		"	13				47								
14	Churchill	Ernest		"	20				56								
15	Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician	13				44								
16	Weller	William		2d "	13				42								
17	White	Ernest		3d "	27				28								
18	Dugluris	John		Jr. Electric	13				40								
19	Fellows	Williams		" "	13				56								
20	White	Alfonse		" "	27				29								
21	Martinez	Manuel		Ref. Engr	27				41								
22	Floyd	Wylie		Refg Oiler	13				32								
23	Varela	Donato		" "	13				57								
24	Lansen	Robert		" "	13				45								
25	Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper	13				36								
26	Stacey	Thomas		Plumber	13				40								
27	Alvarine	Jose		Watertender	13				50								
28	Camano	Domingo		"	13				37								
29	Riveiro	Jose		"	13				51								
30	Capaz	Nicolas		Oiler	13				39								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners..... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and because of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien employee whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not later, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or when the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after removal by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that departure of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE, arriving at New York, May 10, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

170

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Warner	William		Oiler	April 13	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A					None	
2		Prieto	Juan		"					29								
3		Toro	Ramon		Fireman					38								
4		Lopez	Antonio		"					26								
5		Rivera	Jose		"					31								
6		Toro	Carlos		"					45								
7		Fernandez	Andres		"					50								
8		Ramos	Dolores		"					23								
9		Camacho	Justino		"					41								
10		Sanchis	Jose		"					39								
11		Rojas	Leonardo		"					21								
12		Pinto	Augusto		Wiper					38								
13		Rodriguez	Juan		"					44								
14		Jenkins	John		"					27								
15	PE	Fallon	James		"	May 4				34								
16		Brennan	John		"	Apr. 20				57								
17		Irizarry	Rafael		"	Apr 20				30								
18		Van Arnem	Clinton		Eng. Cadet	" 20				22								
19		De Luca	Charles		" "	" 13				19								
20		Polakoff	Fred		" "	" 20				19								
21		Hart	Charles		Ch. Steward	" 13				51								
22		Campbell	Daniel		2d "	" 13				35								
23		Doyle	Thomas		3d "	" 13				56								
24		Herink	Albert		Head Waiter	" 13				46								
25		Marteen	Samuel		Linenkeeper	" 20				49								
26		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer	" 13				55								
27		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	" 13				50								
28		Fishman	Morris		Asst Linenkeeper	" 20				37								
29		McClintock	Arnold		Yeoman	" 13				29								
30		Hamash	John		Gym Inst.	" 13				29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE, arriving at New York, May 10, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

170

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1		Warner	William	Oiler	April 13	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A			None		
2		Prieto	Juan	"					29							
3		Toro	Ramon	Fireman					38							
4		Lopez	Antonio	"					26							
5		Rivera	Jose	"					31							
6		Toro	Carlos	"					45							
7		Fernandez	Andres	"					50							
8		Ramos	Dolores	"					23							
9		Camacho	Justino	"					41							
10		Sanchis	Jose	"					39							
11		Rojas	Leonardo	"					21							
12		Pinto	Augusto	Wiper					38							
13		Rodriguez	Juan	"					44							
14		Jenkins	John	"					27							
15	PE	Fallon	James	"	May 4				34							
16		Brennan	John	"	Apr. 20				57							
17		Irizarry	Rafael	"	Apr 20				30							
18		Van Arnam	Clinton	Eng. Cadet	" 20				22							
19		De Luca	Charles	" "	" 13				19							
20		Polakoff	Fred	" "	" 20				19							
21		Hart	Charles	Ch. Steward	" 13				51							
22		Campbell	Daniel	2d "	" 13				35							
23		Doyle	Thomas	3d "	" 13				56							
24		Herink	Albert	Head Waiter	" 13				46							
25		Marteen	Samuel	Linonkeeper	" 20				49							
26		Dunhaupt	Otto	Printer	" 13				55							
27		Gavilan	Rafael	Porter	" 13				50							
28		Fishman	Morris	Asst Linonkeeper	" 20				37							
29		McClintock	Arnold	Yeoman	" 13				29							
30		Hamash	John	Gym Inst.	" 13				29							

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and assessed the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, or to the nearest wharf where correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall, in addition to the fine imposed by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS ORIENTE**, arriving at **New York**, **May 10**, 19**40**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ornellas John		Sterekeeper	Apr 13 New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U S A				None		
2		Bruno Atilio		Bartender				39								
3		Moll Frank		Asst "				45								
4		Urquiola Ramon		Tel Operator				36		Cuban	Cuba	5 -10	169			
5		Balcer Henry		"				39		U S A						
6		Mosci Cristoforo		"				27								
7		Siegel Benjamin		El. "				29								
8		Keating George		El. "				29								
9		Moen Rudolph		El. "	May 4			20		Scandan	Norway	5-8	170			
10		Ariessohn Jack		Bellboy	Apr. 13			45		U S A						
11		Carrillo Ricardo		"				32								
12		Safce George		"				21								
13		Lennett Solomon		"	27			25								
14		Alonzo Joseph		Silverman	13			41								
15		Uccardi Jack		Barber				32								
16		McIntosh Nina		Beautician				44	F							
17		Riley Leah		Librarian				27	F							
18		Krumpholz Margaret		Stewardess	20			32	F							
19		Lobb Mary		"	13			44	F							
20		Markle Leigh		Officer Pantryman	13			44	M							
21		Macuaga Lorenzo		Crew Pantryman	13			46								
22		Smith John		Messman	13			30								
23		Lopez Francisco		"	27			22		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165			
24		Robinson Gustavus		"	13			62								
25		Pitts Frank		"	13			34								
26		Rhodes Raleigh		"	20			43								
27		Berkle Robert		"	13			45		West Indian	Holland	5-8	159			
28		Solomon Edwin		Messboy	13			45		U S A						
29		Riccardi Louis		"	13			39		Spanish American	Ecuador	5-7	150			
30		Lopez Servando		"	27			36		U S A						

Line
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

John A. Cooper
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport: after receipt of such report by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE

arriving at NEW YORK, NY

May 10, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Svendsen John		Painter	April 13 New York	Yes	Yes	47	M		U S A	5-5	159	None		
2		Wroubek Henry		"				28								
3		Fernandez Luis		Ch. Cook				34								
4		Arrasate Vicente		2d "	27			28								
5		Frada Martin		3d "	27			25								
6		Rey Antonio		4th "	13			38								
7		Yanez Jose		5th "				31								
8		Blasco Patricio		6th "				53		Spanish	Spain	5-2	140			
9		Del Collado Manuel		Crew "				56		Spanish	Spain	5-3	148			
10		Wingert Mervin		8th "				30			U S A					
11		Ful Manuel		Ch. Butcher	27			37		Spanish	Spain	5-5	150			
12		Dominguez Luis		2d "				34			U S A					
13		Young Andrew		Ch. Baker				43								
14		Schleiter Mathias		2d "				51								
15		Van Assche John		Pastry "				47								
16		Turralas Frank		Ch. Pantryman				40								
17		Menendez Antonio		2d "				43								
18		Veles Fernando		3d "				26								
19	PE	Alcubilla Vincente		4th "	May 4			36								
20	PE	Arrufat Felix		5th "	4			36								
21		Rimmer Richard		Nite Pantry	Apr 13			48								
22		Rodriguez Juan		Scullion	27			33								
23		Diaz Satorio		"	27			45								
24		Wagner Frank		"	13			37								
25		Stumps Nicholas		"	13			46								
26		Cadiz Carmen		"	27			24								
27		Render Thomas		"	27			21								
28	NO	Reyes Jose R		"	May 4			23								
29	NO	Quinonez Miguel		"	May 4			32								
30		Aguilar Tomas		"	Apr 13			28								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has: illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and a record of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien employee whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, without payment in full; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or when the fine is so assessed, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the entering manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside the United States, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on and, or vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE, arriving at New York, May 10, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Aitken	Joseph		Scullion	May 4	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	U S A					NONE	
2		Tellechea	Louis		Utilityman	Apr 13				40								
3		Stanwinski	Charles		"					32								
4		Noriega	Aquilino		"					54								
5		Sheehan	Joseph		"					30		Irish	Irish	5-0	140			
6		Connolly	David		"					28		U S A						
7		Warren	John		"					54								
8	PE	Curran	Philip		Bar Steward	May 4				33								
9		Goldberg	Reuben		" "	Apr. 13				38								
10		Starkey	John		" "					37		English	British	5-11	180			
11		Trompet	Richard		" "					40		U S A						
12		Steen	Nils		" "					40		Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	165			
13		Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward					40		U S A						
14		Bergerhoff	Eric		" "					37								
15		Daks	Albert		" "					24								
16		Escudin	Edmund		BR Steward					53								
17		Navarro	Frank		"					36								
18		Perre	Joseph		"					42								
19		Dreifuss	Max		"					40		German	Germany	5-7	159			
20		De Zottis	Angelo		"					44		U S A						
21		Tyler	Alfred		"					42								
22		Murken	Johann		"					47								
23		Garcia	Frank		"					38								
24		Perjoli	George		"					36								
25		Barrett	Richard		"					53								
26		Gonzalez	George		"					42								
27		Buj	Leonardo		"					45								
28		Verbracken	Marcel		"					44								
29		Eskildsen	Enrique		"					43								
30		Dulston	Joseph		"					64								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..

day of ..

, 19 ..

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens on board such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit provided in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (by such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection, and the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente

arriving at New York

May 10,

1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Araya	Manuel		BR Steward	Apr. 13	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	150	NONE		
2	FE	Marrapodi	Frank		"	May 4				47		U S A						
3		Hevia	Ricardo		"	Apr. 13				44								
4		Brihahn	August		"					57								
5		Koch	Herman		"					59								
6		Santana	Joseph		"	Apr. 27				43								
7		Garcia	Luis		Bath Steward	13				41								
8		Hook	George		"	13				43								
9		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	13				30								
10		Palacios	Henry		"	13				38								
11		Luniz	Leopoldo		"	13				43								
12		Woods	Francis		"	13				38								
13		Goerke	Hugo		"	13				31								
14		Kilian	Konrad		"	27				36								
15		Saecker	Friederich		"	13				46		German	Germany	5-4	149			
16		Young	Edward		"	13				53		U S A						
17		Kingston	Stephen		"	13				26								
18		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	13				30								
19		Escoda	Ralph		"	13				39								
20		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	13				27								
21		Soto	Angel		"	27				30								
22		Diaz	Toribio		"	13				33		Cuban	Cuba	5-5	148			
23	FE	Campbell	George		"	May 4				47		U S A						
24		Thompson	Paul		"	April 13				22								
25		Dario	John		"	13				29								
26		Layman	Charles		"	13				42								
27		Esposito	Philip		"	13				27								
28		Gordon	Charles		"	13				32								
29		Bogart	Timothy		"	13				29								
30		Walsh	John		"	13				31								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Owners..... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents..... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

John J. Harris
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente

arriving at New York

May 10,

1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Araya Manuel		BR Steward	Apr. 13 New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	150	NONE		
2	PE	Marrapodi Frank		"	May 4			47		U S A						
3		Revia Ricardo		"	Apr. 13			44								
4		Brihahn August		"				57								
5		hoch Herman		"				59								
6		Santana Joseph		"	Apr. 27			43								
7		Garcia Luis		Path Steward	13			41								
8		Hook George		"	13			43								
9		Blondin Frank		Waiter	13			30								
10		Palacios Henry		"	13			38								
11		Muniz Leopoldo		"	13			43								
12		Woods Francis		"	13			38								
13		Goerke Hugo		"	13			31								
14		Kilian Konrad		"	27			36								
15		Saecker Friederich		"	13			46		German	Germany	5-4	149			
16		Young Edward		"	13			53		U S A						
17		Kingston Stephen		"	13			26								
18		Rosenfeld Julius		"	13			30								
19		Escoda Ralph		"	13			39								
20		Fitzgerald Frank		"	13			27								
21		Soto Angel		"	27			30								
22		Diaz Toribio		"	13			33		Cuban	Cuba	5-5	148			
23	PE	Campbell George		"	May 4			47		U S A						
24		Thompson Paul		"	April 13			22								
25		Dario John		"	13			29								
26		Layman Charles		"	13			42								
27		Esposito Philip		"	13			27								
28		Gordon Charles		"	13			32								
29		Logart Timothy		"	13			29								
30		Walsh John		"	13			31								

Line ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19. _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien seamen who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been employed on the vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without the consent of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver other of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has landed without the consent of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, or a true report is not made as above required, and in the event such fine is not paid, the fine shall be a lien in favor of the collector of customs; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of such lists to the immigration officer has been given by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit (section in rule 2) has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to pay, or until the sum of \$1,000 has been paid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ORIENTE

arriving at New York

May 10,

1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	---	--	--------------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1		Simon Harry	/	Waiter	Apr. 13 New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	U S A				NONE		
2		Ross John	/	"				33								
3		Nagel Conrad	/	"				33								

Closed with two hundred + forty three (243) names members of crew

on a wall

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, May 7 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States viaVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH - 243 -

2292 Paul S. Hill

23	Native Born	US Citizens	115
24	Naturalized	US Citizens	113
	Aliens		15
			243

Line ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Seastrom, Master, of the American SS. Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 40

W. T. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.

Master Oscar L. Seastrom

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

*** ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13919, May 9-10, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.

Eva Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

RECORD OF RESEARCH AND GR. LISTS

Year	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Specs	Total Specs
<u>VOLUME 13920</u>					
1940					
May 10	Amalala	Cuba	62	3	9
	Nidarholm	Liverpool	24	1	1
	Ludington (USAT)	Cristobal	14	1	1
	Gypsum King	Windsor	29	1	1
	Exmoor	Cadiz	36	3	6
	Comel Cuba	Santiago	34	2	2
	Banaderos	Para	33	2	3
	Buteshire	Bermuda	88	3	3
	NC-18504	Lisbon	12	-	-
11	Britannic	Liverpool	384	10	13
	Nevada	Plymouth	94	5	5
	Breedijk	Rotterdam	39	2	2
	Burma	Gibraltar	33	2	2
	Calliope	Guirra	42	2	2
	Cristobal	Cristobal	125	5	13
	Esso Balboa	Aruba	39	2	2
	Hercogs Jokabs	Rosario	30	1	1

13920

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13920, May 10-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.

Eva Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date

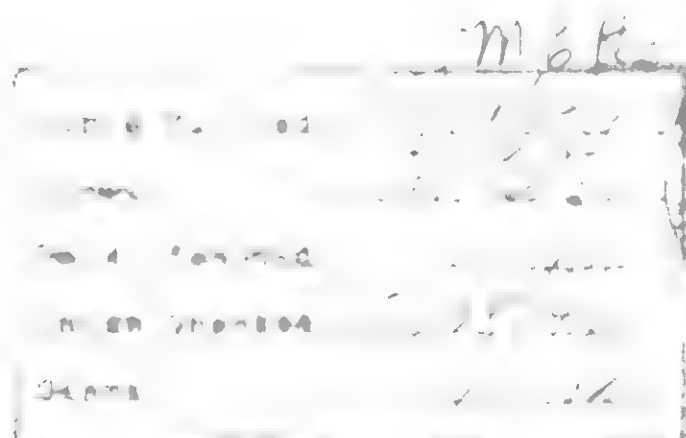
Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan E. Torres, Surgeon of the
 demand hereby, and truly, that I have had
 twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Look at
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 a book of prescriptions herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manuscript Sheets,
 in number according
 to the number of prescriptions, and Tables, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 conditions of the patients.

DATE OF ARRIVAL - MAY 15 1940
BILL No. 11-1 BILLING

St. John's, B.C. 10/1/1906



581

[Handwritten signature]

When manifest closed with
fourteen (+) passengers aboard
for the port of San Francisco.

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL
HEAD	EXEMPT	PASSENGER
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100
TOTAL		

LIST OF RACES OR PLOPLES

None of the people interviewed, however, took issue with what, when, or how they had to contribute to the process of reconstruction. They all felt that the burden of reconstruction was placed on the shoulders of the people and only to a minor extent on the state and the

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CHUN								China	Shanghai	Intransit		
2	NOT COUNTED	(otherwise called) CHIN WONG SHEE								China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
3	NOT COUNTED	LAM								China	(Hong Kong)	Intransit		
4	NOT COUNTED	KAN CHING								China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
5	NOT COUNTED	(lyn AK KE)								China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
6	NOT COUNTED	KONG JUNG								China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
7	NOT COUNTED	(FREDERICK)								China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
8	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
9	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
10	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
11	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
12	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
13	NOT COUNTED									China	Kwangtung	Intransit		
14	NOT COUNTED									Jamaica	St. Catherine	Intransit		
15		all above ordered detained on board by name Division Inspector												
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

6
Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of 10/1/50 - 11. 3. A.

10th May

19 40

2

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Andrea S. S. Angiola, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Musterman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 10 1940,
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph D. Goldby, Surgeon of the Amagosa, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 (two) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Joseph D. Goldby

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. "AMAPALA"

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

1st May., 19 40

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, U. S. A, May 10th., 19 40

4

[illegible]

⁷ Note that full text of question 28 was: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who publishes or circulates or disseminates government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or aids in the formation of, such organizations and teaching directed toward opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of these individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other form of government, to have of his or her fiducial character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Andrea Doria, from Italy, Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 1 1948

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1943

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph D. Goldberg, Surgeon of the Quagale, employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 (two) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 10 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The following are the races or peoples from which the aliens named herein are derived. The names of the races or peoples shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens named herein, and shall be determined by the original study.

Armenian	Russian
Austrian	Ruthenian (Ukrainian)
Bulgarian	Schlesian (Polish)
Czech	Swedish
Danish	Swedish
German	Swedish
Greek	Swedish
Hebrew	Swedish
Hungarian	Swedish
Italian	Swedish
Japanese	Swedish
Korean	Swedish
Latvian	Swedish
Lithuanian	Swedish
Polish	Swedish
Romanian	Swedish
Slovak	Swedish
Slovene	Swedish
Spanish	Swedish
Swedish	Swedish
Swiss	Swedish
Turkish	Swedish
Ukrainian	Swedish
Yugoslavian	Swedish

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph D. Goldberg, Surgeon of the Immigration, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 (two) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 10 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph D. Goldberg, Surgeon of the Quagala, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 (two) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

MAY 10 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. ANAPALA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK

APRIL 27TH, 1940.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 10TH, 1940.

6

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **VAGGARO**
 Owners **STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.**
 Local Agents **-DO-**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Honduran S/S Anapole, from Cuba, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

day of

MAY 1940

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. **AMAPALA**

sailing from **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

APRIL 27TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK MAY 10TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BANDORF	George	34	M	S	Oct. 2, 1905. Brooklyn, N.Y.		129 Stockholm St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BLOHM	Leopold	41	M	S	Jan. 29, 1899. Brooklyn, N.Y.		321 W 80th St New York, N.Y.
3	CUMMINGS	George Warren	35	M	M	April 1, 1905. Ridgewood, N.J.		330 Hillside Av Naugatuck, Conn.
4	CUMMINGS	Lillian	38	F	M	May 7, 1902. Peekskill, N.Y.		-do-
5	DE SIMONE	Nicoletta	25	F	S		Through Parents ✓	781 Hewitt Place Bronx, N.Y.
6	DE SIMONE	Sabina	24	F	S	March 3, 1916. New York, N.Y.		-do-
7	D'ONOFRIO	Frank	31	M	S	June 4, 1908. Brooklyn, N.Y.		455 Rodney St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	GERLACH	Hedwig	37	F	S	March 25, 1903. New York, N.Y.		1526 Benson St. New York, N.Y.
9	HARRELL	Anita	29	F	S	Oct. 15, 1910. Philippine Isles of U.S.A. Parents		10 Monroe St. New York, N.Y.
10	HARRINGTON	Dennis	45	M	M	Nov. 17, 1894. New York, N.Y.		9-37, 117 St. College Point, N.Y.
11	HUNN	Arnold	39	M	M		Supreme Court, State of New York Queens County, June 21, 1934. ✓	49 Jayson Av. Great Neck, N.Y.
12	HUNN	Milda	39	F	M	July 10, 1900. Omaha, Nebraska		-do-
13	HUNN	Paul	6	M	S	June 10, 1933. New York, N.Y.		-do-
14	HUTZLER	Eva	39	F	S	June 7, 1900. New York, N.Y.		2750 Morris Av. New York, N.Y.
15	LEWIS-JONES	Herbert	45	M	M	May 27, 1894.	Jersey City, N.J. 1930 ✓	Boonton, N.J.
16	LOSQUADRO	Pasquale	28	M	S	Sept. 26, 1911. New York, N.Y.		370 Evergreen Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	MAINING	Allen	26	M	S	Jan. 30, 1914. New York, N.Y.		49 W 72nd St. New York, N.Y.
18	MCKINLEY	Monica	27	F	S		(New York) City District Court April 22nd, 1940.	545 West 112th St. New York, N.Y.
19	MOORE	Marjorie	30	F	S	May 25, 1909. Glen Ridge, N.J.		447 E 57th St. New York, N.Y.
20	OLIVER	Ann	30	F	S	April 26, 1910. Brooklyn, N.Y.		8657 Bay 16 Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	PADAQUE	Constance	27	F	S	Aug. 12, 1912. New York, N.Y.		Box 460 Valhalla, N.Y.
22	RENNENS	ETHEL	43	F	S	Dec. 9, 1896. New Haven, Conn.		87-13 138th St Jamaica, N.Y.
23	SPEAR	Earl	49	M	M	Aug. 10, 1890. Portage, Wis.		70 Remson St. New York, N.Y.
24	SPEAR	Grace	46	F	S	April 20, 1894. Santa Cruz, Cal.		-do-
25	WICKHAM	Herbert	49	M	M	Aug. 23, 1890. Paterson, N.J.		45 Ridge Ave. Little Falls, N.J.

Total on Sheet - 25
Lines 26 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Voegel
PURSER

Line **VACJARO**
Owners **STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.**
Local Agents **-DO-**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**
8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMAPALA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 1st May, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. 10th May, 1940.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VAN WOERT	RUTGER	49	7	M	M	Montclair, N.J. Aug. 6, 1890		120 Liberty Street, N.Y. City
2	VAN WOERT	KATHLEEN	29	5	F	M		Sub-Treasury Bldg. N.Y. City	120 Liberty Street, N.Y. City
3	SPITZ	BELLA	65	5	F	M	(by marriage) N.Y. Superior Court. Dec. 10, 1893		2157 - 60th St., Bklyn, N.Y.
4	BENNETT	THOMAS F.	52	9	M	M	Brooklyn, New York		117 N. Long Beach Ave. Freeport, N.Y.
5	BENNETT	ETHEL	41	6	F	M	Brooklyn, New York		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total on Sheet - 5
Lines 6 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Voegelé
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

9 Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAY 10 1940, 19

S. S. AMAPALA Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS MAY 4, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14-572a U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No.
OF
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED
OR SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1	Hunsinger	William Lee	57	M	M	Brookville, Penna. April 1, 1883	Richford Vermont
2	Hunsinger	Gertrude Mary	46	F	M	Richford Vermont April 29, 1894	do
3						<i>Handwritten signature</i>	
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Total on Sheet - 2
Lines 3 to 30 - Blank

Mr. L. Vezeli
PURSER

Line. VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents -DO-

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
to certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
true copy as it appears on my vessel's records.
K. Christensen
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York
May 11th, 1940.
 S. S. Annapala

Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th., 1940, consigned to Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 19, East River, and is expected to sail May 11th., 1940 for Ceiba, Honduras via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

10

[illegible]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-18121

14-1612

3

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMAFALA

, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK,

MAY 10TH, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SANTIAGO, CUBA
CEIBA, HONDURAS

11

AMAFALA MAY 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Christiansen	Harald	25	Captain	1/27/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U S C	5.11	180			
2	"	Young	Thomas	27	Oh Officer	4/6/40	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5.8	140			
3	"	Jensen	Hans	20	2nd "	11/6/39	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	U S C	5.9	148			
4	"	Irmacher	Karl	4	3rd "	3/23/40	"	"	"	25	M	German	U S C	5.7	145			
5	NO PE	Clark	James	15	Oh Radio	4/27/40	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	U S C	5.9	160			
6	YES	Schlesinger	Harry	14	2nd "	9/24/38	"	"	"	35	M	U S A	U S A	5.9	150			
7	"	Burke	Arthur	5	3rd "	1/3/40	"	"	"	25	M	U S A	U S A	5.10	160			
8	NO PE	Suddes	Thomas	25	Oh Engineer	4/27/40	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5.9	145			
9	YES	Baumgard	Arthur	25	2nd "	4/2/38	"	"	"	48	M	Austrian	U S C	5.7	150			
10	NO	Coate	Thomas	12	3rd "	4/27/40	"	"	"	39	M	U S A	U S A	5.8	165			
11	YES	Holland	Arthur	25	4th "	9/24/39	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.11	165			
12	"	Dundatscheck	Eric	1	Jr "	9/28/39	New Orleans	"	"	21	M	U S A	U S A	5.11	165			
13	"	Mikelsen	Karstein	12	Jr "	1/3/40	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	130			
14	"	Mathewson	Francis	35	Jr "	1/27/40	"	"	"	56	M	U S A	U S A	5.5	140			
15	"	Hurlston	James	13	Bosun	9/6/39	"	"	"	38	M	B.W.I.	British	6.0	165			
16	"	Galego	Jose	27	Carpenter	11/22/39	New Orleans	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	170			
17	"	Borden	Dally	12	Q.M.	10/1/38	Ceiba	"	"	32	M	"	Honduran	5.9	150			
18	"	Jones	Clery	11	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155			
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	11/9/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6.6	175			
20	"	Pascual	Carlos	12	Sailor	12/6/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	165			
21	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	"	11/6/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	145			
22	"	Borden	Gladstone	8	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140			
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	145			
24	"	Saavidera	Ruben	7	"	1/27/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160			
25	"	Wood	Chalmer	4	"	4/13/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	155			
26	"	McNab	Otto	5	"	4/13/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	160			
27	"	Moslah	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	N.Y.	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.11	160			
28	"	Gawie	Norman	10	Oiler	8/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	140			
29	"	Ahmed	Ismial	22	"	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	135			
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/38	N.Y.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150			

Line VAGGARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. ANAPALA**

arriving at **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

MAY 10TH, 1940

**KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SANTIAGO, CUBA
CEIBA, HONDURAS**

12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permit upon to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Hill	Alex	15	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	Panamanian	Panama	5.9	155			
2	"	Maurensa	Jose	17	"	4/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	145			
3	"	Couderio	Manuel	10	"	10/22/38	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	140			
4	"	Carreira	Pedro	12	"	8/5/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160			
5	"	Ygarrgary	Jasper	10	"	4/6/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	145			
6	"	Franceschini	Angelo	23	Oh Steward	1/12/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.11	155			
7	"	Schroer	Harry	10	2nd "	11/13/39	"	"	"	30	M	German	U S C	6.0	165			
8	"	Voegeli	George	6	Purser	1/13/40	"	"	"	25	M	U S A	U S A	5.7	133			
9	"	Higgs	Endell	5	Stewardess	2/24/40	"	"	"	40	F	U S A	U S A	5.6	180			
10	"	Vernon	Arthur	15	Oh Cook	11/3/39	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	185			
11	"	Green	Clifford	14	2nd "	4/6/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.11	170			
12	"	Suazo	Daniela	15	3rd "	3/23/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.11	165			
13	"	Williams	Wilfred	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	M	"	U S C	5.8	145			
14	"	Haynes	Abraham	10	Oh Pantry	2/10/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	British	5.7	156			
15	"	Campbell	Kenneth	10	2nd "	3/14/40	Kingston	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	140			
16	"	Lewis	Harold	15	Saloonman	2/29/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	145			
17	"	Edwards	Henry	10	Deck Steward	3/28/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	160			
18	"	Martin	Ralph	8	Nite Steward	2/1/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5 1/2	127			
19	"	Krivos	August	8	Asst Steward	3/23/40	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	145			
20	"	Davis	John	6	"	11/22/39	"	"	"	24	M	U S A	U S A	5.6	150			
21	"	Belnavis	Herman	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	36	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	150			
22	"	Forrester	Shadrach	15	"	2/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	150			
23	"	Gringer	Thomas	35	"	11/13/39	"	"	"	69	M	English	British	5.1	150			
24	"	Cacho	Fred	8	"	2/24/40	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.9	135			
25	"	Lawrence	Edward	24	"	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	48	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	140			
26	"	Tennyson	Walford	15	"	2/29/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	160			
27	"	Hamblyn	Fitz	10	"	3/23/40	N.Y.	"	"	42	M	U S A	U S A	5.9	145			
28	"	Brown	Charles	6	"	4/6/40	"	"	"	35	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	140			
29	"	Cohen	Clayton	8	Scullery	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140			
30	NO	Delmoor	Henry	3	Asst Steward	4/27/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	145			

Line **VACCARO**

Owners **STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.**

Local Agent **-DO-**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMPALA, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MAY 10TH, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SANTIAGO, CUBA
CRIDA, HONDURAS

13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Goldberg	Joseph		Surgeon	4/27/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	U S A	U S A	5.11	155			
2	NO	Hunter	Melburn	17 1/2	Sailor	5/1/40	Kingston	"	"	35	M	Cayman	British	5.9	170			
3	Have enclosed with sixty two (62) members of crew.																	
4																		
5	No. 583 American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA																	
6	SEEN																	
7	For the journey to the United States See <u>ampala</u>																	
8	MAY 1 1940 (Date)																	
9	See #200																	
10	MAY 1 1940 FEE STAMP																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I HARALD B. CHRISTIANSEN, MASTER, of the HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1940

J. K. Carr
Immigrant Inspector.

H. B. Christiansen
Master, Honduran Steamship Amapala

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such immigration is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Signed on at
Port of Portland Maine. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Pauwels, Victor	1900	Belgian			
Kiernan, Mickael	1904	Irish			
Handsen, John	1884	Esthonian			
Bakx, Henri	1907	Dutch			
Allegue, Roberigo	1900	Spanish			
Fox, Patrick	1894				
Kerr, John	1908				
Darrell, Rupert	1895	Australian			
Siniaro, Erkki	1921	Finnish			
Swan, Matthew	1894	English			
Loston, George	1919	"			
Mahony, Thomas	1901	IRISH			

Signed on at Boston
RODRIGUEZ, R. 1899 SPAIN
EGUASQUISA, CIRILO 1892 - - -

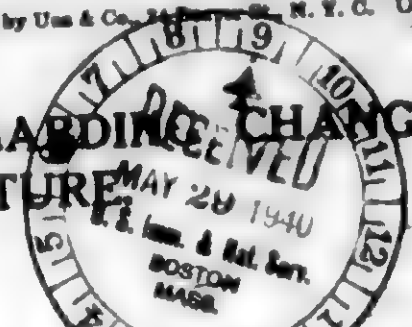
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 659
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



PORT OF *Boston, Portland, Maine, New York*

May 28, 19*40*

S.S. *Nidarholm*

I, master of the *finnish* (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *24* Number of seamen deserted *7*
Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *4*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *24*

The above named vessel arrived at this port *25th May* 19*40*, consigned to

is now lying at *East Boston Pier* and is expected to sail *9/5* 19*40*, for *Liverpool, England*

via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

14

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Valkovuori, Paavo kaino	1906	Finnish	2/11-39, Viipuri
Reijonen, Erkki Mikael	1922	"	21/10-39 Helsinki.
Saavalainen, Unto Kullervo	1919	"	" "
Sinisalo, Veikko	1916	"	18/9-39 Helsinki
Foudila, Veikko Viljam	1921	"	" "
Kuusela, Antti Sven	1922	"	23/5-39 Koivisto
FOX, PATRIC	1894	IRISH	2/5-40 PORTLAND, U.S.A.
SWAN, MATTHEW	1894	BRITISH	2/5-40 PORTLAND, U.S.A.

AT NEW YORK

AT BOSTON

RECEIVED

AUG 2 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. C.

H. M.

EXTRACT FROM IMI

Name	Age	No.
FOX PATRICIA	45	3
KERR JOHN	39	—
DARREL ROBERT	44	4
SINARD, ERKKI	19	5
SWAN, MATTHEW	45	6
LOXTON, GEORGE	81	—
MAHONEY, THOMAS	39	7

CGH
Touff

RECEIVED
JUN - 6 1940
RECORD DIVISION
N. Y. H.

Seamon left in hospital.....

BRINGING CHANGES

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickmen
Fischer, Eugene	1897	CANADA	17/5-40 New York	
O'Neill, Jeremiah	1901	IRISH	16/5-40 "	
Nielsen, Waldemar	1913	Norwegian	16/4-40 Liverpool	
Sorensen, Torwald	1916	"	"	
Nielsen, Arnold	1907	"	3/4-40 Liverpool	
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Helin, Paavo Emil	1912	Finnish	19/9-39 Helsinki	AT PORTLAND
Keskinen, Valdemar	1904	"	"	
Miksten, Juhon Aki	1911	"	17/2-40 Houston, U.S.	AT NEW YORK
Andersen, Anker	1910	Norwegian	3/4-40 Liverpool	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
FOX, PATRICK	45	IRISH	17/5-40 New York
KERR, JOHN	39	"	"
DARRIEL, RUPERT	44	AUSTRIAN	16/5-40 "
SINIAIRO, ERKKI	19	FINNISH	16/4-40 Liverpool
SWAN, MATTHEW	45	IRISH	"
LOXTON, GEORGE	31	"	3/4-40 Liverpool
MAHONEY, THOMAS	39	IRISH	"

CHANGES RE.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

4003/P

Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

I enclose Form 689 received at this office on May 28, 1940,
from the master of the S.S. Finnish S.S. Nidarholm
from showing the first port of call in the
United States this voyage was New York

Deserting seamen..... 0
Discharged seamen..... 3
Seamen signed on at this port..... 7
Seamen left in hospital..... 0

RECEIVED

JUN - 6 1940

Encl.
CGH

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

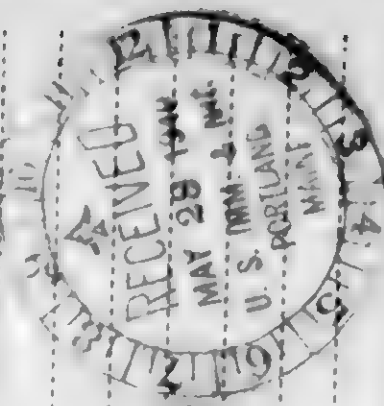
Francis U. M. Dever
Inspector in Charge,
Portland, Maine.

Name	Age	Nat
FOX, PATRICK	45	IRISH
KERR, JOHN	39	"
DARRIEL, RUPERT	44	AUSTRIAN
SINIAIRO, ERKKI	19	FINNISH
SWAN, MATTHEW	45	IRISH
LOXTON, GEORGE	31	"
MAHONEY, THOMAS	39	IRISH

I acknowledge this reference to Section
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported
accurate report, and that, should any addit
I will report such changes to the immigration

EXTRACT FROM IMI

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the
agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the
names of all aliens employed or engaged, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when engaged they
were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing
much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in
which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
time of such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the
paid off and discharged and of the said list, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or
master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart from the port of arrival until the question
of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be
remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum
sufficient to cover such fine.



16

not where signed on.

Nidarholm
7/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Portland, Maine, AM 11 11

Office of Inspector in Charge
Portland, Maine
June 5, 1940.

15

15-163

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port, whether at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF

I, master of the Finnish S. S. Nidarkalen, 19

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date *26*

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 19, 1949 consigned to _____; is now lying at Panama Terminal and is expected to sail 25 May, 1949 for Limaport via United States port of Boston (First port of call in United States this voyage was _____)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

16

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

4

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

COPIES

May 1940

I, master of the Finnish S. S. NIDARHOLM

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Paperback

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 19, 1940, consigned to _____

ected to sail May 25, 1940, for Liverpool, England

United States port of Boston, Mass. First port of call in United States _____

this voyage was _____ New York

17

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel S/S NIDARHOLM, arriving at New York May 10, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL

NIDARHOLM

MAY 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever or last departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (this column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MÜLLER ORVAR	20	Master	20/12-39	Gothenburg	YES	37			Finnish	180	90	No particular		
2	-	Suomalainen Vilhelm		Officer	3/11-39	Vipuri		45			-	180	110	-		
3	-	Evander HOLGER	10		3/11-39	-		34			-	165	63	-		
4	-	Björklund Ragnar	20	ENGINEER	1/10-39	HELSINKI		45			-	170	75	-		
5	-	Valkovuori Paavo	8		2/11-39	Vipuri		33			-	175	80	-		
6	-	Rissanen Otto	10		18/9-39	HELSINKI		37			-	165	70	-		
7	-	Mattila Lauri	3	Radio offic.	2/11-39	Vipuri		29			-	175	63	-		
8	-	Keskinen VALDEMAR	6	Donkeyman	18/9-39	HELSINKI		35			-	168	70	-		
9	-	Sinisalo VEIKKO	4	Fireman	18/9-39	-		23			-	170	70	-		
10	-	HELIN PAUVO	4	-	18/9-39	-		27			-	168	72	-		
11	-	ENROTH HELGE	5	-	24/10-39	-		26			-	175	75	-		
12	-	Lindbäck NILS	4	Trimmer	18/9-39	-		26			-	170	65	-		
13	-	Saavalainen Unto	2	-	20/10-39	-		21			-	165	65	-		
14	-	KARLBERG ALVAR	8	Charpent.	13/12-37	Koivisto		31			-	180	75	-		
15	-	Wiksten JUHO	6	A/B	17/12-40	Houston		28			-	185	85	-		
16	-	KUUSELA Ahti	2	O/S	23/5-39	Koivisto		18			-	160	65	-		
17	-	REIJONEN ERKKI	2	Deckboy	2/10-39	HELSINKI		18			-	165	63	-		
18	YES	NIELSEN HAROLD	8	A/B	3/4-40	LIVERPOOL		33			NORWEGIAN	180	80	-		
19	YES	HANDRESEN ONKER	7	-	3/4-40	-		30			-	175	70	-		
20	YES	Vainio HARNE	6	STEWARDS	20/6-39	Kotka		27			Finnish	165	65	-		
21	-	KOSKIA HILTON	20	COOK	18/9-39	HELSINKI		37			-	180	75	-		
22	-	FOUTINA VEIKKO	3	Messboy	18/9-39	-		19			-	165	63	-		
23	YES	SORENSEN TORVALD	7	A.B.	16/4-40	LIVERPOOL		24			NORWEGIAN	175	82	-		
24	YES	NIELSEN WALDEMAR	10	A.B.	16/4-40	-		27			-	178	80	-		

I hereby declare that the above members of the crew have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names, and that none of them is within an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Closed with 24 members of crew

at Liverpool, England.



SEEN for the purpose to the United States

See no. 7
See \$2.00 (11-7)
Denote no 889.



Produced at the Finnish Consulate in Liverpool
The 16th of May 1940.



Louise Holm
Consul
P.O. Box 681

Line Nielsens Steamship Co.
Owners Bloddy & Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. S. Nidasholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

May

1941

James E. King
Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who employs or permits any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected said seaman in which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who has failed to remove said seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who permits any alien seaman to go ashore, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment of such fine, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

., arriving at

port of the United States

MAY 10 1940

19....., from the port of

MAY 13 1940

19

WITNESSE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL

Bureau of
Shipping
Commissioner

Colon, P.R.

J. H. Montgomery
Superior

BUREAU OF SURVEY & COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date APR 2, 1940
Supplied Sheets 15 Entries
W. J. Jones
C. J. ZONE
g Commissioner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALLAN ERICKSON, MASTER, of the U.S.A.T. "LINDINGTON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the ^{alien} crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

May

19 40

Meunier
Immigrant Inspector.

Allan Erickson
ALLAN ERICKSON,
Master, ~~U.S.A.T. "LINDINGTON"~~

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
May, 11th 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. GYPSUM KING
from port of Windagr, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:


Total crew at time of arrival	<u>89</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>N11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May, 10th, 19 40, consigned to U.S.GYPSUM CO.; is now lying at New Brighton, S.I.N.Y., and is expected to sail May, 11th, 19 40, for Windsor, N.S. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

20

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUN 19 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S/S GYPSUM-KING, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 10, 1940, from the port of Windsor, N.S. (May 8 1940)

21

GYPSUM-KING

MAY 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rodgers John S.	23 Yrs.	Master	Nov. 8/39 Phil.	NO	YES	38	M	Irish	British	5'9"	130			
2	"	Jones Owen	36 "	1st. Mate	Oct. 20/39 N.Y.	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	165			
3	"	Russell Matthew	9 "	2nd. "	Sept. 6/39 Windsor	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	142			
4	"	Bagnell James	25 "	3rd. "	Apr. 11/40 N.Y.	"	"	47	"	Eng.	"	5'8"	150			
5	"	Crichton Kenneth	17 "	Boat'n	Nov. 21/39 Windsor	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	153			
6	"	Getson Douglas	3 "	A.B.	Apr. 21/39 "	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5'9"	155			
7	"	Crowther Ralph	12 "	"	Mar. 25/40 N.Y.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	160			
8	"	Wheaton John	9 "	"	Mar. 18/40 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	154			
9	"	Kilsup Reginal	4 "	"	Apr. 14/40 Windsor	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'9"	168			
10	"	Kieley William	3 "	"	Apr. 17/40 N.Y.	"	"	30	"	Eng.	"	5'5"	150			
11	"	Worth Ralph	7 "	"	Apr. 25/40 Boston	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
12	"	Townsend William	15 "	"	Apr. 30/40 Windsor	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	140			
13	"	Peach Karl	1 1/2 "	O.S.	Apr. 30/40 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155			
14	"	Lockart Stewart	1 1/2 "	"	Nov. 13/39 "	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	150			
15	"	Masters Edison	1 1/2 "	"	Mar. 25/40 N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5'6"	125			
16	"	Halliday Wylie	1 1/2 "	"	Apr. 1/40 "	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'11"	155			
17	"	McGhee Charles	26 "	Ch. Eng'r	Oct. 28/39 Phil.	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5'6"	140			
18	"	Turner James	42 "	2nd. "	Apr. 4/40 N.Y.	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	195			
19	"	Lumsden Alden	9 "	3rd. "	Dec. 6/39 Windsor	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	160			
20	"	Martin Lester	8 "	4th. "	Nov. 28/39 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	175			
21	"	Davies Albert	12 "	Fireman	Nov. 21/39 "	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	165			
22	"	DeLaet Louis	30 "	"	Nov. 9/39 Phil.	"	"	47	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	200			
23	"	Bishop Eli	15 "	"	Nov. 24/39 N.Y.	"	"	39	"	Eng.	"	5'11"	165			
24	"	Erickson Christian	27 "	"	Mar. 12/40 "	"	"	45	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	170			
25	"	Lazerino Peter	25 "	"	Mar. 11/40 "	"	"	44	"	Brazil	Brazil	5'10"	165			
26	"	Deall George	25 "	Ch. Steward	Mar. 1/40 "	"	"	52	"	Eng.	British	5'10"	145			
27	"	Daniels Morgan	3 "	Messman	Mar. 1/40 "	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	155			
28	"	Westerberg Earnest	26 "	Cook	July, 24/39 "	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'6"	168			
29	"	Dunn Joseph	1 1/2 "	W.T.O.	Oct. 16/39 Windsor	"	"	24	"	Eng.	British	5'8"	135			
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. [Signature], of the BR S/S CITY OF NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1940

J. Shodgers
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EMILIO REGLI, Surgeon of the AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had THIRTY SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MINISTERIO DE INSTRUCCION PUBLICA - MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41203 BILLED MAY 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1940

at Seville, Spain

Cards Punched 5/16/40
Cards Received M.H.
Cards Checked 5/28/40
Cards M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CIPS	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETS.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNEMP IN ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					3					2	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					3					2	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	2	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	3	10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXMOOR. Passengers sailing from SEVILLE - SPAIN, APRIL 24TH, 1940

ES. SPANISH SPANISH SPANISH

Robert Crowley

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTION

30
AM

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 10 1940, 19

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation, or whether to engage in business, or whether to pursue a course of instruction, or whether to engage in any other occupation, or whether to engage in any other activity	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation, or whether to engage in business, or whether to pursue a course of instruction, or whether to engage in any other occupation, or whether to engage in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be in the United States for a period of less than 90 days?									Is it to be in the United States for a period of 90 days or more?	Hair		Eyes
1	WILLIAM MACKELLAR { CIUDAD JACIN LAS PALMAS	VIRGINIA	CHARLOTTEVILLE	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	VIRGINIA	1938	MOTHER = MRS. W. G. KINNEY. PRESTON COURT APT. UNIVERSITY, VA.	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	do. do.	do.	do.	NO	GRANDMOTHER	YES	YES	do.	1938	do. do. do.	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
3	JUAN HUERTA { FUENTES NO. 2 LAS PALMAS	FLORIDA	TAMPA	YES	HER SON	YES	YES	TAMPA	1932	SON = ARTURO R. RODRIGUEZ GARCIA, 1605 11TH AVE., TAMPA, FLA.	1 year	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1/2	BLACK	BLACK	BROWN	SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE OF NECK.
4	TELIPE PALACIO { SOLORZANO SANTANDER.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	HIS SON.	YES	YES	PHILADELPHIA	1939	SON = JOSEPH PALACIO, 1506 S. COLLIER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	do.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	WHITE	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
5	MARGARITA PEREZ { 3415 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	HER SISTER	YES	YES	YES	NEW YORK	1919	SISTER = MARGARITA PEREZ, 3415 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	do.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	GRAY	BROWN	NONE

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Smith Master, of the SS Lamo, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1924
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Smith ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the SS R. M. Moore, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1924
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Robert J. Jordan
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EXMOOR

Passengers sailing from

CONSTANZA

APRIL 2nd

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May MAY 10 1940, 19 40 25

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Switzer ^{Master}, of the SS Elmore, from Bay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this MA day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXVOR Sailing from CONSTANZA, APRIL 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 10 1940, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Burz	Alexander	22	M	S	July 14, 1917, Whitmans, W.Va		207 Cottage Grove Highland Park, Michigan
2								
3								
4								
5						Sailing From Valencia	April 18, 1940	
6	Saviers	Frank C	71	M	S	May 25, 1868 Shelby O.		Warren O.
7								
8								
9						Sailing From Seville	April 24, 1940	
10	Potter	Franklin H.	64	M	M	Jan. 17, 1876, Marblehead Mass.		18 Ocean Ave, Marblehead Mass.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
J. J. J. J.
J. J. J. J.

Line. American
Owners
Local Agents.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

27

S. S. EXMOOR-Amer. Export Line

arrived May 10, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time
55F.	1 GARCIA Y GRACIA, Victoria, 1st Cl.	B	3	1	LPC. <i>Woman (Sp.)</i>	Conley	5/11	119	8C				5/11	134	8C	10 ⁴⁵ am						1	1	1
28M.	2 GOLDFINGER, <i>George</i> , (<i>nee Sichel</i>)	"	A	1	2	DT. 3-2, <i>94500 961</i>	"	5/11	97	8.7			5/11	130	8.7	12 ⁴⁵ pm	755/1	2313				2	4	2
27F.	" Hertog	"	2	"	"	"																		
58M.	3 PALACIO-RUIZ, Jesus,	"	B	4	1	LPC. <i>(Sp.)</i>	"						5/11	123	8.7	12 ⁴⁵ pm						1	2	1

Exmoor 5/10/40-S.I.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

May 31, 1940.

A. Your report is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Am.) **EXMOOR** there is transmitted
herewith Form No. 1, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
5-19-40 for **New York.**

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>1</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		1

RECEIVED

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Bullo Mt
May 18, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Simon
(Nationality)
from port of Philippines, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Pier 9 South Street, and is expected to sail May 19, 1940, for New York via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. L. Frazier

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Balto md
May 18, 1940

I, master of the Cymenean S. S. Edmore
(Nationality)
from port of Philis, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

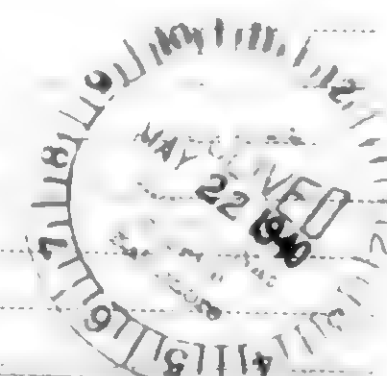
Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Pier 9 Street Pier, and is expected to sail May 19, 1940, for New York via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

29

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1612

4

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-39

Exmoor 5/10

Port of " NEW YORK "
MAY 23d.1940 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXMOOR"

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 0

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. May 10th 1940, 19 , consigned to

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[illegible]

D. A. Jantzen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

141012

2

Name _____

Age

Name _____

3

Name _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **KIMOOR**, arriving at *New York*, *May 10th*, 1940, from the port of *Cadiz, Spain*

31

(1) No on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SWITZER	HUGH L.	21	Master	2-20-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	AMERICAN	USA	6-1	210			
2	"	WALDEN	JAMES	29	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	47	"	FINNISH	"	5-3	135			
3	"	KILOLINE	FRANCOIS L.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	"	5-2	140			
4	"	LEWIS	JOHN R.	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150			
5	"	FINVER	IRVINE F.	12	3rd RADIO FIXER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	130			
6	"	SMITH	WILLIAM M.	2	DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130			
7	"	DAVIDSON	GUSTAV	26	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCANDI NAVIAN	"	5-10	165			
8	"	AMED	ABDUL	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	ALGERIAN	"	5-4	150			
9	"	NASCIMENTO	INACIO DO	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-4	135			
10	"	PAXTON	HENRY T.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	150			
11	"	PETERSEN	THOMAS H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	160			
12	"	GALKO	EMIL P.	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	YUGO SLAVIAN	"	5-10	135			
13	"	MODONALD	GEORGE S.	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	130			
14	NO	RABINS	ALEXANDER	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125			
15	"	COLEMAN	ROBERT A.	15	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	210			
16	YES	FARR	EDWARD	14	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	CANADIAN	"	5-7	140			
17	NO	ELROD	HENRY	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	158			
18	YES	MORTENSEN	GEORGE J. JR.	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-1	155			
19	"	GROSS	MAURICE J.	1	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	165			
20	"	JOHNSON	HELMAR	26	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	205			
21	"	BOGISH	JOHN	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	170			
22	NO	PASCUCCI	CHARLES	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150			
23	"	YESNICK	DEMETRI	10	W.T.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	200			
24	YES	GRAUMONT	RAOUL	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-0	190			
25	"	GARTSELOS	PETER	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	155			
26	NO	NIERA	DANIEL	25	F.M.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	185			
27	YES	FRANKEL	SIDNEY C.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	160			
28	NO	POSE	JOSE	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	200			
29	"	DIAZ	FIDENZIO	20	WIPER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	145			
30	YES	BOGAN	BILLIE B.	17	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	"	5-3	148			

Drawn at
May 10 1940
H. F. Hawley
Consul

Line American Export Lines
Owners Amer. Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to give full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

EXMOOR MAY 10 1940

Row 36 W 86

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel **Limoor**, arriving at **MAY 10 1940**, 19**40**, from the port of

(1) No on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever indicted deported from United States, and if so, whether permits also to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LONG DONG H.	30	CH. COOK	2-20-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	CHINESE AMERICAN	USA	5-7	149			
2	"	GALLER CARL F.	16	2nd "	" "	"	"	31	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	160			
3	"	PERON REINHOLD	3	M.M.	" "	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN SCANDI	"	6-2	210			
4	NO	MAL INGOLF	10	"	" "	"	"	42	"	NAVIAN	"	5-10	140		Deported on Apr 24, 1940	
5	"	BAO EDUARDO	12	"	" "	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	165			
6	"	PAUL HYMAN	10	UTILITY	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150			

Closed with thirty seven members of the crew

Consulate at **Tangier**
Morocco
 (Country)

Journey to the United States

of **S/S "Exmouth"**
from France
 (Country)

Date **March 11, 1940**

for presentation at United

States at any time during the

month of date provided passport con-

firmation is valid for such period

as provided in the Act

of the Immigration Act

of

Classification

Line **American Export Lines**
 Owners **Amer. Export Lines, Inc.**
 Local Agents

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
 AND NONE COLLECTED.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
 NOTE: I certify that the information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. See other side.

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States
MAY 10 1940

Vessel Exmouth, arriving at Seville, 1940, from the port of _____

33

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	---

1 yes Thompson Frank 20 blacksmith Apr 23, 1940 Seville yes yes 57 M Caucasian U.S. 5-4 157

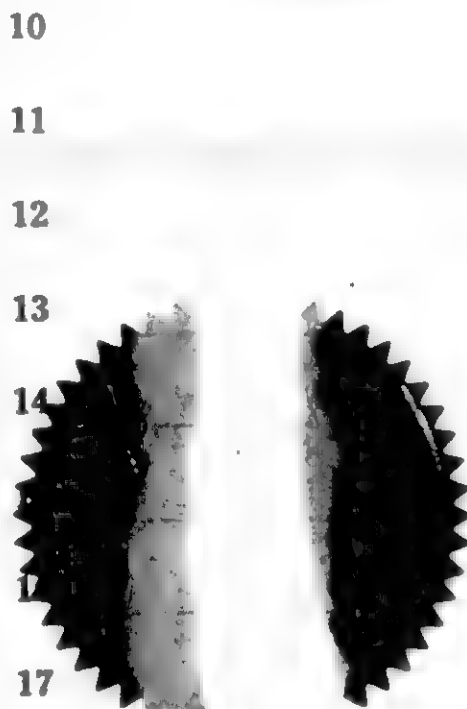
2 List closed with 38 (thirty eight) members of crew including master

3
4 American Consulate Seville Spain
(City) (Country)

5 FORN
6 for the journey to the United States.
Cadix

7 John Hamlin
8 JOHN HAMLIN (Consul)
Date April 23, 1940

9 Sent and Sup. via
Fee Stamp No fee presented



18 List closed with 37 (thirty seven) members of crew including master

19
20 American Consulate Seville Spain
21 (City) (Country)

22 FORN
23 for the journey to the United States.
Cadix

24 John Hamlin
25 (Consul)
Date April 24, 1940 - 12 noon

26 Sent and Sup. via
Fee Stamp No fee presented

27 List closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew including master

28 American Consulate Seville Spain
29 (City) (Country)

30 for the journey to the United States.
via Cadix

31 John Hamlin
32 (Consul)
Date April 24, 1940 - 4 p.m.

33 Sent and Sup. via
Fee Stamp No fee presented

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Kuitzer, Master, of the S.S. Euna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 10 day of May, 1940

Herbert
Immigrant Inspector.

R. E. Kuitzer
Master First or Second Officer.

, 19

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

BUTESHIRE

MAY 10 1940

Name	Age	Nationality
Edward Laursen	27	Den
Kay Scherrebeck	21	"
Joseph Gorsky	19	USA
Stanley Bowman	52	"
Bernard Slotkin	19	"

ation authorities.

H. H. Hefner

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1612

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Ind by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS COMOL CUBA

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 10

1940, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

35

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DeStefano	Carmen	24	Master	4/23/40	N.O.La.	NO	yes	42	M	Italian	USA	5'8	180	Unknown	No	
2	"	Hegarty	Daniel	17	Ch.Off.	"	"	"	"	34	m	Irish	"	5'6	170	"	"	
3	"	Jorgensen	Emil	23	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	m	Scan.	Nor.	5'8	165	"	"	
4	"	Tangedahl	Berger	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	
5	"	Beier	Frank	4	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	m	Ger.	USA	5'8	155	"	"	
6	"	Borten	John	20	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	m	Scan	Nor	5'9	180	"	"	
7	"	Askola	Aulis	3	AB	"	"	"	"	25	m	Finn	Finn	5'7	160	"	"	
8	"	Yankila	Oswald	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	Scan	Nor	5'7	180	"	"	
9	"	Iverson	Iver	40	"	"	"	YES	"	53	m	"	"	5'8	155	"	"	
10	"	Baun	Carl	5	"	"	"	NO	"	21	m	"	Dane	5'8	165	"	"	
11	"	Arntsen	Kristen	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
12	No	Johansen	Conrad	27	"	"	"	YES	"	45	m	"	Nor	5'10	180	"	"	
13	"	Miller	Andy	30	OS	"	"	YES	"	54	m	Alaskan	USA	5'5	170	"	"	
14	Yes	Mars	Roy	0	"	"	"	NO	"	20	m	Ger	"	5'8	160	"	"	
15	"	Syvert	Mike	22	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	m	Scan	"	5'11	180	"	"	
16	"	McCaffry	Roderick	20	1st "	"	"	"	"	46	m	Irish	"	5'11	180	"	"	
17	"	Sullivan	Denis	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'10	175	"	"	
18	"	Anderson	George	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	m	Scan.	"	6	190	"	"	
19	"	Olsen	Alf	19	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	Nor	6	190	"	"	
20	"	Patrick	Dugald	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	m	Scotch	USA	5'4	135	"	"	
21	"	Kristar	Fritz	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	Latvian	Latvian	6'1	190	"	"	
22	"	Powers	Dave	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	Ger	USA	5'9	170	"	"	
23	"	Iauersen	Ejnar	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	m	Scan	Dane	5'8	160	"	"	
24	"	Kosty	Diminity	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Italian	USA	5'9	170	"	"	
25	"	Larsen	Evend	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	Nor	Nor	6'1	190	"	"	
26	"	McDonald	William	8	Wiper	"	"	YES	"	51	m	Canadian	Canadian	5'11	140	"	"	
27	"	Boldrini	Alberto	1	"	"	"	NO	"	22	m	Eng.	Eng.	6	185	"	"	
28	No	Barton	Frank	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	Ger	USA	6	175	"	"	
29	Yes	Schreuder	Julius	33	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	m	Scan	Dane	5'8	175	"	"	
30	"	Lindenaur	Maurice	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	m	Ger	USA	5'10	170	"	"	

Line Commercial Molasses Corp

Owners Commercial Molasses Corp.

Local Agents F.L. KRAMER & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1280

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

COMOL-CUBA MAY 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS COMOL CUBA, arriving at MAY 10 1940, 1940, from the port of

36

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Lawless Joseph	1	Messboy	4/23/40 N.O.	Yes	yes	23 m	Ger.	USA	5'8	165	Unknown		No	
2	"	Kovesdy Georges	2	"	"	"	"	29 m	Hungarian	Hungarian	5'7	160	"		"	
3	"	Dowling George	0	"	"	"	YES	34 m	Eng.	USA	5'11	175	"		"	
4	No	Copeland Donald	0	OS	"	"	NO	17 m	Eng.	"	5'6	120	"		"	

San Francisco, California
Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.
For the
via direct
MAY 3-1940

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

Line Commercial Molasses Corp.
Owner Commercial Molasses Corp.
Local Agents F.L. KRAMER & CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stefan Master, of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. W/S "BANADEROS" Sailing from PORT MAY 1, 1940, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRIGGS	RAY Howard	67	1	M		3/24.77 Richmond Virginia		Greensboro Maryland.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten:
Killed during
3/15/41

BUTESHIRE

MAY 10 1940

the list on the back of the form should be filled in by the passenger.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 15 1940

arr. 5-10-40

BUTE SHIRE

MAY 10 1940

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Commander

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	/	/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			

[illegible]

W. H. Dacey Master.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12th, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Limited.; is now lying at Pier 96 So., and is expected to sail May 13th, 1940, for Para, etc. Brazil via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

38

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		RECEIVED	
		MAY 1 1900	
		RECORD L. SON	
		Ellis Island, N. Y. H.	

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

W. H. Ganz
Master.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

39

[illegible]

Ind. Reg. # 77

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

4

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port
authorities.

W. H. Bang

Master.

REGISTRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1905

14-00000

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600

Banderon
5/11

PORT OF _____ New York

May 18th. 19 40.

I, master of the Norwegian

(Nationality.)

S. S. Banaderos

from port of Oslo (Nationality.) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....32

Number of seamen deserted.

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Seamen left in hospital (or died).

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....6.....

Total crew this date.....34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14th. 1940

19 , consigned to

Booth American Shipping Corpn.; is now lying at Pier 20, Rough Term:

Pier 20, Pouch Terminal is

expected to sail May 18th, 7 pm, 19 , for Brazil Staten Isl

Staten Isl

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States _____

First port of call in United States

..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

New York

40

[illegible]

RECEIVED

~~MAY 21 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Ind. by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "BANADEROS", arriving at New York, May 10, 1940, from the port of Para. 5/1 Bahia 4/13 Cera 4/19

41

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Haug	Albert	40 yrs	captain	28/11 30	Oslo	No	Yes	65	M	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'9"	190	NONE		
2	"	Christiansen	Ejarne	15 "	1. officer	27, 8	38 Porsgrun	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	235	Blue eyes		
3	No	Thorsen	Wils	30 "	2. officer	7/3	40 New-York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	185	blond		
4	Yes	Olsen	Nordal Emil	13 "	3. officer	8, 1	40 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	145	Blue eyes		
5	No	Hokstad	Sverre	1 "	radio oper.	8, 3	40 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	150	blond		
6	yes	Hansen	Peder Emil	35 "	carpenter	19, 11	38 Oslo	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	141	Blue eyes		
7	"	Nilsen	Thoralf	16 "	boatsman	24, 8	38 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	155	blond		
8	"	Johansen	Kristian	10 "	sailor	10, 10	38 New-York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	150	Blue eyes		
9	"	Valstad Vahl	Erd	2 "	"	24, 6	38 Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	130	blond		
10	"	Wilsen	Ragnar Georg	3 "	"	7, 3	39 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	143	Blue eyes		
11	"	Vahl	Arnold Benjamin	2 "	"	24, 7	38 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	123	blond		
12	No	Fjelstad	Jacob	7 "	"	7, 3	40 New-York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	140	Blue eyes		
13	"	Hendriksen	Johan	2 "	"	7, 3	4 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	150	blond		
14	Yes	Hernes	Olaf Alfred	1 "	"	24, 6	38 Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Blue eyes		
15	"	Fredriksen	Wile	1 "	"	2, 1	40 New-York	"	"	15	"	American	American	5'7"	145	blond		
16	"	Løvheim	Thorbjørn	20 "	1. engineer	27, 8	38 Oslo	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'11"	230	Blue eyes		
17	"	Heide	Reidar	16 "	2 "	24, 8	38 Porsgrun	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	180	blond		
18	no	Prin	Rolf	17 "	2 "	12, 3	40 New-York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	Blue eyes		
19	Yes	Trondsen	Taylor	36 "	3 "	22, 6	38 Oslo	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	131	Blue eyes		
20	"	Johannessen	Ringer	14 "	electric.	24, 8	38 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	245	blond		
21	"	Larsen	Friis Kåre	2 "	motormann	24, 8	38 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	151	Blue eyes		
22	"	Wæglund	Brling	4 "	"	19, 11	38 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	147	blond		
23	"	Olsen	Alf K.	2 "	"	19, 11	38 "	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'0"	145	Blue eyes		
24	No	Ejsglund	Johan	22 "	"	14, 3	40 New-York	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	135	blond		
25	Yes	Myhren	Alfred	7 "	oiler	7, 8	38 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	177	Blue eyes		
26	"	Strømmevoll	Agertun	5 "	"	12, 3	40 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	140	blond		
27	"	Fløkkisrud	Arne	11 "	steward	24, 8	38 Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'4"	150	Blue eyes		
28	"	Engvis	Johan	5 "	cook	23, 7	38 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	170	blond		
29	X	Teilelsen	Pinn	1 "	boy	9, 8	38 New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	136	Blue eyes		
30	"	Byrland	Lars	2 "	"	11, 10	38 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Grey eyes		

BANADEROS MAY 10 1940

BUTESHIRE MAY 10 1940

Line Fred. Olsen Line
 Owners Fred. Olsen Line
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Sold by U.S. & Co., New York 1189172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Henry Martin, of the SS. M. B. Baudouin, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

BUTESHIRE

MAY 10 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BANADEROS", arriving at New York May 10, 1940, from the port of Paraná 4/13/40

42

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Johansen	Erik	2 yrs.	waiter	19 11 39	Oslo	no	yes	26	M	Scandinay	Norw.	5'6"	185	Blue eyes blond		
32	no	Karlsen	Karsten	0 "	boy	28/2 40	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'2"	130	Blue eyes blond		
Closed with 32 (thirtytwo) members of crew, including master (in two sheets)																		
Original Visa Service no 69																		
Fee \$2.00 = Reis 40000																		
M.S. "Banaderos" Brazilian ports 2. Muldrup 2 days to																		
MAR 2 1940																		
AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL																		
13	No	RAVN	ADOLF	15 yrs	BOY	25/4/940	PARA	No	Yes	35	M	Scandinay	Norw	5.7	160	Black Eyes		
14	No	Brandão	Thomas	14 "	Nut Trimmer	30/4/940	Para	No	"	40	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.7	130	Black Hair		
Closed with 33 (thirty three) members of crew, including master (in two sheets)																		
American Consulate Para, Brazil																		
M.S. "Banaderos" direct																		
2. Muldrup 2 days to																		
VICA (Consul) T. Muldrup Forsyth																		
APR 30 1940																		
AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL																		

Supplementary Visa Service no 94 No fee

Line Fred Olsen Line
Owners Fred Olsen & Co. Oslo
Local Agents North American Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

BUTESHIRE

MAY 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Alb Yang, of the Narw. M/V T. S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1940

Alb Yang
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector

5/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

BUYESHIRE

MAY 10 1940

[illegible]

Boulton
Master.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
May 20, 1940
 I, master of the Butch S. S. Butchline
 (Nationality)
 from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 87
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1940, consigned to
Anchor Line Limited; is now lying at Pier 45 N.R., and is
 expected to sail May 20, 1940, for Glasgow
 via United States port of _____
 this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

43

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p><i>See left in Hospital</i></p>			

and. by H. M.

2

He was discharged

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

2

14-00125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BUTESHIRE", arriving at NEW YORK, May 10, 1940 from the port of GLASGOW, Bermuda

GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	COULTAS	ERNEST		Master	30/3/40	Glasgow	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'9	154	Nil		
2	"	BROWNE	JOHN		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	142	"		
3	"	MAGILL	BERNARD		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'8	153	"		
4	"	QUINN	EUGENE		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	S. Africa	"	5'8	162	"		
5	"	MABER	GEORGE		1st Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'9	148	"		
6	"	SLEIGHTHOLME	PHILIP		2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2	140	"		
7	"	McDONALD	JOHN		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scottish	"	5'9	158	"		
8	"	RICKABY	WILLIAM		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'3	130	"		
9	"	BRADLEY	JAMES		1st Engr.	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5'10	156	"		
10	"	LOGIE	ALEXANDER		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5'9	162	"		
11	"	LAMONT	JOHN		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	147	"		
12	"	GORDON	HENRY		4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	165	"		
13	"	METCALFE	GEOFFREY		5th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	163	"		
14	"	McINALLY	JAMES		1st Refrig.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	150	"		
15	"	BRIGGS	ALBERT		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'8	144	"		
16	"	SCOTT	REGINALD		Deckhand	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	150	"		
17	"	DICKIE	ALEXANDER		A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5'8	151	"		
18	"	DALY	FRANK		Sealot	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	148	"		
19	"	GRANT	ALLAN		Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scottish	"	5'7	142	"		
20	"	HIRST	ALLAN		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'9	156	"		
21	"	CHOONOO MIAN	JABUL HOSSAIN		Seacunny	21/2/40	Colombo	"	"	37	"	Indian	"	5'7	135	"		
22	"	REHAZUDDIN BISSEV MOKRAM ALLEE			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	140	"		
23	"	ENAMALLEE	ALLEE AHAMODE		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	135	"		
24	"	FOZAR ALI	ABDUL KAYER		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	141	"		
25	"	MOLLA BUX	HUSSAINEE		Deck Serang	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6	158	"		
26	"	SK MOOSA	EUSEUPH		1st Tindal	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	143	"		
27	"	SK ISMAIL	SK HANIFF		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	150	"		
28	"	MAWLA	NOONI MAHOMED		Cassab	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	158	"		
29	"	ALOTAR JOMA	HABI BOR RAHMAN		Winchman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	147	"		
30	"	SK JOOMAN	OLLY MAHOMED		Lascar	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	134	"		

Line GLAN LINE LIMITED.
Owners do)
Local Agents ANCHOR LINE LIMITED.The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationality
stated, after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged
from the United States. They are all
for the operation of the vessel.NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heretogovinan.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

GLASGOW

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BUTESHIRE

, arriving at NEW YORK

May 12, 1940, from the port of

GLASGOW

45

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1		ABDULLA ABDUS SAMAD		Fireman	21/2/40 Colombo	No	Yes	31	Male	Indian	British	5'4	122	Nil		
2		SEFATHULLA SHOREULLAM						21				5'11	141			
3		MAHOMED ZAMAN MAHOMED ALI						38				5'9	137			
4		MAHOMED HYDER HASSAN ALI						33				6'0	144			
5		RASSIDULLA ENTANZ ALI						33				5'6	134			
6		MAHOMED ISRAIL ABDUL BARI						21				5'8	131			
7		ULFATULLA NEAD DON						21				5'7	128			
8		ALFATULLA ISHAQUE ALI						40				5'9	131			
9		HASMATULLAH MAHOMED ENOOS		Coal Trimmer				35				5'9	135			
10		ALIMULLI NOZAFFER ALI						47				5'9	128			
11		ALIMULLI SOABULLA						25				5'10	140			
12		ABDULLA ABDUL QDIR						20				5'5	125			
13		AMJADULLA AZIRULLAH						22				5'8	132			
14		ALI MULLAH SHADULLAH						20				5'7	129			
15		ABDUL MIAN ISMAIL MIAN						20				5'9	134			
16		ABRU MIAN MONTAZ ALI						20				5'7	128			
17		TAKB ALI AZIAUR RAHMAN						22				5'10	135			
18		REFATULLAH IBRAHIM-ULLAH						30				5'7	134			
19		DANGAI SK MAHOMED KHALLA						32				5'7	131			
20		ABDUL MOLLA DANA MIAN		Bhandary				33				5'4	123			
21		NOOR MAHAMED AZOREUDDIN		Cilman				32				6'0	141			
22		METHOO CRUEZ DOOLI CRUEZ		Sh. Cook & Baker				44				5'6	135			
23		METHOO CRUEZ HIROO CRUEZ		2nd Cook				47				5'8	132			
24		SK AKA SUMNOO		G.S.				55				5'7	134			
25		SK SAHAMAT ALI NOOR MAHOMED						26				5'7	141			
26		HINGOO ABDUL HAMID						22				5'8	145			
27		MUNI LALL HULMA		S. Topass				26				5'6	139			
28		MADATA GHASSY						41				5'9	141			



Closed with 88 Members of Crew
AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 273
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via
D. M. White
APR 15 1940
Free \$200 = 10/-



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated, and their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. BUTESHIRE**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

May 10, 1944 from the port of

4/16
GLASGOW

46

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position on ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever reported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	No	Saffore Ali	Doloo Mian	Lascar	15.4.40. G'gow.	No	Yes	22	M	Indian	British Indian	5'6"	122	None		

Supplementary
Closed with one additional member of crew
J. M. [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 274
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
[Signature]
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date APR 15 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Walter of the of Buteshire do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

47

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 5 - 1940
BILL No. 41271 BILLED

7184

Cards Punched 6/2/40
Cards Removed 6/2/40
Cards Shipped 6/2/40

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Aug. 5 - 10 - 40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D'PENDED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. A. NAT. S.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. GROUPS	U. S. A. ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	/					4					2	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	/					4					2	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	4	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	4	7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane ME-18604
"Atlantic Palipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane ME-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date May 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal
To North Beach, U.S.A.
Trip No. 118
Aircraft NC - 18604

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Pass- port No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	John F. Chapman ✓	McGraw Hill-42nd. & 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	31	M	M	2	599682	
2	Robert Bergeron ✓	511 W. 169th St. N.Y.C.	55	M	M	2	494	
3	Raymond Lopez ✓	2021 E. 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	47	M	M	2	572697	
4	XX							
5	XX							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Pass	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	J. Jeanneney	28, Boul. Malesherbes-Paris	38	M	H	2	French	
2	Enrique Casademont	R. Escola Politecnia, 115- ^{PAY-50} Lisbon	47	M	M	4	Spanish	
3	Charles Guy Schlee	Socony Vacuum - N.Y.C.	45	M	M	22	British	
4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	XX	XX	XXXXXX	
5	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	XX	XX	XXXXXX	
6	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	XX	XX	XXXXXX	
7	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	XX	XX	XXXXXX	
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

J. H. Grandeur Insp
8-20-40

LEGATION DE PORTUGAL A LISBOA
4 MAI 1940
MUSEO DO PORTO DE LISBOA

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:

Crew same as Lisbon/Horta.

CAPTAIN

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plane ME-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

Form PAA T.M. 28--7500--5-39-50

(To be signed by Passenger)

NAME IN FULL

Emilee C. Crandall

H. J. Crandall, Insp.

\$ 34

am

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex Married or single	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		Calling or occupation	Read			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved;	Place			Date

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

from Lisbon 5/10/40
arr. Hoxeh Beach

1-Airplane *MC-18604 Atlantic Clipper*
2-Airport *Hoxeh Beach* Date *MAY 10 1940*
3-Family name *LOEWENGUTH-JEANNENEY*
Given name *Jean Paul*
4-Age *38* Years *1902* Months *February*
5-Sex *M.*
6-Married or single *Married*
7-Calling or occupation *Representative Dist. Business*
8-Able to read and write what language? *English*
9-Nationality *French*
10-Race or people *White*
11-Place of birth: Country *France* 02-11
City or town *Nancy (Meurthe & Moselle)*
12-Immigration Visa No. *2143* 3/23/2
13-Visa issued at *Paris*
14-Date of visa *April 1940*
15-Last permanent residence: No. *5* Street *Bld. Richard Wallace*
County *11*
City *Neuilly (Seine) Paris*
16-Weight *92. Kilo*
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Mrs. C. Jeanneney - 3 rue Main Paris 19°
City *Neuilly (- Seine)*
Country *Paris*
18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
Country *France*

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes XO.97790 R.T.
20-By whom was passage paid?
Mr. Woodbridge (father in law)
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
in possession of 50 dollars
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
1932 - 37 North Washington Square - New York
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
Wife - Mrs. Janet M. Jeanneney
Hermit Lane, Westport Conn.
24-Purpose of coming to United States?
See family
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
about one month, 30 days
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No
26-Whether a polygamist?
No
27-Whether an anarchist?
No
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No
31-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No
33-Height feet inches
1.72 7 1/2
34-Complexion
fair
35-Color of hair light brown Eyes brown
36-Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
J. Jeanneney
H. J. Jeanneney
MAY 10 1940

Form FAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 10, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years															Where?	Date of last departure																	
1		<p>INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST</p> <p>REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} "Atlantic Clipper" Airplane No. 18604</p> <p>owned by <u>PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.</u>, whereof <u>Captain J. J. Nolan</u> is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at <u>Lisbon, Portugal</u> <u>A. Horta, Azores</u> for the Port <u>NEW YORK, N. Y.</u></p> <p>Crew <u>12</u> NET TONS <u>25</u></p> <p>AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO</p> <p>SACKS OF MAIL <u>115</u> (Total)</p> <p>DEPARTED FROM, LISBON, Portugal - <u>May 9, 1940</u></p> <p>DEPARTED FROM, HORTA, Azores - <u>May 9, 1940</u></p> <p>PASSENGERS</p> <p>AS PER ATTACHED LISTS.</p> <p>Total Passengers - <u>7</u></p> <p>Total Crew - <u>12</u></p> <p>Total <u>19</u></p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Signed _____</td> <td>Radio Officer</td> <td><u>F. C. Dixon</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signed _____</td> <td>Ass't Radio Officer</td> <td><u>R. A. Peterson</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signed _____</td> <td>Steward</td> <td><u>A. A. Tuinman</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signed _____</td> <td>Steward</td> <td><u>F. Lopez</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TOTALS</td> <td><u>19</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>																				Signed _____	Radio Officer	<u>F. C. Dixon</u>		Signed _____	Ass't Radio Officer	<u>R. A. Peterson</u>		Signed _____	Steward	<u>A. A. Tuinman</u>		Signed _____	Steward	<u>F. Lopez</u>		TOTALS		<u>19</u>	
Signed _____	Radio Officer	<u>F. C. Dixon</u>																																							
Signed _____	Ass't Radio Officer	<u>R. A. Peterson</u>																																							
Signed _____	Steward	<u>A. A. Tuinman</u>																																							
Signed _____	Steward	<u>F. Lopez</u>																																							
TOTALS		<u>19</u>																																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 10

1940

48

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41217
41316

BILLED MAY 10 1940

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, in packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now submitted and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N.Y., is a full and perfect list of passengers taken on board the said airplane at New York, N.Y., from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in the airplane or its equipment usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at New York, N.Y. for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment.

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at New York, N.Y. at an expense of \$100.00 and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this day of May, 1940, at New York, N.Y.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain F. J. Nolan, of (American) licensed or authorized "Atlantic Clipper" (Airman in charge) No. 88-1664, departing from Lisbon, Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any class excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 10th day

of May, 1940, at New York, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an inspection thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined at the airport of entry and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag.

Mail.

Cargo.

Total.

AL.

Signed.

Capt.

Signed.

Air Port-Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	F. J. Nolan	U.S. A.
First Officer	A. E. Kalkowsky	"
Second Officer	A. L. McCullough	"
Third Officer	L. E. Hunt	"
Fourth Officer	L. A. Hurst	"
Eng. Officer	J. W. Etchison	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	R. Ford	"
Radio Officer	F. C. Dixon	"
Ass't Radio Officer	R. A. Peterson	"
Steward	A. A. Tullman	"
Steward	F. Lopez	"
TOTALS		

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 10, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Mark of identification						
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. or its territories or possessions

ON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

Port of New York, N. Y.

I, F. J. Nolan, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, is a true and correct account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, in whatever nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the vessel or vehicle within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, in the charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival.

that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, and merchandise than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and sworn to by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District.

that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now submitted to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N. Y. is a full and perfect list of the said aircraft at 10:15 AM from which said port this aircraft was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States or not, and of the baggage.

that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used on the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the aircraft en route by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NOVA

for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NOVA

were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NOVA

and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the value of law.

that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board.

before me

19 40

Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, F. J. Nolan, of (American) licensed or authorized as a pilot in charge of (aircraft)

starting from Lisbon, Portugal do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each alien is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of an alien from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the list.

10 th day

19 40, at New York, N. Y.

F. J. Nolan

Airman in Charge

19 40, at New York, N. Y.

F. J. Nolan

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Report and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of the aircraft to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an island or upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined at the United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in line to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

28

29

30

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date May 10 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL; Horta, AZORES
To New York
Trip No. 118
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC18604

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL

Traffic Weights

(Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag.

Mail.

Cargo.

Total.

AL.

Signed

Capt.

Signed

Air Port Mgr.

CREW

NAMES	CIT.
Captain <u>F. J. Nolan</u>	<u>U.S. A.</u>
First Officer <u>A. E. Kalkowsky</u>	<u>"</u>
Second Officer <u>A. L. McCullough</u>	<u>"</u>
Third Officer <u>L. E. Hunt</u>	<u>"</u>
Fourth Officer <u>L. A. Hurst</u>	<u>"</u>
Eng. Officer <u>J. W. Etchison</u>	<u>"</u>
Ass't Eng. Officer <u>R. Ford</u>	<u>"</u>
Radio Officer <u>F. C. Dixon</u>	<u>"</u>
Ass't Radio Officer <u>R. A. Peterson</u>	<u>"</u>
Steward <u>A. A. Tullman</u>	<u>"</u>
Steward <u>F. Lopez</u>	<u>"</u>

TOTALS

F. J. Nolan

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 27, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Golden
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.

at NEW YORK

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41217
41316
BILLED MAY 22 1940
JUN 11 1940

716H

Passes Fetched	5/23/40
Passes Issued	5/27/40
Passes Returned	5/27/40
Passes Checked	5/27/40
Passes	716H

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZENS	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET.	IN TRANSIT TEMP.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL		3								3

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZENS	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET.	IN TRANSIT TEMP.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN	29									81
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	131									191
3rd CLASS	381									448
TOTAL	541									720

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	79	2	81
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	190	1	191
3rd Class	451		451
Total	720	3	723

QUOTA & NON QUOTA:

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S S MV BRITANNIA B S

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY. 1940

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th MAY, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	For employment	For education	For business	For pleasure	For other			For other	For other	For other	For other		For other	For other	For other
1	MOTHER-MRS. ROBERT C. CLARKE. 1 SWAN WALK. LONDON. S.W.3. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	FEB 1935	N.Y.	1935	NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK. WALL STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	IND. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BLND. BLUE.	NONE.
2	FRIEND-GUSTAV DELBANCO. 4 LAWN RD. LONDON. N.W.3.	-	MISS. CITY.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	COUSIN-CA. L. HIRSCHMANN. 3735 LOCUST ST. KANSAS CITY.	NO	PRM. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.	
3	-DO-	-	MISS. CITY.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934	-DO-	NO	PRM. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.		
4	-DO-	-	MISS. CITY.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	MED. FR. BLUE.	NONE.		
5	FRIEND-MRS. SCHICK. 2 THE MANSIONS. EARLS COURT RD. LONDON. S.W.5.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-H. PREBAUER. 4431 NORTH RACINE AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
6	FRIEND-ERICH REDLICH. LINDENTHARGURTEL. COLOGNE. GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-LUDWIG SCHLESSINGER. 392 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BLND. BLUE.	NONE.		
7	GRANDSON-LEAH BROCKWICK. LONDON. N.10.	-	WASH. SPOTLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	WASH.	1930	COUSIN-CHRISTIAN SPOKANE WASH.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.		
8	SISTER-MRS. M. PARAS. VIL BECEDOG SANDOR 18. BUDAPEST.	-	N.J. PRINCETON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.J.	1937	SON-DR. PAUL WIGNER. 120 PROSPECT AVE. PRINCETON. N.J.	NO	IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
9	-DO-	-	N.J. PRINCETON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	N.J.	1939	-DO-	NO	IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
10	UNCLE-BENNO STONEHAM. 20 COTTAGE AVE. LONDON.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	COUSIN-GOVERNOR H. H. LEHMAN. EXECUTIVE MANSION. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BLK. BRN.	NONE.		
11	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	-	-	-	COUSIN :-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
12	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
13	SON-GERHARD J. HAAS. 10 JESUS LANE. CAMBRIDGE.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW-HERMANN SCHUELEIN. 1136 FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED. BRN. GR. Y.	NONE.		
14	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED. GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		
15	UNCLE-B. STONEHAM. MADINGLEY HOTEL. WILLOUGHBY RD. TWICHENHAM.	-	N.Y. ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-GOVERNOR H. LEHMAN EXECUTIVE MANSION. ALBANY. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK. BRN. GR. Y.	NONE.		
16	SON-STANLEY SLOANE 9 FENBRIDGE VILLAS. LONDON.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER. RUTH SLOAN 3215 NETHERLAND AVE. RIVERDALE N.Y.	NO	PRM. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR GR. Y. BRN.	NONE.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1918
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

W. C. Feltner, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing *Heavitho*
on the *21st* of *April* 191*8* at *San Francisco*, California.
I hereby certify that the above named vessel is under the command of a Surgeon, and that the same is equipped with a full complement of medical supplies and personnel, and is fitted out for service as a hospital ship.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1918, at NEW YORK

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

W. T. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing thencewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 81 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. A. Goolden
Surgeon

J. H. H. H. H.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3rd May, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BARTER	HARRY VIVIAN	35	M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWPORT	SEC. 3(3) PV. 32	CARDIFF	APR. 19, 1940	0112
2	EXEMPT	GARVELL	ELEANOR	49	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN SCOTCH	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO
3	EXEMPT	PHILLIPS	ARCHIBALD	46	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	CANADA MONTREAL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
4	EXEMPT	BUSHNELL	ERNEST LESLIE	39	M	M	BROADCASTER	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ST. ALBANS	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	CANADA
5	EXEMPT	MARDALL	EVELYN G.S.	36	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	CANADA LINDSAY	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	CANADA TORONTO
6	EXEMPT	MARDALL	JOAN H.	32	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NATAL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	BRITISH W. INDIES
7	UNDER 16	MARDALL	PATRICIA H.H.	2	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	ENGLAND DOORIDGE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	BRITISH W. INDIES
8	UNDER 16	MARDALL	GEORGE S.	1	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	ENGLAND DOORIDGE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 22, 1940	BRITISH W. INDIES
9	EXEMPT	PICKERING	IRENE TURNER	31	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LIVERPOOL	APR. 30, 1940	WALES ABERGILE
10	UNDER 16	PICKERING	SHIRLEY CHARLES WORTH	8	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LIVERPOOL	APR. 30, 1940	WALES ABERGILE
11	UNDER 16	PICKERING	KILLEN LESLEY	6	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LIVERPOOL	APR. 30, 1940	WALES ABERGILE
12	EXEMPT	WOOD	EDITH GETHRODE	58	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 30, 1940	ENGLAND MANCHESTER
13	EXEMPT	DAVY	RUBY C.L.	57	F	S	OF MUSIC	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 29, 1940	AUSTRALIA MELBOURNE
14	EXEMPT	LEWIS	RUBY F.	60	F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	APR. 29, 1940	ENGLAND MIDDLESEX
15	EXEMPT	HECHT	ELVIRA R.	33	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	CZECHOSLOVAKIA PRAGUE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	25. APR. 1940.	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES
16	EXEMPT	LYMBURNER	JAMES HAROLD	36	M	M	AVIATOR	YES	ENGLISH	CANADA LINCOLN CO.	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LONDON	25. APR. 1940.	CANADA MONTREAL
17	EXEMPT	STANLEY	GEOFFREY MIDDLETON	32	M	S	SUPT. MARINE ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SUNDERLAND	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2704	LIVERPOOL	3. MAY 1940	ENGLAND N/CATTLE/TYNE
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 18 to 30 are Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- MAY

19

52

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

John J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of The General British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd May, 1940

Passengers sailing from																				LIVERPOOL		3rd May, 1940	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Speak what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPT	MOTT	FRANCIS JOHN	38		M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FELSTED	SEC-3(2) PV-4338	LONDON	29 APR. 1940		ENGLAND	MARK BENCH		
2		McCREERY	WALTER S.	40		M	M	RANCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHERBORNE	SEC-10. A.P. 1272456	WASHINGTON	21 OCT. 1939		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO		
3	U. S. CIT.	McCREERY	JOSEPHINE G.	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO	SEC-8(2) PV-4348	LONDON	1 MAY 1940		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO		
4		MACTAGGART	JOHN AULD (Sir)	72		M	M	Co. Director Yes Brit. Gov. Off.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC 3(2) IV. 1623	GLASGOW	20 MAY 1939		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW		
5		MACTAGGART	LUNA (Lady)	48		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC 3(2) IV. 131	GLASGOW	3 JAN. 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW		
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

1166. 11-11 MAY

19 40.

54

[illegible]

NOTE.— Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of —, 19

at

J. P. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 81 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.

at London
J. J. Oughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

3rd. MAY

1940

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11th -- MAY

19

56

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to military or naval service in foreign country	Whether subject to military or naval service in United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													
1	FATHER-IN-LAW - DR. M. W. COLEMAN 87 EAST AVENUE. BOURNE MOUTH, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Business Friends :- S. N. BARKER, c/o HUBERT SCOTT PAINE, 610 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	CLR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER. DO.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	CLR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. WILLIAM KASSON. ASSOCIATES. CHANCE. TAYLOR ROAD. NEWPORT. V.F.E. SCOTLAND.	SARAWAK V S. Frisco.	-	YES	ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM CO. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. A. GOLDIE. (SARAWAK OIL FIELDS LTD. MIRI) c/o SHELL OIL CO. INC. SHELL BLDG. SAN FRANCISCO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	CLR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER. WILLIAM KASSON. 4807E GRANGE. TAYLOR ROAD. NEWPORT. V.F.E. SCOTLAND.	SARAWAK V S. Frisco.	-	YES	ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM CO. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	RATHER. A. GOLDIE. (SARAWAK OIL FIELDS LTD. MIRI) c/o SHELL OIL CO. INC. SHELL BLDG. SAN FRANCISCO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	HUSBAND. OSWALD ARTHUR SAVAGE. 49 LANSBOWNE HOUSE. LONDON.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	12. OCT.	1939	16. OCT.	WENTWORTH HOTEL. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	Child	-	-	NONE
6	MOTHER. MELLIE LABRETT. KINGSTON HOUSE. WINNINGTON ROAD. LONDON. N.2. ENGLAND.	SAN FRANCISCO V N.Y.	-	YES	AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	Friend :- ARTHUR JUDSON. STEINWAY BUILDING. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE. ANN AISHER. "FAYGATE". SOUTH GODSTONE. SURREY. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	MARLEY TILE CO. LTD. SEVENOAKS.	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	FRIEND. THOMAS KEOGH. 70. PINE STREET. NEW YORK.	R. YES	60	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	MOTHER-IN-LAW. MRS. A. KELSEY BELL. MARLIT CLIFF ROAD. HILLSBORO. SHEFFIELD. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. GEDRIC A. BELL BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION. 15. BROAD STREET. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
9	WIFE. MARY KATHARINE BOAS. 7. THE GUILLOT. BOWWOOD PARK. WALTON/ON/THAMES. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COURTAULDS LTD.	YES	1937	WILMING- TON	1937	DUPART HOTEL. WILMINGTON. DELAWARE.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	DAUGHTER. MRS. R. PYMAN. 1. PALACE ROAD. LONDON. S.W.2. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	1934	N.Y.C.	1934	WALPINE HOTEL. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
11	DITTO.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	1934	N.Y.C.	1934	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR BACK NECK.
12	WIFE. MRS. JEFFREY. VANN HOUSE. OCKLEY. SURREY.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	1940	N.Y.	1940	ENGINEERS CLUB. 32 W.40 STREET. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	SCAR ELBOW.
13	SISTER. ADA ROGERSON. THE RETREAT. WERRHAM. MR. KING & LYNN. NORFOLK. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. EUGENE PAILLETTE. PENT HOUSE. HOLLYWOOD. CALIFORNIA.	R. YES	6	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER. REGINALD T. RIVINGTON. THE FLINT HOUSE. GREAT AMWELL. WARE. HERTS.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	ANGLO-SAXON PETROLEUM CO. TEDDINGTON.	YES	NO	-	-	SHELL OIL INC. SHELL CORNER. ST. LOUIS. MISSOURI.	R. YES	16	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	RED	BLUE	NONE
15	WIFE. MRS. J. ALTMAN. 21. DRUIDS CROSS ROAD. LIVERPOOL. 10. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF.	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAR.	BERNHARD ALTMAN INC. GLOBE MILLS AVE. FALL RIVER. MASS.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FRESH	SANDY	GREY	NONE
16	WIFE. MRS. R. JAFFE. VILLAGE COURT HOTEL. WORTHING. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	1938	N.Y.	APR.	COUSIN - MR. McDONALD. 101. W. 31st ST. NEW YORK.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
17	SISTER - AUDREY L. MELLON. KINNALL. WOODMILLS LANE. ASHTEAD. SURREY.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMMITTEE	YES	NO	-	-	AMERICAN COMMITTEE ON MATERIAL WELFARE. C/O SPECIAL PICTURES. 1270. SIXTH AVENUE. N.Y. CITY.	R. YES	10	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRESH	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
18	HUSBAND. JACK D. TAYLOR. 23. WINE RIDGE. EDOGARA. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	1930	N.Y.	MAR.	FRIEND. MR. P. MEYER. McKENNEY GARDEN. DETROIT. MICH. U.S.A.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	FOLD IN TOP RIGHT EAR.
19	GRANDFATHER - J. W. HAVES. 6. CUMBERLAND ROAD. BARNES. LONDON. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	STEP-FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	JOHN WINTER & SON INC. 20. W. 45th ST. NEW YORK.	R. YES	4	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
20	MR. A. MORRIS. BAYNESDALE WHARF. SARUM HILLS. STAMFORD HILL. LONDON. N.16.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	1939	N.Y.	June	1485. EAST 16th STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	R. YES	60	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
21	HUSBAND - MR. A. PHILLIPS. 110. WEST HEATH ROAD. HAMPSTEAD. N.W.3. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1933	N.Y.C.	NOV.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL. 5th Avenue. NEW YORK.	R. YES	60	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRESH	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER - ALFRED PROBYN. THE COTTAGE. SHOREHAM/BY/SEA. SUSSEX. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE	C/O JOHN WINTER & SON INC. 20. WEST 45th STREET. NEW YORK.	R. YES	4	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FRESH	BLK	BRN.	NONE
23	FATHER - J. W. HAVES. 6. CUMBERLAND ROAD. BARNET. LONDON. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	SEE 23	YES	1938	N.Y.	OCT.	JOHN WINTER & SON INC. 20. W. 45th ST. NEW YORK.	R. YES	4	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
24	WIFE. BLANCHE SHAPIRO. WEST HOUSE. SOUTHWICK GENS. WORTHING. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	250. W. 94th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	GREY	HAZEL	NONE
25	WIFE - MRS. R. LEWIS. 3. LONDON. ROAD. BRAINTREE. ESSEX. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COURTAULDS LONDON.	YES	1930	WATER- BURY	JUNE	REV. JAMES LYLE McCORRISON. BRAINTREE. DASH. U.S.A.	R. YES	60	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	DRK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	HUSBAND - JAMES E. TAMBLYN. 6. SOUTHWICK STREET. LONDON. W.2. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	1936	N.Y.	JUNE	MOTHER - MRS. JOSEPHINE PARKER. 133 W. 80th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FRESH	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	WIFE - MAUD HOGAN. 17. BUTE GARDENS. BROOK GREEN. HARROGATE. LONDON. W.6. ENG.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	1939	N.Y.	APR.	BARBIGN PLAZA HOTEL. WEST 58th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	GRY	BRN.	NONE
28	WIFE - AGNES INGRAM. 35. MEADOW ROAD. NEWBOLD/ON/ IVON. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	1936	N.Y.	DEC	Employers :- 60. 6th Street. New York City.	R. YES	6	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE
29	WIFE - MRS. A. SCLATER. MANOR HOUSE. NEWICK. NR. LEWES. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	PERKINS GOODWIN & CO. ROCKEFELLER PLAZA. NEW YORK.	R. YES	60	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DRK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30	WIFE - MRS. W. MITFORD. 82 PORTLAND PLACE. LONDON. W.2	CANADA. DET.	-	NO	SELF	YES	1939	N.Y.	SEPT.	King Edward Hotel. Toronto. Canada.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FR	FR	GREY	SCAR ON LEFT BREAST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Bacon, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1918

at NEW YORK

J. P. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Golder, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.
at NEW YORK

G.A. Golder
Surgeon

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3rd May, 1940.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd May, 1940.																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SM	JOHN	54		M	M	SURVEYOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC. 3(6) PV 670	GLASGOW	9 APRIL 1940		SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Handwritten: 16

Hand

Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List 3
entries in this

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

11th. -- MAY, 1940

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line..... GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners..... GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents..... GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. D. [Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of —, 19—
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing herewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.
at NEW YORK

S.A. Golden
Surgeon

J. J. Longfellow
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

DIPLOMATIC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file this report with the immigration authorities at the port of arrival.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL**

3rd. May, 1940.

Lines 13 to 30 are ~~Blank~~.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

NEW YORK.

MAY

1940.

Line	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents	CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CONVULSIONS IN 12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11th - MAY, 1940.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

1. General Information

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1918
at NEW YORK

J. J. Koughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. A. Golden, Surgeon of the NAV. BRITANNIC, sailing thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Re General
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940.
at NEW YORK

S. A. Golden
Surgeon

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ~~M.V.~~ BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

19 40

Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110X. - MAY

19 40

62

[illegible]

CABIN.....

Line..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents..... CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

E. P. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIA, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAY, 1940, 19

at New York.

J. A. Golden
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3 MAY 1940 MAY. 19 40

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11 MAY 1940

19 40.

64

'TOUNIST'.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from Swansea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1940 day of May, 1940
at New York
Joseph H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIA, Sinking, Kansas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY 1940, 19

at New York

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing fromLIVERPOOL

3 MAY 1961

1940

TOURIST

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

NEW YORK.

11 MAY 1940

19 40.

66

TOURIST.

Norm — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Sueport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919

at New York

John H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, Sailing Herein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Butel Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1940,
at New York.

J. J. Longhlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3 MAY 1940

19 40.

3 MAY 1940																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
NHTC	1	MANN	SIEGFRIED	62	-	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ULM	SEC. 5. QIV. 23890	20. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM.									
	2	MANN	FANNY	55	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ULM	SEC. 5. QIV. 23891	20. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM.									
	3	NEUBRUNN	EMANUEL	51	-	F	M	ARCHT.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 18095	18. JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ENFIELD.									
	4	NEUBRUNN	ANNA	40	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 18096	18. JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ENFIELD.									
	5	NEUBRUNN	EVA	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 18097	18. JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ENFIELD.									
	6	OPPENHEIMER	ARNOLD	48	-	M	M	DOCTOR OF MEDICINE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CAMBERG	SEC. 5. QIV. 22984	1. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	HERNE BAY.									
NHTC	7	OPPENHEIMER	RUDOLF	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAINZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 22985	1. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	HERNE BAY.									
NHTC	8	PETTER	JOHN	46	-	M	M	ARCHT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 714	9. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.									
	9	POLLENZ	JACOB	44	-	M	M	SCARP MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26383	10. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM									
	10	POLLENZ	MARTHA	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26389	10. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM									
	11	POLLENZ	EVA	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26390	10. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM									
	12	REINIGMANN	MARTHA	60	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 18007	16. JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ENFIELD.									
	13	SINGER	ALFRED	54	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	JUGO-SLAVIA	HEBREW	JUGO-SLAVIA	PZERUN	SEC. 5. QIV. 726	21. MAR. 1940		JUGO-SLAVIA	ZAGREB.									
	14	SINGER	HILDA	44	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	JUGO-SLAVIA	HEBREW	JUGO-SLAVIA	PZERUN	SEC. 5. QIV. 727	21. MAR. 1940		JUGO-SLAVIA	ZAGREB.									
	15	SPIELMANN	EGON	29	-	M	M	DR. OF LAW	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26538	15. APRIL 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.									
	16	SPIELMANN	HERMINE	27	-	F	M	GYM TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26539	15. APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LEICESTER.									
	17	WEITZENKORN	JOSEF	50	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEITMAR	SEC. 5. QIV. 26815	24. APR. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.									
	18	WEITZENKORN	HEDWIG	54	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEITMAR	SEC. 5. QIV. 26816	24. APR. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.									
	19	WOLFF	HENRY	55	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC. 5. QIV. 26693	28. APR. 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH.									
	20	WOLFF	THECLA	48	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC. 5. QIV. 26694	28. APR. 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH.									
	21	WALLACH	HERBERT	21	-	M	S	MALE NURSE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 26078	3. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	HENDON.									
	22	WALLACH	OTTO	58	-	M	W	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUISBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26052	3. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.									
	23	WEISS	MARGARETA D.S.	49	-	F	W	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRESDEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26070	3. APR. 1940		GERMANY	MUNICH.									
	24	ZIFFER	KWALD	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 18105	18. JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.									
	25	BANK	MAX	63	-	M	M	JNLST.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	ZOLYNIA	SEC. 5. QIV. 5671	18. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.									
26	HAHLO	PHILIPP	67	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26725	22. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.										
27	HAHLO	EMMY	53	-	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26726	22. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.										
28	KIRK	SARAH	72	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	ARMAGH	SEC. 4(B). QIV. 18	18. APR. 1940		U.S.	SAN RAFAEL.										
29	LIESER	ADELE	55	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26772	23. APR. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.										
30	NEUMANN	ALFRED	18	-	M	S	DENTAL STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26433	11. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.										

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

TOURIST.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1940

at New York

John Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIO, Sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Josephine
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, time and place to come to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Abkhazian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Netherland (Russiaks).
Assyrian.	Hindustanistan.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Irish.	
Berber.	Italian.	Scotch.
Bosnian.	Japanese.	Swedish.
Burmese.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cantonese.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Cebuano.	Lebanese.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Malay.	Spanish-American.
Czech.	Maltese.	Swedish.
Dutch.	Maltese.	Turkish.
English.	Maltese.	Welsh.
French.	Nepal.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
Greek.	Portuguese.	
Hebrew.	Rumanian.	

List

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3 MAY 1940

1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEVI	ERNST (1.)	57		M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	HASSLOCH	SEC 5		20th APL		GERMANY	FIRMASEUS.
2		LEVI	JOHANNA (S.)	55		F		H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	HASSLOCH	Q.I.V. 26883	LONDON	1940		GERMANY	FIRMASEUS.
3		LOW	MARGARETHE (S.)	50		F		DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	HASSLOCH	Q.I.V. 26884	LONDON	1940		GERMANY	FIRMASEUS.
4		LOW	HERMINE (S.)	45		F		DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26500	LONDON	12. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
5		MEYER	WILLY	53		M		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26499	LONDON	12. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
6		MEYER	ANTONIE	40		M		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAISEN-KIRCHEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26599	LONDON	16. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
7		MEYER	WERNER	17		M		ENGNG. TRAINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	UNNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26600	LONDON	16. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	UNDER 16	MEYER	LOTTE	15		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOERS	SEC. 5. QIV. 26601	LONDON	16. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		MAHX	MORITZ	53		M		MANUFR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOERS	SEC. 5. QIV. 26602	LONDON	16. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		MAHX	SELMA	49		F		H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FLONHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26410	LONDON	11. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
11		MAHX	GISELA	17		F		STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	RUMMELSHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26411	LONDON	11. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
12		MAHX	SIGISMUND	56		M		MANUFR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FLORHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26412	LONDON	11. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
13		RECHFIELD	ERICH	18		M		STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FLORHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26064	LONDON	3. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/MAIN.
14		SCHNAHL	FRANZ GERHARD	20		M		STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	DARMSTADT	SEC. 5. QIV. 26771	LONDON	23. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		SCHALLER	ALICE THERESA EMMA	65		F		AUTHOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 23078	LONDON	2. MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
16		SCHLOSS	ROSA	72		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26838	LONDON	24. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		SCHLOSS	ERNESTINE	74		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAUKONIGS-HOFEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26720	LONDON	22. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	WERTSBERG
18		SCHLOSS	CAROLINA	67		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAUKONIGS-HOFEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26722	LONDON	22. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	WUERZBERG
19		SCHARMAN	MELLY	70		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAUKONIGS-HOFEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26724	LONDON	22. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	WUERZBERG
20		SCHARMAN	HELA	51		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	NEUSTADL	SEC. 5. QIV. 1196	LONDON	17. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
21		THEITEL	EVA MARIANNE	30		F		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26637	LONDON	17. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
22		WELT	MORITZ	57		M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	CHARLOTTEBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26556	LONDON	15. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
23		WELT	SELMA	60		F		H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	NECHENDORF	SEC. 5. QIV. 26779	LONDON	23. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	BAMBERG.
24		MAC SWINNEY	MARGARET MARY	59		F		TEACHING	YES	FRANCH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRE 13	GOSCHKEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26780	LONDON	23. APL. 1940.		GERMANY	BAMBERG.
25		WORMSAR	HUGO	51		M		MANUFR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	CORK	SEC. 5. QIV. 1423	DUBLIN	4. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	FARNBOROUGH.
26		LOBL	RODOLF	47		M		BARRISTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC. 5. QIV. 23753	LONDON	15. MAR. 1940.		GERMANY	MUNICH.
27		LOBL	GERTRUD	44		F		H.WIFE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26348	LONDON	10. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	TORQUAY.
28		POPPER	REINHARDT JOSEF	59		M		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26349	LONDON	10. APL. 1940.		ENGLAND	TORQUAY.
29		POPPER	HENRIETTE	51		F		H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26473	LONDON	1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.
30		POPPER	GEORG STEFAN	22		M		NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26474	LONDON	1940		GERMANY	VIENNA.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19 40.

70

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure							
1	MOTHER-IN-LAW N.S. HERZ. 67 WOHLENSIE. FRANKFURT A/MAIN. GERMANY.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	\$25. NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	SON, F. LEVI. 5 PINEHURST AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	HUSBAND	\$25. NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
3	FRIEND DR. G. HOLLANDER. C/O PRINTERS & CO. 16 FORT STREET LONDON E.C.2.	O. CLEVELAND	CLEVELAND	YES	COUSIN	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	COUSIN MRS. S. KORACH. 2236 DENNINGTON DRIVE. CLEVELAND OHIO.
4	-DO-	O. CLEVELAND	CLEVELAND	YES	COUSIN	YES YES 1921	CLEVELAND O.	1921	-	-	-	-	-DO-
5	B.A. GORDON. 24 GLENDALE AVENUE. EDGWARE MIDDY.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	MOTHER H. MEYER. 46 WADE NORTH TERRACE. NEW YORK.
6	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW.
7	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
8	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	UNCLE.
9	BROTHER-IN-LAW R. STERN. ROSENBERG WEG. 38. FRANKFURT A/MAIN. GERMANY.	ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
10	-DO-	ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1937	ILL. 1937	JULY 7 SEPT.	-	-	-	-	SON G. MARK. 651 BOULEVARD. CHICAGO ILL.
11	UNCLE.	ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
12	-DO-	ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
13	FATHER J. REHFELD. 167 ADLAIDS ROAD. LONDON N.W.3.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	PARENTS	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	NAPHEW DR. MOOS.
14	UNCLE DR. A. BLIKER. 9 KOLLINGASSE. VIENNA GERMANY.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	FRIEND S. SCHAK. 610 WEST 152ND STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.
15	FRIEND MISS S. HAWES. 79 LEADENHALL STREET. LONDON E.C.3.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES YES 1934	LAY. 1934	-	-	-	-	-	COUSIN L. GOLDMAN. 250 WEST 108TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
16	FRIEND VICE ADMIRAL DRURY LOWE 48 Bridge Lane London W.11	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	FRIEND I. WILLIAMS. C/O LAW TRUST CO. COLUMBUS INDIANA.
17	AS ABOVE	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	BROTHER S. SCHLOSS. 201 WEST 79TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.
18	AS ABOVE	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
19	FRIEND H. PULLAK. 18 CHATSWORTH ROAD. LONDON W.4.	PA. WILKINSBURG	WILKINSBURG	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nephew I. SCHLESINGER. 8909 EASTWOOD ROAD. WILKINSBURG PA.
20	-DO-	PA. WILKINSBURG	WILKINSBURG	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	COUSIN.
21	PARENTS S. & H. TREITEL. 42 RUBENSSTRAAT. AMSTERDAM ZUID. HOLLAND.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
22	SISTER-IN-LAW R. HERMANN. RAMBURG. GERMANY.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	FRIEND MRS. L. MICHEL. 23 CENTRE DRIVE STONE RD. BARNABY ON BOULEVARD I.I.N.Y.
23	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	DAUGHTER G. MARK. APT. 3 E. 141 NAGLE AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
24	FRIEND REV. MOTHER L. ROANTEE. TARNBOROUGH HILL CONVENT. TARNBOROUGH.	Ash. VILLE	VILLE	YES	SELF	YES YES 1921-1934	ASH. 1921-1934	22 JUN. N.C. 1934	-	-	-	-	-DO-
25	MOTHER T. WORKER. 22 WORKSHOPS WERSH. 22. STUTTGART GERMANY.	N.Y. NYC	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	REV. MOTHER L. ROANTEE. ST. GENEVIEVES COLLEGE. ASHVILLE N.C.
26	COUSIN L. WEINER. 153 MOONGATE. LONDON E.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	NORTH CAROLINA.
27	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	COUSIN G. FRANK. 160 PARKWAY SOUTH. CTR. PARK BRICK HOUSE NYC N.C.
28	BROTHER-IN-LAW F. STEINER. 107 SHAW COURT. RICHMOND LONDON.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	FRIEND D. W. KULKA. 81 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
29	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
30	UNCLE.	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-
	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	COUSIN.
	-DO-	N.Y. YORK	NEW	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-DO-

TOURIST.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1940 day of May, 1940
at New York.

James H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golder, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIO, Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAY, 1940,
NEW YORK, N. Y.
at _____

J. J. Goughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIO

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

2 MAY 1940

MAY.

1940.

M.V. BRITANNIO															LIVERPOOL.		MAY.		1940.	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	SMITH	LOIS M.	27	-	F	SECTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC.3(1) PV.4299	Accompanied	22.APRIL. 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		STEWART	HENRY	35	-	M	COMPY. DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PATZALOW	SEC.3(6) PV.4232	✓	8.APRIL. 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3	DIPLOMAT	ASHLEY	DONALD ALFRED	34	-	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRECKENHAM	SEC.3(1) PV.4336	Accompanied	29.APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		STEWART	IRENE	28	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(6) PV.4274.	✓	17.APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		MACKENZIE	DONALD KIERAN	45	-	M	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC 3(2) P.V. 4334	✓	29 Apl 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 6 to 30 are Blank

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

11 MAY 1948

19 40.

72

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1940 day of May, 1940
at New York
John Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIA, Sailing Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1940,
at New York.

J. A. Goolden
Surgeon

J. J. Houghlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIO.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3 MAY 1940

MAY, 1940.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.																		MAY.		19 40.		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10		11		12		13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		ARCHAMBAULT	ELSA LOUISA M.	40	-	F	S	SALES-WOMAN	YES	FRENCH	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ISIGNY	SEC. 5. QIV. 167.	PARIS.	22. APRIL. 1940.	✓	FRANCE	PARIS.
2		BRISKI	FRANCIKA	67	-	F	W	H'WIFE	NO	CROATIAN	NO		YUGOSLAVIA.	CROATIAN	YUGOSLAVIA.	DELNICE.	SEC. 6a(1). QIV. 700.	ZAGREB.	6. MARCH. 1940.	✓	YUGOSLAVIA.	DELNICE.
3		BROWN	BEATRICE ALICE	27	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 785.	LONDON.	1. MAY. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	AINSDALE.
4		BARKEY	JOSEPH	49	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	FRANCE	ENGLISH	YES	TURKEY.	HEBREW	TURKEY.	IZMIR						
5		EILBOTT	META	49	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ULM.	SEC. 5. QIV. 7515.	LONDON.	1. MAY. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		EILBOTT	FREIDRICH	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 7516.	LONDON.	1. MAY. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
7	UNDER 16	EILBOTT	RUDOLF	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 7517.	LONDON.	1. MAY. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
8		PREUND	MANFRED	40	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLEIN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26409.	LONDON.	11. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		FREIDBERG	ERICH	29	-	M	S	FACTORY.	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WALLSTADT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 25986.	LONDON.	11. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		GOLDSCHMIDT	MARIE LOUISE U.	20	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELLE.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26150.	LONDON.	5. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	CINDERFORD.
11		GOLDBERG	ASZER	45	-	M	D	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	POLISH	YES	STATELESS.	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANOVER.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5842.	LONDON.	25. APRIL. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA.
12		HANSON	LILLY ANN	75	-	F	D	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	GERMAN	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX.	SEC. 5. QIV. 772.	LONDON.	24. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.
13		HEUMANN	RINA	67	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBACH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26413.	LONDON.	11. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		JONDOFF	HELENE	58	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26881.	LONDON.	24. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	PENARTH.
15		KNOCH	HANS ERICH	43	-	M	S	FACTORY DIRECTOR	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HINDENBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26855.	LONDON.	24. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		LESCHNITZER	ADOLF FRIEDRICH	41	-	M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	POSIN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5760.	LONDON.	19. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
17		LESCHNITZER	MARIA ELISABETH	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26678.	LONDON.	19. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
18	UNDER 16	LESCHNITZER	MICHAEL OSCAR	1	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO		GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5761.	LONDON.	19. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
19		LOB	ERNST ISRAEL	31	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUTTERSTADT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26845.	LONDON.	24. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LEICESTER.
20		MARXSOHN	RECHA	56	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26119.	LONDON.	4. APRIL. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
21		NEILD	MARY	66	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD.	SEC. 5. QIV. 747.	LONDON.	8. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL.
22		NEWELL	JOHN NEVILLE	21	-	M	S	DRAPER	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	WARRENPOINT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 2020.	BELFAST.	18. APRIL. 1940.	✓	IRELAND	WARRENPOINT.
23		PRAGER	MAX	67	-	M	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURTEMBERG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26421.	LONDON.	11. APRIL. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	MUNICH.
24		PEHMSTEIN	HEINRICH	46	-	M	M	OPTICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND	PRZEMYSL.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5688.	LONDON.	18. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
25		PEHMSTEIN	PAULA	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26652.	LONDON.	18. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
26		PEHMSTEIN	HANS	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5669.	LONDON.	18. APRIL. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
27		ROSNER	JOHANNA	63	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	POLISH	POLAND	INOVRTZLAV.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5687.	LONDON.	18. APRIL. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA.
28		SILK	OLIVER	40	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 5. QIV. 659.	LONDON.	2. FEB. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD.
29		STEINER	BERTA	49	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LECHENICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 18062.	LONDON.	17. JAN. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.
30		STEINER	PAUL	20	-	M	S	APPRENTICE	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ASCHAFENBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 18060.	LONDON.	17. JAN. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON.

Line 4 Barkey Duplicated See Sheet 1 Line 3

Line 9 Friedberg Did not Embark

Line 14 Jondorff Did not Embark

Purser...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19

74

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification											
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if so, how much	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														
1	MOTHER-A. ARCHAMBAULT. 37 ACREAUX POST NEUF. BAYONNE, B.P. FRANCE.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		COUSIN-J. VALLENSI. 235 W. 102nd STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BLND. BLUE.	NONE.
2	JURO BRISKI. DELNICE NO. 302. YUGOSLAVIA.		ILL. BERLIN	YES	DAUGHTER	NO	NO		DAUGHTER-MARY JAMES. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. GRY. GRY.	GROWTH ON TIP LEFT THUMB.
3	MOTHER-BEATRICE BROWN. 38 RAWLINSON RD. SOUTHPORT.		PORT KENY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NEW BERLIN, ILL. UNCLE-BENJAMIN ERIC RAWNSLEY. JUNE 16 VON ZUBEN COURT. PORT THOMAS.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
4	COUSIN-L. WEIS. 28 HEATHFIELD GDNS. LONDON N.W.11.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		SON-HANS N. EILBOTT. 1604 GREEN ST. HARRISBURG, TENN.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. GRN.	NONE.
5	-DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
6	-DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
7	FRIEND-F.A. MANN. 10 NORFOLK ST. STRAND. LONDON W.C.2.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		COUSIN-MORTON FREUND. 302 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
8	FRIEND-WENER ARON. 35 ANSLOW SQ. LONDON S.W.7.		BALTI-MORE	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MOTHER-ELSE DOSER. 2701 WILSON AVE. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BRN. GRY.	NONE.
9	COUSIN-J. BRUNNER. 33 HIGH ST. CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON N.W.1.		N.Y. JAMAICA	YES	SELF	YES	NO		COUSIN-S. GOLDBERG. 8710 PARSONS BOULEVARD. JAMAICA NEW YORK.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.
10	MRS. ALICE MAY ELLIS. FOLKESTONE ST. BRADFORD		N.Y. LADY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	MR. NORMAN 119 VAN GURTER AVE. SCHENEDADY N.Y.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
11	FRIEND-PAUL NASSAUER. 5 ASHBURN GDNS. LONDON S.W.7.		CAL. ANGELES	NO	FRIEND	YES	NO		DAUGHTER-JOSEPH H. NASH. 535 MANSFIELD AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
12	FRIEND-L. WIENER. THE LYONS TRDG. CO. LTD. 8 FRASBURY ST. LONDON E.C.2.		CAL. ANGELES	NO	SELF	YES	NO		BROTHER-MARTIN E. KNOX. 3198 WEST 7th STREET. LOS ANGELES.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED. GRY. GRY.	NONE.
13	MOTHER IN LAW MRS. E. BRATZ. 8 LETS RD. CAMBRIDGE.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	FRIEND-CAROLINE NEWTON. MARCH 414 E. 52nd ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
14	-DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
15	FRIEND-DO- REGENSTEINER. 218 GRESHAM HOUSE. LONDON E.C.2.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.
16	NEPHEW-STEPHEN NATHAN. 86 GROVE END GDS. LONDON N.W.8.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		COUSIN-E. OPPENHEIMER. 545 WEST 158th STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
17	BROTHER-ARLAGE MATTHEWS. 18 CROSLAND HILL RD. CROSLAND HILL, HUDDERSFIELD.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		SON IN LAW FRITZ SCHLESINGER. 33 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
18	CROSLAND HILL, HUDDERSFIELD. FATHER-SAM. H. NEWELL. THE HAVEN.		CAL. LEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1937	SON ARTHUR NEILD. 2535 EUNA ST. BERKELEY, CAL.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK. GRY. GRY.	NONE.
19	WARRENPOINT CO. DOWN. BROTHER W. PRAGER. WATSON ST. 10.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		NEW YORK. FRANKLIN ST. SON-FRANK D. PRAGER.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
20	MUNICH. BROTHER IN LAW OTTO KREISLER. 8 HOWLEY PL. LONDON W.2.		ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO		2232 EAST 68th ST. CHICAGO, ILL. UNCLE-SAM. GICHNER. 3220 HIGHLAN PLACE, WASHINGTON D.C. NW	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
21	-DO-		D.C. TON	NO	UNCLE	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. GRN.	NONE.
22	-DO-		D.C. INGTON	NO	DO	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
23	-DO-		D.C. INGTON	NO	DO	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT. FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
24	RENÉE HILFMAN. 8 WYDALE CLOE. MITCHELL, SURREY.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		838 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY. SISTER-ILLIAN CARTWRIGHT. 4437 EMERSON ST.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
25	AUNT MARY J. YEOMANS. 18 PICTON RD. WATERLOO, L. POOL 22.		TEX. DALLAS	YES	SELF	YES	NO		DALLAS, TEX. COUSIN-EDWIN KOSNER. 84-09 TALBOT STR. KEW GARDENS L.I.N.Y.	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE.
26	SISTER-IN-LAW JULIA SULLMAN. 6 MARIA TERRACE. BLAUMONT GROVE, LONDON E.1.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
27	-DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	PRM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the V. BRITANNIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. J. Koughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Galden, Surgeon of the SS BRITANNIO, Sailing Herein do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1940,
at New York.

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

DIPLOMATIC.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3 MAY 1940

NAV

19 40

		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
NHTC 1	DIPLOMAT	PAYNE	ELIZABETH I.C.	39	/	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTH WALSHAM	SEC.3(1) PV 4212	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM											
NHTC 2	DIPLOMAT	PAYNE	CORAL ELIZABETH	10	/	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM	SEC.3(1) PV 4212	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM											
NHTC 3	DIPLOMAT	PAYNE	PATRICIA IVY	7	/	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM	SEC.3(1) PV 4212	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM											
NHTC 4	DIPLOMAT	BEER	EDMUND WILLIAM H.	31	-	M	S	Government Official	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC.3(1) PV 4212	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	ICKENHAM											
NHTC 5	DIPLOMAT	BOOTHROYD	JOE	26	-	M	S	Official	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEWSBURY	SEC.3(1) PV 4315	LONDON	26 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL											
NHTC 6	DIPLOMAT	GITTINS	STANLEY RICHARD	37	-	M	S	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILLESDEN	SEC.3(1) PV 4316	LONDON	26 APRIL 1940	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM											
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Lines 7 to 30 are Blank

Purser:

MAY 1940
 MAY 1940
 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19 40

76

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, family, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time in U. S.						Whether also in U. S. for other purpose	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MOTHER. LAURA HANKINS 4 PROSPERO RD. UPPER HOLLOWAY. LONDON.	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	5	2	RED	BRN	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	4	6	FAIR	BRN	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	4	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE
4	MOTHER ADA R. BOND 11 FERNWOOD RD. LIVERPOOL 17.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	H.M.	GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	Trans Only	1937	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE
5	Wife Mrs E. Boothroyd, 44 Shepton Cres Aspley Notts	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	Government	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	5	9	FAIR	MED	BRN
6	Mother Mrs M. Gittins Clissold Cott Herne Bay Kent	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	DITTO	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	R. YES	-	-	-	-	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BRN
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

TOURIST.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1940
at New York
J. H. Houghton
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the MV BRITANNIC, Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1910 day of May, 19

at New York.

J. A. Goolden
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIO

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

3 MAY 1940

MAY

19 40

M.V. BRITANNIO															LIVERPOOL		3 MAY 1940		MAY		19 40								
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
NHTC	1	EXEMPT	FURNER	GEO. VERNON	30	-	M	S	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	OK-13	IRELAND	KILKENNY	SEC. 3 (B) PV. 2712	N.I. Trans. Cert	29. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON						
NHTC	2	EXEMPT	ROSEMAN	NAPHTALI	26	-	M	M	SKIN MERCHANT REPRESENTATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	OK-13	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 78	N.I. 3/3	2. MAY 1940	OK-13	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER						
NHTC	3	EXEMPT	ROSEMAN	BETTY	25	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	OK-13	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 79	N.I. 3/3	2. MAY 1940	OK-13	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER						
NHTC	4	UNDER 16	ROSEMAN	HEMI	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	OK-13	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 79	N.I. 3/3	2. MAY 1940	OK-13	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER						
	5		ASHLEY	DONALD ALFRED	34	-	M	M	SEWEL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-13	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM					ENGLAND	MANCHESTER						
NHTC	6	EXEMPT	CHREK	FREDERICK P.	47	-	M	M	SHIP MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-17	ENGLAND	NEATH	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON						
NHTC	7	EXEMPT	COUGHLAN	HEDLEY	39	-	M	S	2nd MATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-17	ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA						
NHTC	8	EXEMPT	SMEDDON	GABRIEL ALLAN	26	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	OK-17	SCOTLAND	DUNFERMLINE	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON						
NHTC	9	EXEMPT	KEATS	CLAUDE RANDOLPH	24	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-17	ENGLAND	RUGELEY	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON						
NHTC	10	EXEMPT	BAILEY	WILLIAM CHARLES	47	-	M	M	INSURANCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-17	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 195	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON						
NHTC	11	EXEMPT	BAILEY	EMILE	46	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OK-17	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 196	N.I. Trans. Cert	30th Apr 1940		ENGLAND	SHANGHAI						
NHTC	12	EXEMPT	WRIGLESWORTH	MARY THOMSON	31	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	OK-17	SCOTLAND	LADYBANK	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 31	N.I. Trans. Cert	1. MAY 1940		ENGLAND	SHANGHAI						
NHTC	13	UNDER 16	WRIGLESWORTH	NEAN CRICHTON	1	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	OK-17	SCOTLAND	LADYBANK	SEC. 3 (3) PV. 31	N.I. Trans. Cert	1. MAY 1940		ENGLAND	TRINIDAD						
NHTC	14	EXEMPT	SHAND	ROBERT	53	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	OK-17	SCOTLAND	BANFF	EXECUTIVE ORDER 7797	N.I. Trans. Cert	1. MAY 1940		ENGLAND	TRINIDAD						
	15																												
	16																												
	17																												
	18																												
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

Line 5 ASHLEY Duplicated See Sheet 6 Line 3
Lines 15 to 30 are Blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

1940

78

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Is he to be employed in the United States?	Is he to be employed in the United States?	Is he to be employed in the United States?	Is he to be employed in the United States?								Hair	Eyes				
1	SISTER - DOREEN B. FURBER. 5. BOLTON Gdns. LONDON. ENGLAND.	Canada ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANS	ONLY 1937	MOTHER, MRS. BEATRICE FURBER. 2075 NELSON ST. VANCOUVER B.C.	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	- MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
2	FATHER-IN-LAW - MAX GLUCKSTADT. 382 BURY NEW ROAD. MANCHESTER. ENGLAND.	NEW ZEALAND V San Fran	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	PRINCIPALS' AGENTS. HERMANN HOLLANDER INC. 154. NASSAU ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
3	FATHER. DITTO	NEW ZEALAND V San Fran	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
4	GRANDFATHER. DITTO	NEW ZEALAND V San Fran	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	Fr	Fr	Brn	NONE	
5	WIFE. ELSE CHENK. 44. GREENHAYS DRIVE. SOUTH WOODFORD. LONDON. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	LEOPOLD WALFORD & CO. LD. LONDON E.C.3.	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1920	JOINING S.S. "VAMAR" at New York	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRESH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER. LILLIAN G. COUGHLIN. 42. LOWEY ROAD. SOUTHERA.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	DITTO	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRESH.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
7	MOTHER. MRS. SUSAN A. WATT. 22. DEWARS ST. DUMFERMLINE.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	DITTO	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRESH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE	
8	MOTHER. DOROTHY M. KEATS. GREENWOOD HOTEL. CARLTON DRIVE. PUTNEY. LONDON. S.W.13.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	YES	DITTO	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRESH.	BLUE	BRN.	NONE	
9	FRIND. MR. G. E. MITCHELL. 67. BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE. FRENCH BUND. SHANGHAI. CHINA.	SHANGHAI V San Fran	-	YES	DITTO	YES	YES	1940	TRANS.	1940	BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE. FRENCH BUND. SHANGHAI. CHINA.	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
10	DITTO	SHANGHAI V San Fran	-	YES	DITTO	YES	YES	1940	TRANS.	1940	DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS	Green	Brn	NONE	
11	MOTHER. MRS. JANE C. TURNER. 99. BROOK STREET. MONIFIETH.	TRINIDAD V N.Y.	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. E. C. WRIGGLESWORTH. SAN FERNANDO. TRINIDAD.	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	HLL.	NONE	
12	G. MOTHER. DITTO	TRINIDAD V N.Y.	-	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	INF	INF	INF	INF	NONE		
13	Bro Mr J. Shand 35 Langton Rd, Wavertree	England V N.Y.	-	YES	Leopold Wal Ford & Co London	YES	YES	In Trans	ONLY 1921	7 Nov New York	JOINING S.S. Vamar	R. YES E. NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Fr	Brn	NONE	

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1940 day of May, 1940
at Liverpool

John H. Blair
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goulden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIO, Sailing Shore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY 1940, 19

at New York

J. A. Goulden

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and Title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector, at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file this report with the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice, at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC *Passengers sailing from* **LONDON**

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

8 MAY 1940 APRIL 19 40

LINE 24 SMITH DUPLICATED SEE SHEET 6 Line 1

AE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

11 MAY 1940

19 40.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1947,
at New York, 19

John Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIA, Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY 1940, 19

at New York

J. O. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

3 MAY 1946

19.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940, 19

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	As to whether alien is in the United States								As to whether alien is in the United States	As to whether alien is in the United States		As to whether alien is in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER - MR. W. WILKS, WAVERLEY, HUGLESCOTE. GLOUCESTER.	-	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922-1939	N.Y.	APR. 1939	EMPLOYER - MR. W. MANICE OLD WESTBURY. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.	
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934-1938	N.Y.	JUNE 1938	EMPLOYER - MRS. DUNSCOMBEHOLT. 470 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
3	MR. E. BARKEY BROTHER TURKEY P.O. BOX 46 ISTAMBUL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920-1939	N.Y.	28 JUNE 1939	HOME - 164 W. 74TH STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
4	FATHER - MR. W. RUTLEDGE. BRIAN ST. BALLINA. CO. MAYO.	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930-1938	N.Y.	1938	WIFE - MRS. K. RUTLEDGE 3614 123rd STREET. FLUSHING. LONG ISLAND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	DARK	NONE
5	FATHER - MR. R. RUSSELL. 37 CHESTNUT STREET. BELFAST.	-	IND.	ELKHART	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926-1939	CHICAGO	JUNE 1939	BROTHER/LAW - MR. S. BRANAGH 1630 SUPERIOR STREET. ELKHART, IND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	GREY	GREY	NONE	
6	-DO-	-	IND.	ELKHART	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924-1939	CHICAGO	JULY 1939	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.	
7	SISTER - MISS E. YOUELS. 19 BARCLAY RD. LONDON. S.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1939	LONG ISLAND	APR. 1939	EMPLOYER - MR. N.E. COL. BERRY HILL. STORSEBY. LONG IS. LAND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
8													NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE.	
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the MV BRITANNIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1940, at Liverpool.

J. J. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golden, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General License Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

G. A. Golden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940, 19

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M.V. BRITANNIC.**

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

MAY 1940.

Sheet 20. Line 5 Spielmann, Elise Sara. Did not embark.
6. Spielmann, Elise Sara. Did not embark.
Lines 14 to 20 are blank.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 MAY 1940, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of May, 1940, at New York.

J. C. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

19 25

Text _____



* Estimated residence within the meaning of the statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of towns will be found on the back of this sheet.

2000

178 List 19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3 May, 1940

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

11 MAY 1940

19.48

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD...

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN ^{MASTER}, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of May, 1940,
at New York

Joseph J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

2 May 1940

sheet 18. Line 1. STERN ERICH HENNE. DID NOT EMBARK.
2. STERN HENNING WILLIAM DID NOT EMBARK.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

1940

88

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether by other person, or by corporation, society, club, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state names and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes No	Yes No										Yes No	Yes No		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown (Type whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown; money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK,

J. J. Dougherty

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5/3, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		FELD CHASKEL	16	M	S	PACKER	YES GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 5759	LONDON 19. APR. 1940		ENGLAND MANCHESTER
2		GERMER HANS	54	M	M	NONE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26296	LONDON 9. APR. 1940		ENGLAND NEWCASTLE
3		GERMER LEONKA	38	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26297	LONDON 9. APR. 1940		ENGLAND NEWCASTLE
4		GERMER LILLI	17	F	S	NONE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26298	LONDON 9. APR. 1940		ENGLAND NEWCASTLE
5	UNDER 16	GERMER ALFRED	12	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26299	LONDON 9. APR. 1940		ENGLAND NEWCASTLE
6		GRUNDBAUM SALOMON	61	M	M	RETIRED	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26580	LONDON 16. APR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
7		GRUNDBAUM EDNA	54	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26581	LONDON 16. APR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
8		GUNDERSHEIMER HERMANN	37	M	M	DR. PHIL.	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23922	LONDON 20. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE
9		GUNDERSHEIMER FRIEDA	30	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23923	LONDON 20. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE
10	UNDER 16	GUNDERSHEIMER WERNER	3	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23924	LONDON 20. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE
11		KAUFMAN ANDREAS	61	M	M	CATTLE DEALER	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23308	LONDON 5. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
12		KAUFMAN FRIEDA	53	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23309	LONDON 5. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
13		KAUFMAN JOHANNA	57	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26618	LONDON 16. APR. 1940		GERMANY MÜNSTEREifel
14		LOBL ROBERT	32	M	M	PLUMBER	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23696	LONDON 14. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
15		LOBL CHARLOTTE	27	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23697	LONDON 14. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
16	UNDER 16	LOBL SUZANNA	2	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 23698	LONDON 14. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
17		NEUBURGER KARL	43	M	M	MERCHANT	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26823	LONDON 24. APR. 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN
18		NEUBURGER PAULA	38	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26824	LONDON 24. APR. 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN
19	UNDER 16	NEUBURGER ELSE MARIAN	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26825	LONDON 24. APR. 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN
20		NEULANDER HANS	40	M	S	SECRETARY	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26113	LONDON 4. APR. 1940		GERMANY HAMBURG
21		OKOLICA HENRYK	26	M	S	TEACHER	YES GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26540	LONDON 15. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
22		OSTER RICHARD	29	M	M	CATTLE DEALER	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26807	LONDON 24. APR. 1940		GERMANY FLAMERSHEIM
23		OSTER HELENE	20	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 26808	LONDON 24. APR. 1940		GERMANY MÜNSTEREifel
24		SCHMETTERLING NUCHIM WOLF	42	M	M	MERCHANT	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 5766	LONDON 19. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
25		SCHMETTERLING YUTHE	45	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 5767	LONDON 19. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
26	UNDER 16	SCHMETTERLING ELFRIEDE	10	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 5742	LONDON 19. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
27		SELIG WERNER SIMON	12	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 25966	LONDON 1. APR. 1940		ENGLAND OTTERDEN
28		SPIRA ERON	34	M	M	STORE KEEPER	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 21083	LONDON 12. FEB. 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
29		SPIRA ELSA	35	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 21084	LONDON 12. FEB. 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
30		STARK HEMOCH	33	M	M	SHOP ASSISTANT	YES GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	SEC. 5 QIV. 4256	LONDON 15. FEB. 1940		GERMANY VIENNA

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

11 MAY 1940

19

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN ^{MASTER}, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

John Longfellow
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEY, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

Joseph H. Stein
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1940.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.																				19 40.	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Return Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VOSS	JULIUS	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURSELEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23770.	15. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
2		VOSS	ELSE	51		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23771.	15. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
3		VOSS	ALFRED	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23767.	15. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
4		KAUFMANN	ALINE	85		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRILON.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23772.	15. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
5		WACHTEL	ANNA	36		F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23388.	6. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
6		WACHTEL	KARL	33		M	S	PRINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26269.	8. APRIL. 1940.		ENGLAND	SANDWICH.	
7		WALDEN	THEA	20		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23938.	20. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
8		WEIL	BERTHOLD	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26110.	4. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	
9		WEIL	JOHANNA	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HORCHHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26111.	4. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	
10		WEIL	FRIEDRICH	36		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KUSEL.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26272.	9. APRIL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
11		WEIL	MINNA	34		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNCHEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26273.	9. APRIL. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
12		WILKER	ALFRED	46		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23585.	12. MARCH. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.	
13		WILKER	HADES (HERMA)	44		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KONARV.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23586.	12. MARCH. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.	
14	UNDER 16	WILKER	EDITH	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23587.	12. MARCH. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.	
15	UNDER 16	WILKER	ELISE	12		F	S	SCHOLAR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 23588.	12. MARCH. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.	
16		WITTELES	JOSEF	34		M	S	MERCHANT.		ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	NADWORNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 21104.	14. FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.	
17		WOLF	WILLI	38		M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 21105.	14. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
18		WOLF	JANE	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV. 21106.	14. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
19		WOLF	ELI	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 21107.	14. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
20		WOLF	DAVID			S	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV. 21289.	20. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
21		BERNFELD	EPHRAIM	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZESZAN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5663.	18. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	
22		BERNFELD	LAURA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PRECHYS.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5664.	18. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	
23		BLUMENTHAL	MARTHA (MACHLE)	20		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC. 5. QIV. 26688.	22. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.	
24		BRUN	NORBERT	40		M	M	MUSIC TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	ORZYMALOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 5013.	26. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
25		BRUN	MALKA	42		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	PALESTINE	MULLERSES	SEC. 5. QIV. 5014.	26. MARCH. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
26		KIRDMANN	LOLA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MARKTREDWITZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 26832.	24. APRIL. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNLEY.	
27		ADLER	HELMUT ERNST	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC. 5. QIV. 26833.	24. APRIL. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNLEY.	
28		ESCHNEGE	TOMAS	67		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RAPPENHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 26615.	16. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.	
29		ESCHNEGE	EUGENIE	64		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FELSBERS	SEC. 5. QIV. 26616.	16. APRIL. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.	
30		FARBER	MIRIAM	19		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	SEC. 5. QIV. 17588.	5. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	PARKHURST.	
Sheet 16. LINE 16. WITTELES JOSEF. DID NOT EMBARK. 17 to 20. WOLF, WILLI, JANE, ELI, DAVID. DID NOT EMBARK.																				I.O.V.	

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

~~NEW YORK~~

11 MAY 1940

1940.

92

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

THIRD.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown

MASTER Captain

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

J. J.oughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a):

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK,

J. P. Longhlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

5/3, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHOTT HORATZ	56	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY GR. GERAN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23816	Quota LONDON 18. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
2		SCHOTT BETTY	51	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY SICKENHOFEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23817	Quota LONDON 18. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
3		SCHOTT DORIS	18	F	S		YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY GR. GERAN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23820	Quota LONDON 18. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
4		SCHOTT WERNER	16	M	S	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY GR. GERAN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23819	Quota LONDON 18. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
5	UNDER 16	SCHOTT RUTH	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY GR. GERAN MAHR	SEC. 5. QIV. 23818	Quota LONDON 18. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
6		SCHWARZ HEINRICH	41	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZ. SLOVAKIA OSRTAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 860	Quota LONDON 13. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
7		SCHWARZ ELIZABETH	47	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY WILHELMSTADT	SEC. 5. QIV. 23669	Quota LONDON 13. MAR. 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
8		SEIFERHELD IRENE	24	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY LANGENSSELBOIT	SEC. 5. QIV. 26796	Quota LONDON 22. APRIL 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
9		SOBOTKA KATHERINA ELSA	64	F	W	HONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26020	Quota LONDON 2. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
10		SOMMER ERNST	31	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BINGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 23545	Quota LONDON 11. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
11		SPIELMANN ARTHUR	41	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26398	Quota LONDON 11. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
12		SPIELMANN ANNA Margarete	29	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 26399	Quota LONDON 11th APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
13		STAPLER GERHART ISRAEL	27	M	M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY ERKNER	SEC. 5. QIV. 26316	Quota LONDON 9. APR. 1940		GERMANY MANNHEIM BADEN
14		STERN DAVID	44	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HOFERBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 21407	Quota LONDON 23. FEB. 1940		GERMANY MANNHEIM
15		STERN AUGUSTE	49	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY WALLHALLER	SEC. 5. QIV.	Quota LONDON 16. APRIL 1940		GERMANY KARLSRUHE
16		STERN MAX	58	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HARBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26584	Quota LONDON 16. APRIL 1940		GERMANY AUGSBURG
17		STERN FRIEDA	46	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY WENINGS	SEC. 5. QIV. 26585	Quota LONDON 16. APRIL 1940		GERMANY AUGSBURG
18		STERN MARTIN	18	M	S	TRAINEE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY AUGSBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 26586	Quota LONDON 16. APRIL 1940		GERMANY AUGSBURG
19		STRAUSS MAX	61	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HITTELSINN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26308	Quota LONDON 9. APRIL 1940		GERMANY ASCHAFFENBURG
20		STRAUSS BONI	57	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HOERSTEIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26309	Quota LONDON 9. APRIL 1940		GERMANY ASCHAFFENBURG
21		STRAUSS ALBRECHT	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY DRESEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 26406	Quota LONDON 9. APRIL 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
22		THALER ERNST	38	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 21394	Quota LONDON 21. FEB. 1940		ENGLAND SOMERSHAM
23		THALER ALBINE	36	F	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY KIMPOLING	SEC. 5. QIV. 21395	Quota LONDON 21. FEB. 1940		ENGLAND SUFFOLK
24	UNDER 16	THALER INGEBORG	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 21396	Quota LONDON 21. FEB. 1940		ENGLAND
25		TUCHLER A RTHUR	55	M	M	GOLDSMITH	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY WISSENBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 25968	Quota LONDON 1. APRIL 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
26		TUCHLER VALERIE	53	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 25969	Quota LONDON 1. APRIL 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
27		ULREICH SEDALJA	46	M	M	FURRIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND GRYANOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 5522	Quota GLASGOW 2. APRIL 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
28		ULREICH BLIMA	44	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND DOMANCZY	SEC. 5. QIV. 5523	Quota GLASGOW 2. APRIL 1940		GERMANY VIENNA
29		URBAN ALBERT O. H.	30	M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 23985	Quota LONDON 21. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND STANMORE
30		URBAN KLARA Johanna	26	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	FRANCE MULHAMSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2345	Quota LONDON 21. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND STANMORE

Sheet 15 Line 14 STERN DAVID. DID NOT EMBARK
15. STERN AUGUSTE. DID NOT EMBARK
21. STRAUSS ALBRECHT. DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

F. J. Maypotter Sup
5/11/1940

Arriving at Port of.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

11 MAY 1940

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners
 Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN ^{MASTER}, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SUBAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown

MASTER ~~DEPUTY~~

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1924
at NEW YORK

J. H. Kington
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is a Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SEW that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

John J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SEWAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Joughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. BROWN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY 1940, 19
at NEW YORK.

John R. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Dougherty

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC,

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

MAY 2 1940

1940

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. MAY 2 1940																				1940	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	UNDER 16	MORGENSTERN	BERTHA	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5	GLASGOW	6 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
2		MORGENSTERN	INGE	8	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 22631 SEC. 5	GLASGOW	6 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
3		NEUMANN	KURT SIEGFRIED	17	✓	M	M	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NAMHEIM	QIV. 22632 SEC. 5	GLASGOW	6 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
4		MUSBAUM	DAVID	30	✓	M	S	DRAUGHTSMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	MIELEC	QIV. 26043 SEC. 5	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
5		MUSBAUM	MOSES	28	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	MIELEC	QIV. 4923 SEC. 5	LONDON	18 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
6		MUSBAUM	MALKA	26	✓	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	MIELEC	QIV. 4924 SEC. 5	LONDON	18 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
7		OPPENHEIMER	SIEGFRIED	71	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	CROSS-GERAT	QIV. 5035 SEC. 5	LONDON	29 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
8		OPPENHEIMER	MATHILDE	60	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GRISSENHEIM	QIV. 23523 SEC. 5	LONDON	11 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	FRANKFORT
9		OSTERN	HERTHA	49	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIEL	SEC. 5	LONDON	11 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	FRANKFORT
10	UNDER 16	OSTERN	ROLF	12	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIEL	QIV. 26193 SEC. 5	LONDON	5 APRIL 1940	✓	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
11	UNDER 16	OSTERN	URSULA	9	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIEL	QIV. 26194 SEC. 5	LONDON	5 APRIL 1940	✓	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
12		PLANT	SEMI	28	✓	M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ABTERODE	QIV. 26195 SEC. 5	LONDON	5 APRIL 1940	✓	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
13		PLANT	THEA	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BEZ. KASSEL	QIV. 23701 SEC. 5	LONDON	14 MARCH 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		PORGES-PORHEIM	OLGA	43	✓	F	D	H.KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	URFAHR-LINZ	QIV. 23702 SEC. 5	LONDON	14 MARCH 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		RANZENHOFER	SIEGFRIED	36	✓	M	M	WHOLESALE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23142 SEC. 5	LONDON	2 MARCH 1940	✓	ENGLAND	HINDSHEAD
16		RANZENHOFER	CHAJA	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BOLACHOW	QIV. 23251 SEC. 5	LONDON	4 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
17	UNDER 16	RANZENHOFER	ADOLF	2	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23252 SEC. 5	LONDON	4 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
18		RAWITZ	WILHELM	47	✓	M	M	HAT MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LENBERG	QIV. 23253 SEC. 5	LONDON	4 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
19		REINHAUS	MARTHA	19	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OSNABRUCK	QIV. 5708 SEC. 5	LONDON	19 APRIL 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
20		REINKRAUT	FRIEDRICH	40	✓	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26480 SEC. 5	LONDON	12 APRIL 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
21		REINKRAUT	PAULINE MARIA	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23996 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
22	UNDER 16	REINKRAUT	EVA DOROTHEE	5	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23997 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
23	UNDER 16	REINKRAUT	BRIGITTE ELISABETH	4	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23998 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
24		REISER	KARL	35	✓	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23999 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
25		REISER	MATHILDE	30	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23240 SEC. 5	LONDON	4 FEB. MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
26		ROBITSCHKE	ERWIN	43	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23241 SEC. 5	LONDON	4 FEB. MARCH 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
27		ROBITSCHKE	PAULA	41	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 21397 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 FEB. 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
28		ROSENTHAL	EUGEN JOSEF	43	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 21398 SEC. 5	LONDON	21 FEB. 1940	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
29		ROSENTHAL	KATE	36	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ASCHAFFENBURG	QIV. 18292 SEC. 5	LONDON	22 JAN. 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
30		ROSNER	ALOISIA	51	✓	F	M	DRESS. FINISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GEISENHEIM	QIV. 18293 SEC. 5	LONDON	22 JAN. 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
														GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26025 SEC. 5	LONDON	2 APRIL 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19

98

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	For employment	For education	For business	For pleasure	For other					Hair	Eyes		
1	FRIEND. MRS. MARGARET GILCHRIST. 34 ALMOND ST. KIDDERLEIGH, GLASGOW, E.I.	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	NO	-	COUSIN. RUDOLF LOEBEL 2 PAULS COURT. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	HUSBAND	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	MED.	BRN.	BLK.	NONE
3	FATHER. HUGO NEUMANN HINTERGASSE 2. NEUKOLN BIE GROSSE CHAU, GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	\$25	NO	COUSIN. LOUIS BLUM. 87 LEONARD ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	FATHER. JAKOB D. NUSSBAUM MULLNERGASSE 6. VIENNA, GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	SEE 23	NO	COUSIN. SAMUEL BERG. 986 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
5	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	SEE 23	NO	COUSIN	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	SEE 23	NO	COUSIN	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	SISTER. MRS. BETTI MEYERHOFF VOLKMARSEN, NR. KASSEL, GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	DAUGHTER. MRS. ALICE MERTZ. 654 WEST 101 ST. STREET, APT. 3A. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
9	SISTER. MRS. EMMA MORITZ. 47 SCHMIDTSTR. WIESBADEN. Husband: Paris	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. MORRIS BRUKONFELD 1544 14TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	AUNT. -DO- London Eng.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	MOTHER. GIDDA PLANT 9 NICOLAY ST. GOTTINGEN, GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER/LAW MR. MAX GREENEBAUM 13-5 101 AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
13	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE
14	FRIEND. F. TOPSON. GOLD LODGE, HINDHEAD, SURREY.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	YES	NO	FRIENDS. MRS. & MRS. J. RICHARD 734 WRIGHTWOOD AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	MOTHER. ADELE RANZENHOFF LIECHTENSTEINSTR. 103. VIENNA	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. JULIUS HIRSCH 1050 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
18	SISTER. MRS. ELLEN BOGEN 158 HUBILKE ST. LONDON, E.1.	-	MASS. CHELSEA	SELF	YES	NO	WIFE. MRS. ANNA RAWITZ. 102 ASH ST. CHELSEA, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
19	FRIEND. JUDITH FRAENKEL 6 THURSTWOOD RD. LONDON.	-	MA. BALTIMORE	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE. JACOB OPPENHEIMER 2211 CALLOW AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
20	MOTHER. GISELA REINKRAUT 1 TUDENBASSE, 7. VIENNA, GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. FRANZ, ALT. 880 WEST 181 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRAY	NONE
21	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	BRN	HAZ	NONE
24	FATHER. SIGMUND REISER CLOCKERS 25. VIENNA.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	FRIEND. CHARLES FISCHL 1394 3RD AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
25	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
26	MOTHER. EMILIE ROBITSCHEK SINGELGASSE 6. VIENNA.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. JUDSON I. COHEN 501-551 WEST 30TH ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	UNCLE. L. EHRLICH 1 CARLOS PLACE, LONDON.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. RICHARD, P. LIMBURG. 30 PINE ST. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
30	HUSBAND. MORITZ ROSNER VII. FELDGENGASSE 34/18. VIENNA.	-	N.Y. CITY	SELF	YES	1915-1921	National Council for Jewish Women. 1890. Broadway, NYC	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK

J. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

G. J. Longden
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown, MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, at NEW YORK.

J. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J.D. Laughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

May 3 1901

Sheet 11. Line 6 KOLLER HERTA. DID NOT MARK

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

1940

102

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, club, or association)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	For employment	For education	For scientific or literary pursuits	For religious or political purposes	For other purposes	For other purposes					Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER/LAW MRS. T. LEVY. 87 GARTEN STR. BRESLAU.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	MOTHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	FATHER. JOSEPH KOCH 3 BAUMG. FRANKFORT. GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	FRIEND. MR. LANPHEIMER 118 GEORGENSTR. MUNICH.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	FRIEND. GUSTAV KROCK 104 GAZENOVE RD. LONDON. N. 16	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	SISTER. BERTHA HIRSCH. Kaiserstr. 63. S. LOBBERG. GERMANY	-	PA. PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	UNCLE. PROF. DR. JULIUS SCHNEIDER BEGAS STR. 7. BERLIN.	-	N.Y. FLUSHING	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	-DO-	-	N.Y. FLUSHING	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	UNCLE. EMIL RESS. 6. RUKERTSTR. MUENCHEN. GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13	AUNT. MARGARET BUNZL. 18 BIRCHWOOD RD. PETTS WOOD. KENT.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	BROTHER/LAW ALFRED SCHLOSS C/O 30 ONSLAW AVE. RICHMOND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
16	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
17	FRIEND. R. GILLING EDENBRIDGE. BROOKBOURNE. HERTS.	-	OHIO CINCINNATI	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
18	NEPHEW. OTTO HEINEMANN. 18 HEIDOVER COURT. FINGHLEY RD. LONDON. N.W. 2.	-	N.Y. L.I.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
19	FRIEND. DR. A. GRUENBERG. 50 NARCISSEUS RD. LONDON. N.W. 6.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
20	SISTER. BETTY LEBEM 289 GOKLERSTRASSE. DUESSELDORF	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
21	SISTER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
22	AUNT -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
23	AUNT. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
24	MOTHER. NELLY. N. LESSER 14 STICKLEPOSS HILL. BARNSTAPLE.	-	CAL. SAN FRANCISCO	YES	COUSIN	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	UNCLE. MAX WYLER 22 CROCKERTON RD. LONDON. S.W. 17	-	KY. LOUISVILLE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
26	-DO-	-	KY. LOUISVILLE	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
27	-DO-	-	KY. LOUISVILLE	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
28	-DO-	-	KY. LOUISVILLE	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
29	-DO-	-	KY. LOUISVILLE	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
30	FATHER. JULIUS LEWINSKY LINDENSTR. 7-10. KOENIGSBERG.	-	MICH. WYANDOTTE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN, MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER OFFICE

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

J. J.oughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA A NON-QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5/3, 1940

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.
Aliens	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. GOOLDEN, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19
at NEW YORK.

John Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDER, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

G.A. Goolder

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

John H. Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

5/4 3, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent claimant, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		GURMEL JOSEPH	61	M		MANGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	ALLERHEIM SEC. 5. QIV. 23037 LONDON 2. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT.
2		GURMEL ROSALIE M.	61	F		H. WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23038 LONDON 2. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT.
3		GURMEL ELISABETH	20	F		NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23039 LONDON 2. MAR. 1940		GERMANY DUSSELDORF.
4		GUGIG FRIGA	27	F		DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23039 LONDON 25 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND KENTON.
5		GUMP MARGARETE	39	F		TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23951 LONDON 20. MAR. 1940		GERMANY FRANKFURT
6		GUREWITSCH ARTHUR	46	M		AGENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23653 LONDON 13. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND LONDON.
7		GUREWITSCH MASCHIELLA	40	F		H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23654 LONDON 13. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND LONDON.
8		GUTMANN RICHARD	48	M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 7527 LONDON 26. 1st MAY 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN.
9		GUTMANN MINA	49	F		H. WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 7528 LONDON 1st. MAY 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN.
10		GUTMANN RASTHE	19	F		NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 7530 LONDON 1st. MAY 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN.
11	UNDER 16	GUTMANN CHARLOTTE	12	F		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 7529 LONDON 1st. MAY 1940		GERMANY ICHENHAUSEN.
12		HADDA EVA	26	F		DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26191 LONDON 5. APR. 1940		ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM.
13		HAHN OSKAR	62	M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26290 LONDON 9. APR. 1940		GERMANY KITZINGEN.
14		HAHN HANNCHEN	52	F		H. WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26291 LONDON 9. APR. 1940		GERMANY KITZINGEN.
15		HAMBURGER ERNST	51	M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 4. (A) NQIV. 403 LONDON 4. APR. 1940		ENGLAND LONDON.
16		HAMEL ERITZ L. I.	18	M		LEATHER-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26632 LONDON 16 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND HIGHAM.
17		HAMERSCHLAG HEINZ A.	21	M		WINDOW-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26619 LONDON 15 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND FERRERS.
18		HAUSER MICHEL T.	18	M		DOCTOR OF MEDICINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26310 LONDON 9. APR. 1940		GERMANY VIENNA.
19		HECHT PAUL	45	M		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN		SEC. 5. QIV. 26625 LONDON 16 APRIL 1940		GERMANY STUTTGART.
20	UNDER 16	HECHT LISLOTTE	15	F		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN		SEC. 5. QIV. 26626 LONDON 16 APRIL 1940		GERMANY STUTTGART.
21	UNDER 16	HECHT KARL T.	13	M		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN		SEC. 5. QIV. 26627 LONDON 16 APRIL 1940		GERMANY STUTTGART.
22	UNDER 16	HECHT ERICA G.	10	F		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN		SEC. 5. QIV. 26628 LONDON 16 APRIL 1940		GERMANY STUTTGART.
23		HEILBUT HEINZ S.	19	M		EXPORT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26529 LONDON 15. APR. 1940		GERMANY HAMBURG.
24		HEIMANN MAX	38	M		FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 23187 LONDON 4. MAR. 1940		GERMANY SCHWANFELD.
25		HEIN MAX M.	14	M		FARM WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 26042 LONDON 3. APR. 1940		GERMANY BERLIN.
26		HEINEMANN HERMANN	49	M		CLOTH MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 22957 LONDON 1. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE.
27		HEINEMANN HEDWIG	40	F		H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 22958 LONDON 1. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE.
28		HEINEMANN KARL	18	M		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 22961 LONDON 1. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE.
29	UNDER 16	HEINEMANN UNSEL	11	F		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 22959 LONDON 1. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE.
30	UNDER 16	HEINEMANN MARGRET	11	F		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW		SEC. 5. QIV. 22960 LONDON 1. MARCH 1940		ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1 1 MAY 1940

1940.

106

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom true passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

May 3, 1940.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 3, 1940.																						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FELSEN	LEOPOLD	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC 5					
2		FISCHER	JOHANNES	52	-	M	M	Textile Agent	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	QIV 26774	LONDON	23. APR. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		FISCHER	MARTHA	49	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	BURGSTEIN-FURT.	SEC. 5	LONDON	8. FEB. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	UNDER 16	FISCHER	WALTER	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	QIV. 20994	LONDON	8. FEB. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	UNDER 16	FISCHER	GUNTHER	11	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	QIV. 20996	LONDON	8. FEB. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		FISCHLER	ADOLF	38	-	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	20-12	POLAND	STANIS-LAWOW.	SEC. 5	LONDON	8. FEB. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		FISCHLER	JULIA	34	-	F	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	20-12	POLAND	THREMSOWLA	QIV. 4970	LONDON	27. MAR. 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	KINGTON
8		FREUNDLICH	RICHARD MICHAEL	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC. 5	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	HEREFORDSHIRE
9		FREY	EGON	48	-	M	M	HOSPITAL SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26177	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		FREY (nee GLASER)	CACILIE LIKA	46	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26379	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
11		FRIEDLANDER	OTTO	32	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26380	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		FRIEDLANDER	MARTA	37	-	F	S	HANDY-CRAFT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 18475	LONDON	25. JAN. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
13		FRIEDLANDER	LYDIA	38	-	F	S	DOCTOR OF MEDICINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	THREMSOWLA	QIV. 26168	LONDON	5. APR. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	VIENNA
14		FURTH	LISELOTTE DAISY	19	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 848	LONDON	13. MARCH 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		FUTTERWEIT	PETER THEODOR	14	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26350	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	HICKENHEAD
16		GERSTL	ALMA, AMALIA	47	-	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 26084	LONDON	3. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
17		GOLDMEIER	MORITZ	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5	LONDON	9. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
18		GOLDMEIER	SIEGFRIED	38	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	NIEDERAULA	QIV 26683	LONDON	22. APRIL 1940.	✓	GERMANY	FULDA
19		GOLDSCHEIDT	MANFRED	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	NIEDERAULA	QIV. 26704	LONDON	22. APRIL 1940.	✓	GERMANY	FULDA
20		GOLDSCHEIDT	LILLI	40	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	QIV 26152	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.	✓	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
21		GOTTSCHE	EMIL ISRAEL	48	-	M	S	BANK MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	QIV. 26153	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.	✓	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
22		GRAB	ERNEST	45	-	M	M	BANK CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	QIV. 23403	LONDON	7. MAR. 1940.	✓	GERMANY	COLOGNE
23		GRAB	JOHANNA	39	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	BOHEMIAN	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 22566	PARIS	28. MARCH 1940.	✓	FRANCE	PARIS
24		GROSS	WERNER MARTIN	26	-	M	S	PASTRY COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 22565	PARIS	28. MARCH 1940.	✓	FRANCE	PARIS
25		GROSS 41	EMIL	67	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	BINGEN	QIV. 26606	LONDON	16. APRIL 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
26		GROSS	EMMA	52	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	GROSS-STREHT.	QIV 26609	LONDON	16 APRIL 1940.	✓	GERMANY	MUNICH
27		GRUNBERGER	ELSA	8	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	QIV. 26610	LONDON	16th. APRIL 1940	✓	GERMANY	MUNICH
28		GRUNWALD	BRUNO	50	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5	LONDON	7. MARCH 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
29		GRUNWALD	HILDEGARD	43	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23434	LONDON	7. MARCH 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
30		GRUNWALD	HANS HEINZ	26	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23435	LONDON	7. MARCH 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
		GRUNWALD	HANS HEINZ	26	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 23436	LONDON	7. MARCH 1940.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 3. Line 27. GRUNBERGER ELSE. DID NOT DEPART.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11 MAY 1940

APRIL 19 40.

108

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

John H. Hines
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown; money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J.P. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

5/3, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AUSTER	ADELE	35	F	M	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SECT. 5. QIV. 26533	LONDON	15 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		BAMBERGER	SIEGFRIED F.	54	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY WORMS.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26197	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH.
3		BAMBERGER	LOTTE SOPHIE M.	35	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECH REPUBLIC GANZ.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26198	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH.
4 UNDER 16		BAMBERGER	KLAUS	13	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY MUNICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26199	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH.
5 UNDER 16		BAMBERGER	LISBETH	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY MUNICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26200	LONDON	5. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH.
6		BARAKER	BERTHOLD	49	M	M	DEALER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26402	LONDON	11. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		BARAKER	THERESIA	39	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26403	LONDON	11. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8 UNDER 16		BARAKER	ILSE RUTH	12	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26404	LONDON	11. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		BENESCH	JOSEF	29	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26550	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
10		BENESCH	MARIE IDA	26	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND BRODY.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26557	LONDON	10. MARCH 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
11		BERGER	DAWID	61	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND MONASTERSKYA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 4957	LONDON	18. MARCH 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		BERGER	KORNELIA	51	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY BUDAPEST.	SEC. 5. QIV. 4958	LONDON	18. MARCH 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		BERGMANN	FERDINAND WILHELM	45	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26424	LONDON	11. APRIL 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
14		BERGMANN	BREINDLA	40	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND PZEMYSL.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26425	LONDON	11. APRIL 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
15		BESSER	HERMANN	46	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26509	LONDON	10. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		BLUMENTHAL	SALLY	27	F	M	SINGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26045	LONDON	3. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		BLUMENTHAL	CLARE	33	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY SAARBRUCKEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26046	LONDON	3. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
18		BOSCHAN	ALICE	17	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26040	LONDON	2. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	NORWICH.
19		BRUECKHEIMER	MAX	57	M	M	DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY KULSHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26260	LONDON	8. APRIL 1940.		GERMANY	WERTHEIM.
20		BRUECKHEIMER	HILDE	22	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY DERTINGEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26261	LONDON	8. APRIL 1940.		GERMANY	WERTHEIM.
21		CHAJES	JOSEF SAUL	65	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND BREZANY	SEC. 5. QIV. 5633	LONDON	2. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
22		CHAJES	LEA	63	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND ZLACZAW.	SEC. 5. QIV. 5634	LONDON	2. APRIL 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
23		COHEN	ERWIN	43	M	M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY SANDERSLEBEN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 25880	GLASGOW	11. APRIL 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.
24		COHEN	RETA	32	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV. 25881	GLASGOW	11. APRIL 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.
25 UNDER 16		COHEN	THEA	8	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY CHEMNITZ.	SEC. 5. QIV. 25882	GLASGOW	11. APRIL 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.
26		COHN	FLORA	44	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26030	LONDON	18. APRIL 1940		GERMANY	MAINZ.
27		DE-BUDA GOLDBERGER	FRANCOIS S.P.	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND ZURICH.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1132	LONDON	18. MAR. 1940.		ITALY	MILANO.
28		DREYDEL	SIEGFRIED	39	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV. 18323	LONDON	23. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
29		DREYFUSS	ARTHUR	38	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY LANDAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 26723	LONDON	22. APR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
30		FARMER	HEINZ	24	M	S	MEDICINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV. 26528	LONDON	15. Apr 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.

Sheet 7. Line 9. BENESCH JOSEF. DID NOT EMBARK.
10. BENESCH MARIE IDA. DID NOT EMBARK.
15. BESSER HERMANN. DID NOT EMBARK.

6:30 PM [Signature]

97502/46

Sheet 7. Line 9. BENESCH JOSEF. DID NOT EMBARK.
10. BENESCH MARIE IDA. DID NOT EMBARK.
15. BESSER HERMANN. DID NOT EMBARK.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

1940.

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD CLASS.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M.V. BRITANNIC

LIVERPOOL

I, A.T. BROWN, MASTER, of the STEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

John Longtin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. Longhlin

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. _____ M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, May 3, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1 1 MAY 1840

19 40

112

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line_

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

J. P. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Golden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J. [Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19 40

114

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								For employment	For education		For other purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER, JOHN H. BALDWIN 19, Montague Rd. Burnley, Lancs. England. PARENTS, EDWARD J. & BORA BETHELL 2, BROOKSTONE COURT, FESTING RD. LONDON S.E.15	MASS. BANGOR	NO	SELF	YES YES	1930- 1939	ME.	OCT. 1939	WIFE, ESTHER V. BALDWIN 298 CENTER ST. BANGOR, ME.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER, ROBERT SANT. HILLVIEW ST. STONHAM LAGHER.	MASS. COHASSET	YES	SELF	YES NO	1939	ME.	NOV. 1939	UNCLE, JAMES T. BETHELL 27 PARKER AVE. COHASSET, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	FATHER, MICHAEL COOKE 3 GAIL RD. GALWAY.	D.C. WASHINGTON	YES	FIANCE.	SEE 23	1940	YES	1937	FIANCE, LEONARD FURBER 212 7TH ST. S.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4	MOTHER, MRS. BRIDGET COTTER KNOCKBRACK, KNOCKMAGOGHEL, CO. KERRY.	MASS. BOSTON	YES	AUNT	SEE 23	1925	NO	-	AUNT, MRS. K. FORD 17 ROYALTON ST. JAMAICA PLAIN BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
5	AUNT, MRS. A. WHEELER 46 FESTING RD. PUTNEY S.W.15	MASS. WORCESTER	YES	MOTHER	SEE 17	1939	YES	1931	AUNT, MRS. CATHERINE MUNDIE 2 RICE ST. WORCESTER, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
6	-DO-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	FATHER, S.F. DAVISON 39-23 5TH ST. WOODSIDE, L.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
7	MR. & MRS. M. DOHERTY GLOUMERKIN, BATHMORE, CO. KERRY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	FATHER, -DO- UNCLE, CORNELIUS DOHERTY 23 DOUGLAS ST. WORCESTER, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
8	BROTHER, EDWARD DUKE 81 HAMILTON RD. GOLDERS GREEN, LONDON.	MASS. WORCESTER	NO	UNCLE.	SEE 23	1931	NO	-	FRIEND, MRS. J. MCCARTHY N.J. 4 WATTSING AVE. BLOOMFIELD.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
9	BROTHER/LAW	N.J. BLOOMFIELD	YES	SELF	YES YES	1931	YES	1931	UNCLE, MAURICE FLYNN 69 WILSON ST. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
10	FATHER, MICHAEL GAINNEY ENCKLONG, CO. LIMERICK.	N.J. BLOOMFIELD	YES	HUSBAND	- YES	1931	YES	1931	COUSIN, MRS. JAMES E. RENDEVILLE 841 CASTRO ST. SAN FRANCISCO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	FATHER, JOHN GRANTY BROCKLEA, BROOKLYN, CO. KERRY.	CONN. BRITAIN	YES	UNCLE.	YES NO	-	YES	-	BROTHER/LAW CHARLES P. DE FREY 12 BOWCARE AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	MOTHER, BRIDGET HENNESSY QUERRIN SHORE, LISKEN, CO. CLARE	CAL. FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	YES	-	FRIEND, MRS. J. CHRISTIE WHEELERS FARM, MILFORD, CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	BROTHER, JOHN E. HOLLOWAY 16 BERRYHILL DR. HESWALL.	JERSEY CITY	YES	BRO./LAW	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	AUNT, MISS. C. O'ROURKE GLEN ST. SOUTH NANTICK, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	MOTHER, MRS. J. KROWN LARGAMORE, ROSIER RD. CO. BRITAIN.	CONN. MILFORD	NO	SELF	YES YES	1920- 1931	YES	1931	FATHER, PATRICK J. MORRIS RAYMORE HOUSE, WEST HARTWICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	GRANDMOTHER E.J. MORRIS 6 HIGH ST. WICKLOW, IRE.	MASS. NANTICK	YES	AUNT	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	AUNT, MRS. J. ROUSE 690 DEVON ST. KEARNEY, N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	MOTHER, KATE MURPHY ARMOON, LICK, SWINORD.	MASS. HARTWICH	YES	FATHER	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	DAUGHTER, SYBIL MASON 66-22 BOWMAN AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	COUSIN, FREDERICK G. BINNING 49 ARTHUR RD. SOUTHAMPTON	N.J. KEARNEY	YES	SELF	25	NO	-	-	SISTER, -DO- HUSBAND, J.H. THOMAS 1324 CARMEN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	-DO-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	-DO-	- NO	-	-	-	FATHER	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
19	MOTHER, MRS. A. MARAS 39 REGINA RD. SOUTHALL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	-DO-	- NO	-	-	-	UNCLE, JOHN MULHORN 1708 LONDON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	GRANDMOTHER	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	SISTER, MRS. DAVID J. DOUGHERTY Box 127, Ridgefield Conn.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	-DO-	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	MOTHER	- NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	FATHER, EUGENE BRATTON NICKMACH, KELLOE, LONGFORD.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	UNCLE	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	SISTER, MRS. CARSTEN EAST VIEW, WEST CHESTER, CO. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	SISTER, MISS E. BUCHANAN DRUMCURAN, CO. LIMERICK.	RIDGEFIELD	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	SISTER	CONN. CONN	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW THOMAS BOWLER 431 FISK ST. PITTSBURG, PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
25	SISTER, KATE DONNELLY OLOONMAGHRE, ABBEY LARD, STREETS.	CONN. CONN	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	SISTER, MRS. JOSEPHINE PISTEY 680 DEGRAVE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
26	-DO-	WEST- CHESTER	NO	SISTER	35	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. BRIDGET LEARNER 62 OSBORNE TCE. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
27	FATHER, PATRICK McKENNA ARDAMORE, BALLYDAVID, DINGLE.	WEST- CHESTER	NO	SISTER	35	NO	-	-	-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
28	FATHER, PATRICK SHEEHAN, 11 BANEHA RD. TIPPERARY.	PA. PITTSBURG	NO	BRO./LAW	SEE 23	25	NO	-	-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
29	FATHER, THOMAS MORTARTY BALLYCURRANE, DINGLE, CO. KERRY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SISTER	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
30	-	MASS. SPRINGFIELD	NO	AUNT	SEE 23	1931	YES	1931	-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER U.S.S.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

Joseph Blum
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J.D. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

MAY 2 19 40

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, union, etc., or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								For employment	For education		For other purpose	For other purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER, STANLEY COULL 283 STRATHMORE AVE. VERDUN, QUEBEC.	ENGLAND	V NY	COMPANY.	YES 1940	N.Y.	MARCH 1940	TO JOIN THE S.S. "VAMAR" AT NEW YORK.	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FRN.	BLK.	HAZEL	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. E. FINCH 35 HETFORD ST. BLACKFRIARS RD. LONDON S.E. 1	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	P	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK	DARK	BLUE	NONE
3	EMILY COLLETT 40 WOODLAND WAY, BURY.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK	GRY.	NONE
4	WIFE, MRS. GRUBB. 54 MACKENZIE RD HOLLOWAY. LONDON.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	YES 1938	N.Y.	OCT. 1938	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK	GRY.	NONE
5	SISTER, ANNE HARPER 16 LEE BRIDGE, HALIFAX.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	GRY.	NONE
6	WIFE, FRANCIS, HENNEY HOTEL FORTY INVERNESS FOR LONDON V. 2.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	TATTOO ON ARM
7	MOTHER, JANE S. JAMES 10 DARLINGTON RD. STOCKTON	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
8	MOTHER, MRS. MCKENCHIE 54 GROSVENOR RD. GREENOCK.	SCOTLAND	V NY	-DO-	YES 1939	N.J.	JAN. 1940	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
9	FATHER, JOHN J. MITCHELL 243 ST. JAMES RD. SOUTH BRIDGES.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	YES	TRNS.	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	GRY.	NONE
10	WIFE, FRANCES, M. J. RICE WOODCHIPS, ARDMORE, SURREY.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FRN.	AUB.	BRN.	SCAR ON L. CHEEK
11	MOTHER, ANGLINE, WEEKLEY 24 SPENCER RD. OSTERLEY.	ENGLAND	V NY	-DO-	NO	-	-	-DO-	R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	BARK	BRN.	BLUE	SCARS
12									R. YES	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN ^{MASTER}, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

J. J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THIRTY-THREE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

VENTURES & IN TRANSIT

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1940

19

118

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. G. W. BARRINGTON. 13 SANDFIELD RD. GATEACRE L. POOL.	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	FATHER-IN-LAW. DITTO	CANADA	-	YES	HUSBAND	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	GRANDFATHER. DITTO	CANADA	-	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	HUSBAND. A. H. BLUNT. 15 SPRING ST. GAILLY GATE. CRADLEY.	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Wife. Mrs. MacDonald. 67 NORTH CROFT RD. SPRINGBURN. GLASGOW.	CANADA	-	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	DAUGHTER. ANNA FOX. 26 BARKSTON GINS. EARLS COURT. LONDON. S. W. 5.	ENGLAND	-	YES	SELF	YES	1939	Visits	1939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	64 BRIDGEMOUNT GINS. LONDON. N. C. 1	ENGLAND	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Husband. Adolph Schots 10. Teconioke Lwow. Poland.	POLAND	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N. Y.	1939	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	38 RADCLIFF STREET. SUTTON-IN-ASHFELD. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1904	CHIC.	1937	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	HUSBAND - FRED. J. BRADLEY. THAMET LODGE. VICTORIA RD. SUTTON.	ENGLAND	-	YES	FATHER'S ESTATE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FRIEND - MRS. THOMAS KEARNEY. GLOOMAVIE, BALLYMORE. CO.	IRE	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	Boston	1938	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	SON - THOS. CROCK. BRIDGE ST. WATERFORD. IRELAND.	IRE	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of MAY 1940, 19
at NEW YORK.

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PY," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

C. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. P. Loughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE ENTRY PERMITS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. _____ M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

MAY 3 1940

APRIL 19 40.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 MAY 1940

1940.

120

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by or for other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For what purpose?									For what purpose?	
1	MOTHER - ANN KIRBY, 5 SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, BRIDLINGTON, ENGLAND.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	MAR. 1939	BROTHER IN LAW	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	MOTHER IN LAW DITTO.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	N. J. MAR. 1939	ALFRED LAWLER 1919 WESTFIELD AV. SCOTCH PLAINS. N. J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	GRANDMOTHER DITTO. MOTHER MARY A. GRANT 20 BLUE HOUSE LANE NEW BRIDGINGTON, CO. DUNHAM, FATHER PATRICK RODDY. BALTIMORE, CO. LETTRIM. MOTHER JAS. MARTIN CASTLETOWN, GREGGEGAN.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	N. J. MAR. 1939	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4	NEW BRIDGINGTON, CO. DUNHAM, FATHER PATRICK RODDY. BALTIMORE, CO. LETTRIM. MOTHER JAS. MARTIN CASTLETOWN, GREGGEGAN.	-	N. J. PROVIDENCE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N. Y. SEP. 1938	UNCLE DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
5	NEW BRIDGINGTON, CO. DUNHAM, FATHER PATRICK RODDY. BALTIMORE, CO. LETTRIM. MOTHER JAS. MARTIN CASTLETOWN, GREGGEGAN.	-	R. I. ENCE.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	R. I. JUNE 1938	FRIEND MRS. CARMEL J. GORMAN. 406 PROSPERITY ST. MRS. THOMAS FLANAGAN. 49 ROSLYN AVE. PROVIDENCE R. I. BROTHER MICHAEL MARTIN. 10205 39TH AVE. CORONA. LONG ISLAND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	NEW BRIDGINGTON, CO. DUNHAM, FATHER PATRICK RODDY. BALTIMORE, CO. LETTRIM. MOTHER JAS. MARTIN CASTLETOWN, GREGGEGAN.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N. Y. JAN. 1940		NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of MAY, 1940,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. J.oughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5/3, 1910

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL															5/3, 1940		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (From number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.C.	ADAMSON	WILLIAMINA BARGLAY	35	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND LEITH	SEC. 10. RP. 1244351	1237737 PH. 5/MAY Washington 1939	U.S.A. 99	PHILADELPHIA
2	H.C.	BEER	RICHARD T.R.	44	M	M	PAINT S' TENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 ENGLAND ANDERLEY	SEC. 10. RP. 1244351	1242918 LA 13. JUNE Washington 1939	U.S.A. 99	LOS ANGELES
3	H.C.	BOWLER	EILEEN	34	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE TRALEE	SEC. 10. RP. 1225896	1220381 NY 26. OCT WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	TRALEE
4	H.C.	BRETT	BRIDGET	50	F	W	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CASTLEBAR	SEC. 10. RP. 1261140	29. AUG. WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BALLINA
5	H.C.	BURKE	NORA	36	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE WILLIAMSTOWN	SEC. 10. RP. 1249709	1243436 Bos 5. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
6	H.C.	CARRICK	EILEEN	36	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE ORANMORE	SEC. 10. RP. 1246506	1252072 NY 17. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
7	H.C.	COFFEY	NORA	31	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE KILLANEY	SEC. 10. RP. 1244147	1237661 Bos 4. MAY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
8	H.C.	CONCANNON	MARY	48	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 ENGLAND WIGAN	SEC. 10. RP. 1276126	125781 3. FEB. WASHINGTON 1940	U.S.A. 99	ATLANTIC CITY
9	H.C.	CONE	ANNA	27	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CO. GALWAY	SEC. 10. RP. 1255487	1248220 Bos 7. JUL. WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	CO. GALWAY
10	H.C.	CRANE	A GNES	36	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE BALLINA	SEC. 10. RP. 1244443	1237136 Clev 5. MAY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BALLINA
11	H.C.	DALY	JEREMIAH	29	M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CASTLE-TOWNSEND	SEC. 10. RP. 1226827	1226823 Bos 28. NOV. WASHINGTON 1938	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
12	H.C.	DALY	BRIDGET	30	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CASTLE-TOWNSEND	SEC. 10. RP. 1226836	122703 Bos 28. NOV. WASHINGTON 1938	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
13	H.C.	DONOGHUE	BRIDGET	30	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CORRALLY	SEC. 10. RP. 1252778	1246883 20. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	CORRALLY
14	H.C.	GILGUEEN	KATE	39	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE HAMILTON	SEC. 10. RP. 1243384	1246883 20. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
15	H.C.	HOOVER	JANE	60	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	08-16 ENGLAND LYDROCK	SEC. 10. RP. 1244483	1246883 20. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
16	H.C.	MARTIN	MARGARET	36	F	S	SHOP. ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-16 N. IRELAND CO. ANTRIM	SEC. 10. RP. 1256101	1246883 20. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	CHICAGO
17	H.C.	MCCARTHY	MARGARET	44	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE MUNSTER	SEC. 10. RP. 1257489	1250989 22. JULY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
18	H.C.	MCMILLAN	FLORA	50	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND CARRADALE	SEC. 10. RP. 1216460	1210616 NY 14. JULY. WASHINGTON 1930	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
19	H.C.	MONAGHAN	MARGARET	30	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE ORANMORE	SEC. 10. RP. 1245429	1239354 Bos 12. MAY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
20	H.C.	O'NEILL	ANNIE	44	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND CARRADALE	SEC. 10. RP. 1227008	1221564 LA 8. NOV. WASHINGTON 1938	U.S.A. 99	LOS ANGELES
21	H.C.	O'NEILL	MICHAEL	33	M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CO. CORK	SEC. 10. RP. 1244576	1238210 NY 6. MAY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	DELAWARE
22	H.C.	O'SHEA	MARY	29	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CARRIGAHOLT	SEC. 10. RP. 1244342	1238073 Chic 5. MAY WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	CHICAGO
23	H.C.	RAFTERY	MARIA	36	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE CO. GALWAY	SEC. 10. RP. 1198405	1246883 20. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN
24	H.C.	RAFTREY	MARY	27	F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-16 ENGLAND ST. HELENS	SEC. 10. RP. 1250456	1243457 Bos 9. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
25	H.C.	SMITH	MARY	31	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE BALLINAMORE	SEC. 10. RP. 1204855	1197748 NY 24. MAY WASHINGTON 1938	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
26	H.C.	SULLIVAN	NELLIE	46	F	S	CHAMBER-MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	08-16 IRE WEST COMMONS	SEC. 10. RP. 1201243	1193066 11. NOV. WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	TRALEE
27	H.C.	WAIN	HILDA	43	F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 ENGLAND KENT	SEC. 10. RP. 1250881	1242017 12. JUNE WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
28	H.C.	WALLS	MARGARET	41	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-16 N. IRELAND MONMORE	SEC. 10. RP. 1231649	1225602 7. JAN. WASHINGTON 1939	U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK
29																	
30																	

Sheet 1. Line 4. BRETT BRIDGET. DID NOT EMBARK
2. Line 14. GILGUEEN KATE. DID NOT EMBARK
1. Line 16. HOOVER JANE. DID NOT EMBARK.
1. Line 23. RAFTERY MARIA. DID NOT EMBARK.
Lines 29 and 30 are blank.

FURSER.

Sheet 1. Line 4. BRETT BRIDGET. DID NOT EMBARK
1. Line 14. GILGUEEN KATE. DID NOT EMBARK
1. Line 15. HOOVER JANE. DID NOT EMBARK.
1. Line 23. RAFTERY MARIA. DID NOT EMBARK.
Lines 29 and 30 are blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 MAY 1944, 19

122

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, MASTER, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY 1940,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully retitled by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not-Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. BRITANNIC - Cunard - White Star Line

arrived MAY 11, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

123

S. S. BRITANNIC - Cunard - White Star Line										arrived										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER													
		GROUP	No.			Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																							
Del. at E.I. 5/13/40-10:00 A.M.																																						
38M	1 DREYFUSS, Arthur	Sol.	7	29	1	LPC	Germany-Hebrew	Phys. Def.																														
							Witness	appealed 5/15/40																														
							Germany-Hebrew																															
40M	2 FREUND, Manfred	"	3	8	1	Imp. Imm. Visa																																
							Germany- German																															
48M	3 FREY, Egon	steerage	8	9	2	Med. Hold																																
							"																															
							Med. Cert																															
46M	Slater, Cecille Lilli	"		10																																		
							Hung.-Magyar																															
77	4 KONCZ, Magdolna	Sol	18	23	1	LPC - no funds																																
							transp. to San Francisco, Cal.																															
							None-Hebrew																															
58M	5 LEWY, Walter	"	18	30	1	LPC - no funds																																
							"																															
53M	6 MORGENTHAU, Otto	"	19	13	3	LPC & Phys. Def.																																
							"																															
34F	" Leselotte	Sol		14		Med. Cert. LPC & Phys. Def.																																
							"																															
10M	" Carl Heinz	"		15		LPC																																
							"																															
67M	7 PRAGER, Max	"	3	23	1	LPC & Phys. Def.																																
							Germany-Hebrew																															
54F	8 SCHOTZ, Toni	"	3	8	1	Poland-Hebrew																																
							99502/40																															
22M	" SIMON, Walter	"	19	3	1	No C.I.V. Dbt. 3(2)																																
							Maypothor																															
23M	10 WEISS, Fritz	"	18	3	2	LPC - No funds																																
							Germany-Hebrew																															
23M	" Therese	"		4		LPC - No Funds																																
							"																															

142

REMARKS

SS Britannic 5/11/40 S.I.

[illegible]

A. T. Brown / Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Ind. by H. W.

of Throat.
Appendicitis.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

[illegible]

CREW LIST
382

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M.V. " BRITANNIC "

arriving at New York MAY 11 1940, from the port of Liverpool

125

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever colored deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	BROWN	ARTHUR	45	Master	1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5.10	172	None		No
2	Yes	BATEMAN	OLIVER	38	Chf. Officer	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7 1/2	132	do		do
3	Yes	ASHCROFT	JAMES	29	Sen. 1st Offer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	150	do		do
4	Yes	FITZGERALD	WILLIAM	30	Jun. 1st. Offer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5	6	170	do	do
5	Yes	SILSON	PERCIVAL	16	2nd. Officer	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	161	do		do
6	Yes	HENDERSON	ALAN	12	Sen. 3rd. Off.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	147	do		do
7	Yes	WEBSTER	NORMAN	11	Jun. 3rd. Offer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	168	do		do
8	Yes	ROWLATT	FRANCIS	27	1st. Radio Op.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	161	do		do
9	First	JOHNSON	JAMES	23	2nd. Radio Op.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5	10	160	do	do
10	First	TIMMON	ANTHONY	6 Mos	3rd. Radio Op.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	138	do		do
11	Yes	LEE	FRANK	32 Yrs	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	150	do		do
12	Yes	BUTTON	GEORGE	4	Carpt/Mate	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	do		do
13	Yes	JONES	HABIN	24	Bos'wn	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	170	do		do
14	Yes	FROGGATT	FRANK	15	Boswns/Mate	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	164	do		do
15	Yes	EVANS	WILLIAM	26	Boswns/Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	156	do		do
16	Yes	NEWMAN	WILLIAM	15	Chf. Master/A.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	204	do		do
17	Yes	WARING	THOMAS	2	Asst. Ch. M. A.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	180	do		do
18	Yes	KENDALL	EDWARD	1	Master/Arms	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.0	175	do		do
19	Yes	TAYLOR	DENNIS	7	Master/Arms	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.2	200	do		do
20	Yes	PAGE	WILLIAM	18	Lamps and AB.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	154	do		do
21	Yes	CRELLIN	THOMAS	35	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	180	do		do
22	Yes	BEYNON	WILLIAM	38	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5	8	177	do	do
23	Yes	HOSSACK	DUNCAN	9 1/2	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	160	do		do
24	Yes	PEARSON	ERIC	10	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	180	do		do
25	Yes	MAWSON	CLARENCE	4	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	150	do		do
26	Yes	Dubois	CHARLES	35	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	140	do		do
27	Yes	TOWERS	MATTHEW	26	AB	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	141	do		do
28	Yes	GRIMES	GEORGE	40	AB	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	163	do		do
29	Yes	SHORTER	JOHN	30	AB	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5	4	150	do	do
30	Yes	KEHOE	JOHN	36	AB	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5	7	126	do	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NEVADA MAY 11 1940

BRITANNIC MAY 11 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A.T. BROWN, Master of the "BRITANNIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC"

arriving at New York

MAY 11 1940

, from the port of Liverpool.

126

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Young	John	35	AB	3rd. May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 7 140	None		No	
2	Yes	Farrow	JAMES	14	AB	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 10 160	do		do	
3	First	Kirwan	Thomas	29	AB	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 6 164	do		do	
4	Yes	TOWERS	EDWARD	30	AB	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 5 148	do		do	
5	Yes	GLEESON	EDWARD	25	AB	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 6 204	do		do	
6	Yes	CATTRELL	JOH N	19	AB	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 10 168	do		do	
7	1st.	PE. CARNEY	TIMOTFY	26	AB	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 11 164	do		do	
8	Yes	LYNCH	WILLIAM	7	AB	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 10 175	do		do	
9	Yes	HAMMOND	ALLAN	25	AB	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 6 160	do		do	
10	Yes	BAMPTON	CYRIL	2 1/2	AB	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6 1 174	do		do	
11	Yes	LEWIS	RICHARD	26	AB	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 2 141	do		do	
12	Yes	KELLY	THOMAS	3	AB	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 7 140	do		do	
13	Yes	REID	GILBERT	14	AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 8 141	do		do	
14	Yes	SMITH	JOHN	4	AB	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 8 112	do		do	
15	Yes	KIRIS	JOHN	35	AB	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5 7 140	do		do	
16	1st.	PE. LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	33	AB	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5 7 150	do		do	
17	Yes	RATH	JAMES	25	AB	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 10 185	do		do	
18	Yes	McNABB	GEORGE	7	AB	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 4 130	do		do	
19	Yes	HAMILTON	JOHN	12	AB	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 7 138	do		do	
20	Yes	SULLIVAN	JOHN	20	AB	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 10 143	do		do	
21	Yes	CARROLL	JOSEPH	16	AB	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9 158	do		do	
22	Yes	McINERNEY	EDMUND	8	AB	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 5 141	do		do	
23	1st.	PE. FAIRHURST	ALBERT	9	AB	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 10 140	do		do	
24	Yes	TELLWRIGHT	ALLAN	2	AB	do	do	do	do	17 1/2	do	do	do	5 9 153	do		do	
25	Yes	MARRIOTT	HENRY	20	AB	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5 1 0 161	do		do	
26	Yes	BUCKSEY	WILLIAM	30	Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 6 160	do		do	
27	1st	ROBERTS	JOHN	1	Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6 3 170	do		do	
28	Yes	HAYES	JAMES	18	AB	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 9 150	do		do	
29	First	BURKE	PETER	27	AB	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	6 0 240	do		do	
30	First	THOMAS	GEORGE	4	AB	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 6 126	do		do	



W. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC"

, arriving at

New York

MAY 11 1940

, 19⁴⁰, from the port of

Liverpool

127

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	EDGE	FREDERICK	1 1/2	OS	3rd. May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	53	120	None	NO	
2	Yes	FIELD	ALBERT	2 1/2	OS	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	127	do	do	
3	Yes	LADBROOKE	WILLIAM	2	OS	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5	7 146	do	do	
4	First	WEST	VAL ARNOLD	1	OS	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.1	148	do	do	
5	Yes	SMITH	GERARD	4	OS	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do	
6	Yes	JONES	WILLIAM	1. Mth	OS	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	do	
7	Yes	McDonnell	EDWARD	3. Mth	OS	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	138	do	do	
8	Yes	REILLY	OWEN	8. Mth	OS	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	do	
9	Yes	FAIRLEY	WILLIAM	2. Mth	OS	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
10	First	FLEMING	GEORGE	Nil	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 5	130	do	do	
11	Yes	OWEN	FRANCIS	45	Purser	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	do	
12	Yes	MacLEOD PHILLIPS	VICTOR	20	Sen. Asst. Prsr	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	158	do	do	
13	Yes	GAHAN	PATRICK	16	2nd. Asst. Prsr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
14	Yes	BOLER	RICHARD	18	2nd. Asst. Prsr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	141	do	do	
15	Yes	CONNOLLY	DESMOND	4	Asst Prsr	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	162	do	do	
16	1st. PE	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	3	Asst Prsr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
17	Yes	GOOLDEN	GEORGE	12	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	161	do	do	
18	Yes	HARVEY	ARTHUR	20	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
19	Yes	CAIN	WILLIAM	1 Mth	Hosptl/Attdt	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
20	YES	EVANS	ALMA	6	Nurse	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5 8	130	do	do	
21	1st	E. LEIGHTON	LESLIE	10	Baggage Mstr	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6 0	170	do	do	
22	Yes	EPSTEIN	BENJAMIN	2	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	24	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	140	do	do	
23	1st. PE.	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	12	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	145	do	do	
24	First				Asst Printer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	Yes	RAY	THOMAS	11	Officers Stwd	3 May 40	Lpool	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	126	None	NO	
26	Yes	HOLDEN	RICHARD	30	Asst. Off. Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
27	Yes	WILLIAMS	JAMES	11	Band Master	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 8	140	do	do	
28	Yes	SIMONS	HARRY	20	Musician	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5 9	170	do	do	
29	Yes	LEVER	STANLEY	15	Musician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	140	do	do	
30	Yes	WATSON	WILLIAM	4	Musician	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 10	150	do	do	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **New York** **MAY 11 1940**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

128

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Follows	Robert	9	Musician	3rd. May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5 10	170	None	No	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17 Tully Aug?



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at New York MAY 11 1940, 19, from the port of Liverpool.

129

NEVADA
MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MONTGOMERY	GEORGE	38	Chf. Engr	1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.10	170	None	No	
2	Yes	SEUBERT	WILLIAM	35	Staff Ch.Enr	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6.0	220	do	do	
3	Yes	BANKS	FRANK	32	Sen.2nd Enr	do	dp	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8½	162	do	do	
4	Yes	FERGUSON	JAMES	30	Int.2nd.Enr	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.11	202	do	do	
5	1st.PE.	COULTER	JAMES	34	Junr.2nd.Enr	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	162	do	do	
6	Yes	PHILLIPS	JOHN	25	Senr.3rd.Enr	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7½	185	do	do	
7	Yes	LAWSON	STEWART	29	Int.3rd.Enr	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	194	do	do	
8	Yes	OWEN	HENRY	27	Junr.3rd.Enr	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9½	145	do	do	
9	Yes	SILK	LAWSON	25	Senr.4th.Enr	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11½	176	do	do	
10	Yes	NIXON	THOMAS	22	Int.4th.Enr	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	170	do	do	
11	Yes	BULLOCK	GEORGE	20	Junr.4th.Enr	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	164	do	do	
12	Yes	HAIGH	THOMAS	18	Senr.5th.Enr	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
13	Yes	MARSHALL	ARTHUR	14	Int.5th.Enr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8½	154	do	do	
14	1st.PE.	BURNETT	ERNEST	13	Junr.5th.Enr	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11½	168	do	do	
15	Yes	HALL	ALBERT	12	Senr.6th.Enr	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
16	Yes	DRIVER	DONALD	5	Int.6th.Enr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11½	164	do	do	
17	Yes	AYRE	ALFRED	2	Int.6th.Enr	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	do	
18	Yes	JACKSON	ROBERT	4½	Senr.7th.Enr	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	163	do	do	
19	Yes	DEARDEN	CHARLES	4	Int.7th.Enr	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
20	Yes	KENNY	PATRICK	2 Mos	Junr.7th. Enr	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
21	First	DUNDERDALE	MALCOLM	8 Mos	Senr.8th.Enr.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	do	
22	First	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	1 Year	Junr.8th.Enr	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
23	Yes	CRAIG	JOHN	27	1st.Electrn	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	166	do	do	
24	Yes	ROBERTS	ROBERT	16	2nd.Electrn	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
25	Yes	SWINNERTON	LESLIE	4	3rd. Electrn	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	170	do	do	
26	Yes	MOORE	CHARLES	1½	4th.Electrn	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	do	
27	Yes	TURVER	SYDNEY	2½	5th.Electrn	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	141	do	do	
28	First	MURRAY	RONALD	FIRST	6th.Electrn	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
29	Yes	DICKSON	EDWARD	19 Yrs	Plumber	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
30	Yes	WARD	HENRY	25	2nd. Plumber	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9½	151	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

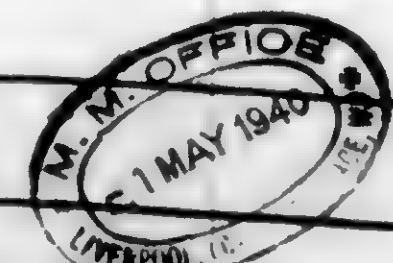
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at New York MAY 11 1940, from the port of Liverpool

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	KNOTT	JOHN	42	Storekeeper	3rd. May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5.9 1/2	168	None	No	
2	Yes	KEEGAN	WALTER	22	Asst. S/Kpr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
3	Yes	INGLIS	JOHN	40	Greasier	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	164	do	do	
4	Yes	CAREY	JOHN	30	Greasier	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
5	Yes	DANN	JOHN	17	Greasier	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	141	do	do	
6	Yes	O'Neill	JOHN	34	Greasier	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	163	do	do	
7	Yes	Kelly	JAMES	32	Greasier	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
8	Yes	BUCHANAN	HENRY	30	Greasier	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	141	do	do	
9	Yes	DACEY	JOHN	27	Greasier	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
10	Yes	BYRNE	PATRICK	18	Greasier	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
11	Yes	WARD	GEORGE	23	Greasier	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	143	do	do	
12	Yes	EDWARDS	JAMES	25	Greasier	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	133	do	do	
13	Yes	HAYCOCK	WILLIAM	22	Greasier	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
14	Yes	CONNOR	JOHN	20	Greasier	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	175	do	do	
15	Yes	COURTNEY	JAMES	12	Greasier	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	do	
16	Yes	CURRAN	THOMAS	20	Greasier	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	161	do	do	
17	Yes	WALSH	JOHN	6	Greasier	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.1	120	do	do	
18		1st. PE. PEDRICK	HERBERT	5	Greasier	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	
19	Yes	STEPHEN	WILLIAM	30	Greasier	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6.1	170	do	do	
20	Yes	NIGHTINGALE	ALFRED	2	Greasier	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
21	Yes	PATTERSON	GEORGE	15	Greasier	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
22	Yes	MULLEN	ALFRED	34	Greasier	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	170	do	do	
23	Yes	DODGSON	THOMAS	3	Greasier	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
24	Yes	McHUGH	JOHN	33	GREASER	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	145	do	do	
25	Yes	CAVANAGH	MICHAEL	17	Greasier	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	do	
26	Yes	KELLY	JAMES	32	Greasier	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	141	do	do	
27	Yes	OWENS	ROBERT	16	Engr/Writer	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	158	do	do	
28	Yes	MARSDEN	JAMES	30	Messman	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Britannic**, arriving at **New York**, **MAY 11 1940**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

131

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	DANICK	Charles	30	Ch. Steward	3rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.9	187	None	No.	
2	"	WHITAKER	George	25	2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	168	do.	do.	
3	"	WEBBER	Frank	22	Extra 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	do.	
4	"	FORREST	Bert	12	Writer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do.	
5	1st.P.E.	WINTON	William Lyon	11	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do.	
6	Yes	MUTCH	George	40	Ch. Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	147	do.	do.	
7	"	DAVIES	Alfred	33	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	164	do	do.	
8	"	JOHNS	Albert	25	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	do.	
9	"	YULE	Thomas	26	do.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	168	do	do.	
10	"	WHARTON	William	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	147	do	do.	
11	1st.P.E.	ANDERSON	Harold	22	Ch. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	do.	
12	Yes	HUDSON	Roland	28	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	do.	
13	"	LEWIS	Alfred	13	Re-Rated Extra 3rd Class Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do.	
14	"	SANDERS	Harry	33	2nd Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	do.	
15	"	MYERS	Albert	32	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	165	do	do.	
16	"	DAVIES	John	25	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	do.	
17	1st.P.E.	ALDERDICE	Albert	30	Barber	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	do.	
18	Yes	PARKER	Joseph	36	Saloon Pantry	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do.	
19	"	LOWE	William	4	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	147	do	do.	
20	1st. P.E.	PERKINS	Robert	38	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do.	
21	do.	KENNY	Patrick	4	Pantry Asst. Plate	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do.	
22	Yes	DAVIES	John H.	30	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do.	
23	"	TOBIN	Charles	36	Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do.	
24	"	CAMPBELL	Alfred	21	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	155	do	do.	
25	"	LARKIN	William	20	Library Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.11	192	do	do.	
26	"	MCMANARA	Edward	23	Verandah Cafe.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	206	do	do.	
27	"	GEOGHEGAN	George	2	Ch. Engrs Mess Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do.	
28	"	GIBBS	Edward	3	Mess Stwd Asst. Engrs	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do.	
29	"	CLEMENTS	Edward	2	do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do.	
30	"	HOWARTH	Sydney	5	do.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do.	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER,

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Britannic**, arriving at **New York**, **MAY 11 1940**, 19 **40**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MEDCALFE	Richard	32	Ch. B.R. Stwd	8rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	6.0	180	None	No.	
2	"	WALLACE	James	30	B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do.	
3	"	GRIFFITHS	Owen	27	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	do.	
4	"	GAUGE	Frank	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do	do	do	5.5	190	do	do.	
5	"	DEAN	Allan	30	Boots	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	do.	
6	"	HAYES	Eric	22	Bugler	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do.	
7	"	HOOSON	John	14	Captain's Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do.	
8	"	WILLIAMS	William George	14	Purser's Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	132	do	do.	
9	"	McGOY	Charles	22	Doctor's Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	120	do	do.	
10	"	Sorton	Raymond	10	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do.	
11	"	COX	John	26	Silverman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do.	
12	"	FERGUSON	Andrew	20	Lift Attndt.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	180	Artificial Limb.	do.	
13	"	DUNCAN	Andrew	30	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	138	do	do.	
14	"	CARR	Walter	19	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	170	do	do.	
15	"	LEE	Norman	11	do do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	130	do	do.	
16	"	DICKINSON	Frank	18	do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do.	
17	"	TWIST	Henry	20	do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do.	
18	"	WILLIAMS	Herbert	55	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	do.	
19	"	FAULKNER	William	45	do.	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.7	175	do	do.	
20	"	MOLYNEUX	Joseph S.	14	Gym. Attndt.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do.	
21	"	HANSEN	Harold	18	Swim. Pool Attndt.	do.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	183	do	do.	
22	"	ASPINALL	Stanley	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16½	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	do.	
23	"	DYER	Thomas	2	do.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	do.	
24	"	DOYLE	John	6 Months	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	106	do	do.	
25	"	FORSTER	Stanley	1½	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	114	do	do.	
26	"	SHERVILLE	Kenneth	1½	do.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	128	do.	do.	
27	1st. P.E.	HAYNES	Noel	1½	do.	do	do	do	do	17½	do	do	do	5.4	136	do.	do.	
28	do.	SLOANE	William	7 Months	do.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	do.	
29	Yes	IRVINE	Alex	25	Night & Wine Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	197	do.	do.	
30	"	WILLIAMS	Arthur	28	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	190	do.	do.	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BRITANNIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **MAY 11 1940**, 19 **40**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

133

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				Years		3rd May									lbs.			
1	Yes	HOLMES	John	12	Night Pantry	1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6.1	280	None	No.	
2	"	HUBER	Ronald	14	Extra Engine Tourist Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	do.	
3	"	JEPSON	Otto	20	Tourist Saloon	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	220	do.	do.	
4	"	PETERS	William	34	do Deck	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	do.	
5	1st P.E.	DAVIES	John Richard	19	do Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	158	do.	do.	
6	Yes	GILLILAND	Robert	36	do Lounge	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.3	160	do.	do.	
7	"	WILLIAMS	Hubert	29	Asst. Purser's & Radio Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	do.	
8	"	FLUX	George	3	Orchestra	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	144	do.	do.	
9	"	HOPWOOD	George	16	lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	148	do.	do.	
10	"	O'NEILL	James	39	Tourist Pantry	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	150	do.	do.	
11	First	HARRISON	Jack	First Voyage	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	142	do.	do.	
12	Yes	PARSONS	James	12	do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	146	do.	do.	
13	"	LISTER	Samuel	16	Pantry Asst. Plate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	148	do.	do.	
14	"	SCHMID	Charles	35	Bedroom Stwd	do	do	do	do	59	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	132	do.	do.	
15	"	MILLWOOD	John	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	British	5.8	140	do.	do.	
16	"	PARKER	Harold	30	do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	170	do.	do.	
17	"	DAVIES	George	28	do.	do.	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	180	do.	do.	
18	First	THRIFT	Charles	26	do.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	do.	
19	1st P.E.	SPENCER	John	37	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	do.	
20	Yes	McCALL	John	23	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	do.	
21	1st P.E.	ETCHELLES	Harry	40	Lift Attndt.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	150	Artificial Left Leg.	do.	
22	YES	WATSON	John	15	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	132	None	do.	
23	"	HARRISON	Harold	17	do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	144	do.	do.	
24	"	JONES	George	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
25	"	BAKER	Frederick	14	do.	do.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	174	do.	do.	
26	"	McDOUGALL	Pteter	16	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	140	do.	do.	
27	"	SMITH	Leslie	10	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	132	do.	do.	
28	"	RITCHIE	Cecil	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	do.	
29	"	THOMAS	William	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	do.	
30	1st P.E.	PORTET	Lorenzo	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	do.	do.	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

17 T. W. J. Immigration Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITANNIC, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 11 1940 May, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

134

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CRISP	Ernest	10	Tourist Waiter	3rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5.6	140	None	No.	
2	"	GIBSON	Alfred	20	do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	130	do.	do.	
3	"	SINGLETON	Charles	17	do.	do.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	130	do.	do.	
4	"	LUMB	Ernest	25	Night & Wine Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	do.	
5	1st P.E.	McCANN	Joseph	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do	do	do	5.4	150	do.	do.	
6	YES	COWLING	Frank	20	Bath Stwd	do.	do.	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	130	do.	do.	
7	"	COATHUPE	Vincent	32	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do	do	do	5.3	134	do.	do.	
8	"	RIGBY	Joseph	14	Chief 3rd Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	6.0	162	do.	do.	
9	"	MARENDAZ	George	16	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	do.	
10	"	SWEENEY	Edward	12	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	120	do.	do.	
11	"	TREVASKISS	Albert	23	do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	do.	
12	"	COATES	John	12	do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	do.	
13	"	ANDERTON	Herbert	17	Third Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.2	130	do.	do.	
14	"	HARTLEY	Leslie	11	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	do.	
15	"	KEMP	Cecil	20	do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.4	125	do.	do.	
16	"	WOODS	David	10	do.	do.	do.	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	124	do.	do.	
17	"	PETERS	Allan	31	do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	126	do.	do.	
18	"	NASH	George	31	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	do.	
19	1st P.E.	CLAY	Albert	12	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	do.	
20	1st P.E.	BYRNE	Joseph	3	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	135	do.	do.	
21	do.	FINN	Edward	11	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	146	do.	do.	
22	2nd P.E.	DAWSON	Albert	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	152	do	do.	
23	1st P.E.	BRAY	Walter	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	147	do	do.	
24	2nd P.E.	FITZPATRICK	Desmond	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do.	
25	2nd P.E.	NOONE	Francis	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	126	do.	do.	
26	1st P.E.	CONNOR	William	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	156	do.	do.	
27	2nd P.E.	WOODS	Bernard	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	do.	
28	do.	COCKING	Percy	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	130	do.	do.	
29	2nd P.E.	MCGINN	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	145	do.	do.	
30	1st P.E.	ANDERTON	John	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do.	do.	5.11	161	do.	do.	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BRITANNIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 11 1940**, 19th, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

135

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	1st. P.E.	CORNES	Henry	5	Waitern 3rd Class	3rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.9	150	None	No.	
2	do	OWEN	Harry	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	131	do	do.	
3	3rd. P.E.	LUNT	George	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	147	do	do.	
4	1st. P.E.	GIBSON	George	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do.	
5	YES	McLOUGHLIN	James	30	3rd Class Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	166	do	do.	
6	1st. P.E.	HOGAN	William	3	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	146	do	do.	
7	YES	RIBBENS	George	19	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	do.	
8	do.	BARTON	Thomas	14	do	do.	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do.	
9	do.	SANDERS	Alfred	22	do.	do.	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	do.	
10	do.	CAMPBELL	Matthew	28	do.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do.	
11	do.	McSANE	Patrick	35	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do.	
12	do.	FINNESSY	Frank	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do.	
13	do.	HANDFORD	William	26	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	do.	
14	do.	DARLEY	George	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do.	
15	1st. P.E.	STORER	Arthur	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do.	
16	do.	RALPHS	Charles	6	do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	do.	
17	do.	BRODIE	Gilbert	20	do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do.	
18	do.	MELANEY	Henry	10	3rd Class Deck	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do.	
19	do.	POINTER	John	26	Publicroom Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	150	do	do.	
20	do.	CORKHILL	Gilbert	16	Night & Wine Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do.	
21	do.	MOLONEY	James	31	do.	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	do.	
22	do.	JONES	James	21	Glory Hole Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	do.	
23	do.	EVANS	James	14	do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	do.	
24	do.	DALEY	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.0	140	do	do.	
25	do.	DOWER	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	do.	
26	1st. P.E.	HUGHES	Harry	18	Utilityman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do..	
27	YES	DODWELL	Edith	20	Leading Stewardess	do	do	do	do	53 FEMALE	do	do	do	5.0	107	do	do.	
28	1st. P.E.	TONER	Lillian	21	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	120	do	do.	
29	do.	NAIRN	Mary	17	do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do.	
30	do.	MILLER	Edna	11	do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	122	do	do.	

NEVADA MAY 11 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITANNIC

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 11 1940

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	1st.P.E.	SWIFT	Nellie	3	Stewardess	3rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Female	English	British	5.4	122	None	No.	
2	YES	HOGAN	Juliette	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	do.	
3	1st.P.E.	SCOBIE	Dorothy	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do.	
4	do.	OLSEN	Edith	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	129	do	do.	
5	do.	NEWMAN	Elizabeth	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	do.	
6	YES	SPROUL	Winifred	12	Sho. Attndt.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	100	do	do.	
7	1st.P.E.	FLEMING	Angus	19	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	MALE	do	do	5.7	140	do	do.	
8	do.	SPENDLOW	Harold	20	do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do.	
9	do.	BAKENDALE	Thomas	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	do.	
10	do.	PARRY	James	24	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	154	do	do.	
11	do.	GUARD	John	13	do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	170	do	do.	
12	do.	JACKSON	Frederick	14	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	144	do	do.	
13	do.	MYERS	Francis	8	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	164	do	do.	
14	do.	THOMAS	Edward	50	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	158	do.	do.	
15	1st do.	OVEREND	Henry	31	B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.0	129	do	do.	
16	1std.P.E.	LOCKHART	Mary	3	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	FEMALE	do	do	5.7	126	do.	do.	
17	YES	APPLETON	George	27	Chef	do	do	do	do	43	MALE	do	do	6.1	238	do	do.	
18	"	CAMPBELL	William	25	Extra Chef & Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	do.	
19	"	RIMMER	Thomas	26	Fish & Entree Cook.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	do.	
20	"	McGILL	William	15	Veg. Cook.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	168	do.	do.	
21	"	ADDERLEY	Gerald	22	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	180	do.	do.	
22	"	LINDSAY	Joseph	24	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	do.	
23	"	BRADLEY	Thomas	15	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do.	
24	"	IZEN	Ruben	20	JEW Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	142	do	do.	
25	"	WHITTALL	James	27	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	do.	
26	"	BURNS	Robert	13	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	128	do	do.	
27	"	BEAMISH	Frederick	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.	
28	1st.P.E.	LEATHERBARROW	Harold	20	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do.	do.	do.	5.4	136	do.	do.	
29	FIRST	JONES	William	First Voyage	do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do.	
30	YES	EDWARDS	Gerald	2 Years	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	141	do.	do.	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

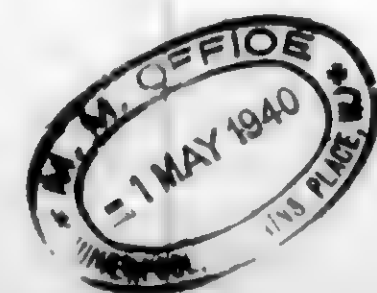
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIE", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 11 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	McHUGH	Mark	3	Kitchen Porter	3rd May 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.9	154	None	No.	
2	"	BUTLER	Lawrence	1	do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.0	141	do.	do.	
3	"	CROSS	Matthew	2 1/2	do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	161	do.	do.	
4	"	MASON	Thomas	13	3rd Class Pass Cook.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do.	
5	"	DOWER	James	22	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	178	do	do.	
6	"	CULLIMORE	James	7	Extra do do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	do.	
7	"	CUMMINS	William	24	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	195	do.	do.	
8	"	ROBERTS	John	12	2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140	DO.	do.	
9	"	SCROGGIE	Elijah	12	Extra do do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	142	do.	do.	
10	"	JONES	William	5	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	153	do.	do.	
11	"	McQUILLAN	Leonard	6	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	140	do.	do.	
12	"	TAYLOR	James	4	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9 1/2	141	do.	do.	
13	1st P.E.	MURPHY	Joseph	34	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	200	do.	do.	
14	YES	JONES	Stanley	22	Extra do.	do.	do.	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	205	do.	do.	
15	"	ENTWISTLE	John	30	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	160	do.	do.	
16	"	EDGERLEY	Frederick	22	2nd. do.	do.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	180	do.	do.	
17	"	STANTON	Ernest	24	3rd do.	do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	141	do.	do.	
18	"	MOFFATT	Alexander	30	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do	do	do	5.7	170	do.	do.	
19	"	HANAGAN	Francis	3	Commis Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.3	132	do.	do.	
20	First	LAMBERT	George	10 Months	do.	do.	do.	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	do.	
21	Yes	PEACOCK	Richard	16 Years	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do.	do.	
22	1st P.E.	McTIGUE	James	13	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	154	do.	do.	
23	1st P.E.	MARSHALLSAY	EDITH	17	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5 4	126	do	do	
24	1st P.E.	BROWN	DOLENA	17	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 6	145	do	do	
25	Yes	BERRY	MAY	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5 5	135	do	do	
26	Yes	KEBBLEWHITE	MILICENT	14	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 5	130	do	do	
27	Yes	GULLEN	JESSIE	12	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 7	136	do	do	
28	Yes	SMITH	MABEL	3	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 7	154	do	do	
29	1st P.E.	THORNHILL	IDA	8	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	136	do	do	
30	1st P.E.	BALLEY	EDITH	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 5	150	do	do	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

NEVADA
MAY 11 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited or engaged, and the amount of wages to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the manner in which he was discovered; and in all such cases the master's departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such vessel's arrival but who will leave port thereon after the departure of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel before her arrival and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or those, if any, who have arrived and departed from the vessel, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of not more than \$100 for each such failure, together with the cost of the investigation and the cost of each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and in case of failure to file a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALLEN SHAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SRC § 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall file with the collector of customs a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such vessel. (b) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall detain such seaman (which inspection in the case of a vessel arriving from a foreign port shall be a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman to the collector of customs, or who fails to report such seaman in respect of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor is situated, or who fails to pay the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of such failure occurs. The collector of customs may, at his discretion, require the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Montenegrinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M V BRITANNIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 11 1940**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		1st P.E. Williams	James	✓ 10	Asst Barber	3 May 40	Lpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5 7	136	None	NO	
2	Yes	Douglas	Alfred	✓ 1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 4	131	do	do	
3		1st P.E. Oates	Joseph	✓ 23	Bedroom Strd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 7	180	do	do	
4		1st P.E. King	John	✓ 20	K/Porter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 10	162	do	do	
5	First	Shaw	Thomas	✓ 8	Bath Strd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 11	150	do	do	
6	Yes	Ackers	William	✓ 30	3rd Cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
7	1st P.E.	Jones	William	✓ 6	Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
8	First	Cohen	Samuel	✓ 19	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 7	146	do	do	
9	First	Horne	Horace	✓ 13	Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	145	do	do	
10	First	Bennett	Geoffrey	✓ 5	Assist Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 10	168	do	do	
11	First P.E.	Carter	John	✓ 26	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
12	YES	Phythian	Charles	✓ 1	Ass. Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do	do	
13	First	Bell	Walter	✓ 20	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
14	First	Craven	Ernest	✓ NIL	Ex.Veg.Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	157	do	do	
15	First	Trevavas	John	✓ 7	Ass.Engrs.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do	do	
16	First	Spearritt	Frahois	✓ 3	Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
17	First	Finn	John	✓ 38	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 9	144	do	do	
18	1st P.E.	Bradshaw	Harry	✓ 30	Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 9	175	do	do	
19	First	Murray	Thomas	✓ 43	Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 10	140	do	do	
20	YES	Broderick	Stanley	✓ 3	Mrs K/Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
21	1st P.E.	White	Gerald	✓ 12yrs	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 9	187	do	do	
22	First	Howarth	John	✓ 2	Assist Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 9	168	do	do	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M V BRITANNIC**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 11 1940

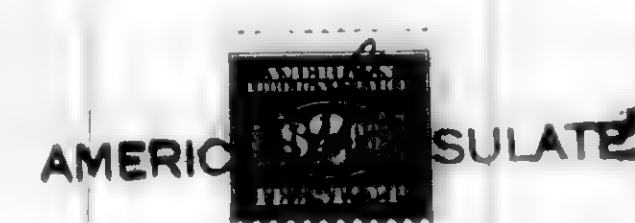
, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First	Higgins	Joseph	2 yrs	Assist Cook	3 May 40	Lpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5 9	145	None	NO	
2	Yes	Bright	John	14	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

Attest (Consulate)
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
by M V Britannic
H. WATSON
Vice Consul
May 3, 1940.
See no. 7.
See \$2.00 (10/4)
Revenue no. 1042.



F.R. Bennett, Deputy
M. M. OFFICE
MAY 11 1940
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nation stated after their names and none of them is an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.
A.T. Brown
Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

42

001

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described herein shall be prepared of blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be signed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of those who have been employed on such vessel, and of those who are to be employed, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those who are to be employed on such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens by the time of departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, be liable to the collection of a sum of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no arrival lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in such case such fine shall be granted in clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in such case such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALLEN FRAMER

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place ~~outside thereof~~, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a ~~failure to~~ detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BRITANNIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 11 1940**, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

140

142

NEVADA
MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	DIGBY	ALFRED W.	5 Yrs	3rd Cl. Waiter	3.5.40	L'pool	NO	YES	21	M	English	British	5.7.	154	NONE	No.	
2	FIRST	JONES	WILLIAM	3 Mths	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
3	1st PR	TIGHE	GERALD	28 Yrs	Tour. Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
4	FIRST	REILLY	BERNARD	3 "	ASS. PNTY STWD.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
5	FIRST	BIRKETT	ROBERT	10 "	3rd CL. WAITER	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do	do	
6	YES	ANDERSON	JOHN	25 "	SECTIONMAN	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
7	American Consulate at <u>Liverpool, England</u> No. <u>3</u> SEEN <u>for the journey to the United States</u> <u>May 3, 1940</u>																	
8	Closed with 384 members of crew H. Tuller																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. JONES SIGNED ON IN LIEU OF
A. DIGBY " " " " "
G. TIGHE " " " " "
B. REILLY " " " " "

A. HARVEY DISPENSER
A. STORER SECTIONMAN
L. SMITH TOUR. WAITER
J. H. COATES ASS. PANTRY STWD.

SHEET NO. 3. LINE NO. 18. ✓
" 11. " 15. ✓
" 9 " 27. ✓
" 10 " 12. ✓

I declare that the above named persons have
produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names, and none of them is under
an agreement to be discharged in the United States.
They are all necessary for the operation of
the vessel.

A. T. B.
Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. T. BROWN, Master of the BRITANNIC, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ONE VADA MAY 11 1940

Line
Own
Local

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York.....

I, master of the French S. S. NEVADA
(Nationality.)
from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	94	Number of seamen deserted	29
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	59

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1940, consigned to French Line; is now lying at Pier 88 North River, and is expected to sail May 17th, 1940, for QUEBEC & MONTREAL via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

141

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
OLKACI Mohamed	32	French	Bordeaux. 17/17 th /40.
MARBECK BEN BOUDJENA	35	Moroccan	— " —
TAFRAOUI. Abdouhamane	35	French	— " —
DJAD. Mousa	32	— " —	— " —
ATTAR. Hamdane	26	— " —	— " —
BELLILI Chabane	22	— " —	— " —
BOUMEZRAQ Mohamed	29	— " —	— " —
HACHED Hacine	38	— " —	— " —
HEUTAB Mohamed	36	— " —	— " —
BENITERQUI Slimane	45	— " —	— " —
BACHENE Chabane	40	— " —	— " —
BOUMENAD Belkader	29	— " —	— " —
DOUGUENOUNE Mohamed	36	— " —	— " —
HAMEL Ahmed ben Belkacem	45	— " —	— " —

Continued page 3

Ind. by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on,
CANCOUET Emile		French	17/4/40 - Bordeaux
AMICE Henri		"	17/4/40 - " "
CONTIER Robert		"	17/4/40 - " "
CAYROL Robert		"	17/4/40 - " "
BENGOUZI David	33	"	17/4/40 - " "

Blackwood Station - Oakland

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Deserting Seamen (Continued from p. 1)</i>			
15 BENABDI Mohamed	36	French	Bordaux 17/17/40
16 MORRANI Ali	37	"	"
17 BELHOUCI Ahmed	40	"	"
18 CHETTAB Mokhtar	38	"	"
19 AROUNI Mohamed Said	44	"	"
20 SEAMER Amrane	50	"	"
21 BENBELKACEN Azeki	43	"	"
22 MESSAOUDI Hamoud	32	"	"
23 OMANI Mohamed	32	"	"
24 SADEK BENAMAR Ben Mohamed	57	"	"
25 GRINAH Rabab	41	"	"
26 COSQUER Marcel	29	"	"
27 RIZZO Joseph	42	"	"
28 ZEGBAB Brahim	37	"	"
29 CHAIBI Mohamed	36	"	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEVADAarriving at New York

May 11, 1940

from the port of Bordeaux

142

L'AMSTERDAM - PARIS - 2070 (7-39) Printed in France.

Rev. 2-28-39

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether sick or injured	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	WANSIER	Francois ✓	38	Captain	9/5/39	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	54	Maso.	French	French	5'7"	172	None	No		
2	Yes	ASCOMET	René ✓	20	Chief-Officer	29/1/39	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"	"		
3	Yes	POGUET	Ivan ✓	14	2d Officer	14/11/39	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"	"		
4	Yes	MICHAUD	André ✓	6	3d Officer	4/12/39	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"	"		
5	Yes	ADVENTER	Charles ✓		Veterinarian	17/4/40	BORDEAUX	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"	"		
6	Yes	HAILAUD	Gaston ✓	25	Chief-Engineer	14/11/39	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	225	"	"		
7	Yes	DEVINAT	André ✓	20	2d Engineer	13/11/39	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	131	"	"		
8	Yes	COLOMBEL	Maurice ✓	7	3d Engineer	22/1/39	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"	"		
9	Yes	PHILIPPOT	Jean ✓	5	4th "	12/10/39	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	141	"	"		
10	Yes	DONNE	Alexandre ✓	26	Wireless-Operator	8/5/39	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"	"		
11	Yes	SAVALLE	Honoré ✓	23	Boats'wain	29/8/39	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	141	"	"		
12	Yes	RIOU	Henri ✓	17	Carpenter	25/10/39	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"	"		
13	Yes	LE MERCIER	Alexis ✓	11	Seaman	10/5/39	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"	"		
14	Yes	LE MINOUX	Lucien ✓	6	"	30/8/39	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"	"		
15	Yes	DUSSEY	Emile ✓	12	"	5/10/39	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	131	"	"		
16	Yes	COAT	Pierre ✓	15	"	11/11/39	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"	"		
17	Yes	LE MEUR	Louis ✓	15	"	15/11/39	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"	"		
18	Yes	BOGAGE	Jérôme ✓	14	"	27/11/39	" "	"	"	36	"	West-Indian	French	5'9"	164	"	"		
19	Yes	BOUE	Louis ✓	24	"	8/12/39	" "	"	"	44	"	West-Indian	French	5'9"	179	"	"		
20																			
21	Yes	DANIEL	Ferdinand ✓	10 Month	Apprentice	12/10/39	" "	"	"	17	"	French	French	5'5"	118	"	"		
22	Yes	BARRIERE	Henri ✓	10	Oiler	3/11/39	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"	"		
23	Yes	LE ROUX	Roland ✓	23	"	6/11/39	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"	"		
24	Yes	DOUBLET	Roger ✓	12	"	7/11/39	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"	"		
25	Yes	BOUGRANT	Yves ✓	6	"	4/11/39	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"	"		
26	Yes	CHABRAC	Nicolas ✓	18	Fireman	23/9/39	" "	"	"	51	"	West-Indian	French	5'10"	165	"	"		
27	Yes	LOZACH	Yves ✓	3	"	23/10/39	" "	"	"	26	"	French	French	5'4"	160	"	"		
28	Yes	BILAN	Léon ✓	20	"	30/10/39	" "	"	"	39	"	West-Indian	French	5'8"	158	"	"		
29	Yes	LE COZ	Pierre ✓	24	"	30/10/39	" "	"	"	42	"	French	French	5'3"	118	"	"		
30	Yes	LE DERMAT	Jean ✓	23	"	1/11/39	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"	"		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEVADAarriving at New York5/1119 40from the port of BORDEAUX

143

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — 2870 (1-30) Printed in France.

M-1 2300

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether per- mission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	LE GUILLOU	Louis ✓	22 Y.	Fireman	11/7/39	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	40	Masc.	French	French	5'6"	147	None	NO		
2	Yes	ARHANT	Yves ✓	14	"	11/9/39	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"	"		
3	Yes	LASBLEYE	Pierre ✓	24	"	10/30/39	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"	"		
4	Yes	GUELANN	François ✓	20	"	10/30/39	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"	"		
5	Yes	TARDO	Georges ✓	12	"	11/13/39	" "	"	"	40	"	West- Indian	French	5'7"	147	"	"		
6	Yes	LE BERRE	Henri ✓	27	"	11/16/39	" "	"	"	46	"	French	French	5'4"	156	"	"		
7	Yes	LE BARZIC	Albert ✓	18	"	11/18/39	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"	"		
8	Yes	LE VACU	Marcel ✓	14	Trimmer	9/29/39	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	"		
9	Yes	KERGADALLAN	Amédée ✓	10	"	10/31/39	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	126	"	"		
10	Yes	CAMPART	Charles ✓	13	"	11/4/39	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"	"		
11	Yes	MENEZ	Yves ✓	16	"	11/3/39	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"		
12	Yes	LAGADEC	Jean ✓	11	"	11/27/39	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"	"		
13																			
14	No	BERRANGER	Paul ✓	28	Chief- Steward	3/27/40	BORDEAUX	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"	"		
15																			
16	Yes	HARDOUIN	Georges ✓		Cook	2/26/40	PHILADELPHIE	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"		
17	No	BOUXEL	François ✓	5	Baker	4/12/40	BORDEAUX	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"	"		
18	Yes	TERNON	Maurice ✓	3	Assistant- Cook	9/21/39	LE HAVRE	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	"		
19	Yes	VIMONT	Jacques ✓	4	"	2/23/40	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"	"		
20	Yes	LE ROY	Albert ✓	16	Steward	10/9/39	LE HAVRE	3	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"	"		
21	Yes	LE TROCQUER	Jean ✓	16	"	11/10/39	LE HAVRE	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	146	"	"		
22	Yes	DUFOUR	Louis ✓	22	"	11/27/39	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"	"		
23	Yes	OLIER	René ✓	24	"	11/30/39	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"	"		
24	Yes	CERBON	Louis ✓	4	Seaman	12/7/39	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"	"		
25	Yes	BIDAN	Jacques ✓	2	"	12/7/39	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"	"		
26	Yes	COMVOS	Jean Louis ✓	5	"	12/7/39	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"	"		
27	No	TRAUTTMAN	Michel ✓	5	"	3/25/40	BORDEAUX	3	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	"		
28	No	LABORDERIE	Roger ✓	2	"	4/16/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"		
29	No	HEDADI	Mohamed ✓		Lab	4/17/40	BORDEAUX	"	"	37	"	Moroccan	"	5'4"	134	"	"		
30	No	OUKACI	Mohamed Said ✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Algerian	"	5'7"	141	"	"		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEVADA

arriving at New York

5/11

1940

from the port of Plymouth

France

144

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2073 (7-30) Printed in France.

Mod. 2300

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	MBAREK-BEN-BOUDJEMAA	Ben-Said ✓ 672/147		<i>None attendant</i> Led	4/17/40	BORDEAUX	No	Yes	35	Masc.	Moroccan	French	5'5"	136	None	No		
2	"	TAFRAOUI	Abderahman ✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Algerian	"	5'3"	123	"	"		
3	"	DJAD	Moussa ✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	128	"	"		
4	"	MARTINEZ	André ✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5'2"	108	"	"		
5	"	ATTAR	Hamdane ✓ 767/47		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Algerian	"	5'8"	135	"	"		
6	"	BELLILI	Chabane ✓ 761/990		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"		
7	"	BOUMEYRAG	Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"	"		
8	"	HACHED	Hacène ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"	"		
9	"	HEDDAD	Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"		
10	"	CHAI HI	Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"	"		
11	"	BENITERQUI	Slimane ✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"	"		
12	"	BACHENE	Chabane ✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"	"		
13	"	BOUMENAD	Belhadri ✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"	"		
14	"	OUGUENOUNE	Mehand ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	"		
15	"	HAMEL	Ahmed-Ben-Belkacen ✓ 761/755		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"	"		
16	"	BENABDI	Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"	"		
17	"	MOKRANI	Ali ✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	"		
18	"	BELHOUCI	Ahmed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"	"		
19	"	CHETTAB	Mokhtar ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"	"		
20	"	AYOUNI	Mohand-Seid ✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"	"		
21	"	SI-AMER	Amrane ✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	"		
22	"	BEN-BELKACEN	Azeski ✓ 761/848		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	"		
23	"	MESSAOUDI	Hammoud ✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"	"		
24	"	OMANI	Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"	"		
25	"	SADEK-BEN-AMAR	Ben Mohamed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	177	"	"		
26	"	BEN GOUZI	David ✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	"		
27	"	GRINA-RABAH	Ben Amed ✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	"		
28	"	KOSQUER	Marcel ✓ 761/2449466/34		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"	"		
29	"	RIZZO	Joseph ✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	177	"	"		
30																			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

o.w.s.kenn
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEVADAarriving at New York5/111940from the port of BORDEUX

145

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION — PRINTED IN FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether per- mission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	CONTZLER	Robert	8 Y	4th Officer	4/17/40	BORDEAUX	yes	Yes	29	Masc.	French	French	5'7"	145	"	"		These four:
2	No	CANCOUET	Emile	21	Engineer	4/17/40	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"	"		officers to
3	No	AMICE	Henri	8	"	4/17/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	133	"	"		be discharged
4	No	CAYROL	auguste	19	Wireless Operator	4/17/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	131	"	"		In New York
5																			and shipped
6																			on a ship of the
7																			same Company.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. _____
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)SEEN
For the journey to the United Statesby air

(Seal)

Date: April 17, 1940

BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Serial No. 7574. Fee \$ 2.00
U. S. Gold Stamp to Pay \$ 2.00Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Joquet Jean, 2^d Officer*, of the *French steamer Nevada*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *May* 19*40*
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Form 990
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEVADA, arriving at New York, 5/11, 1940, from the port of BORDEAUX

TR 148

L'ATLANTIQUE — PARIS — 2073 (7-30) Printed in France.

M. 2. 3200

(1) On list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	LAMIDON	Guillaume	18 y.	Seaman	4/16/40	BORDEAUX	No	Yes	41	Maso.	French	French	5'7"	147	None	No		
2	No	DEBRIS	Claude	4	"	4/16/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"	"		
3	No	GOARIN	Henri	11 "	Trimmer	4/20/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	137	"	"		
4	No	COURTAUDIERE	Jules	5 "	Baker	4/19/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	"		
5	No	ZEGBAB	Brahim	1.60	Seaman	4/16/40	"	"	"	37	"	Algerian	French	5'6"	133	"	"		
6	<i>This Supplementary Crew List closed with five (5) members of Crew.</i> <i>at Plymouth, England.</i> <i>(City) (Country)</i> <i>SEEN</i> <i>For the journey to the United States</i> <i>of ss. NEVADA.</i> <i>via Henry M. Wolcott</i> <i>(Consul) HENRY M. WOLCOTT</i> <i>Date April 23rd 1940.</i> <i>no fee prescribed</i> <i>not entered in 'Record of Fees'.</i>																		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nevada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May 1940

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW
MAY 11 1940

BREEDYK

9 mar Sheet No. 1

Transferred from
"NIEUW AMSTERDAM" SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hendrik Voorspuw	21	Dutch			
Willem A. Meyers	24	"			
Pieter Hooft	24	"			
Willem van Os	35	"			
Aart v.d. Sluis	27	"			
Johannes de Looze	39	"			
Teunis Engelsman	27	"			
Abraham de Korte	21	"			
Jacob Hollenberg	22	"			
Cornelis Baks	16	"			
Arie Kuyt	42	"			
Johannes Spoor	24	"			
Mathys de Wit	38	"			
Petrus Fournier	35	"			
Johannes Nieuwenhuizen	19	"			
P.J. van Houten	24	"			
A.A. de Vogel	19	"			
J.L. Helbers	26	"			
M. Pronk	26	"			
C. van Boven	37	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
June 24th, 1940.
Breedyk
I, master of the Dutch S. S. BREEDYK
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 40
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 40
The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1940, consigned to Holland-America Line, is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail June 24th, 1940, for Glasgow via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
K. van Buuren	32	Dutch	April 23rd '40 Rotterdam
J.C. Commijs	30	"	" " "
L.J. Hotting	43	"	" " "
W.J. Ouwehand	21	"	" " "
L. Arkenbout	18	"	" " "
A. den Uyl	23	"	" " "
H.W. Thoosen	53	"	" " "
C. Maarleveld	46	"	" " "
A. Lehmann	52	"	" " "
K. Mast	38	"	" " "
H.S. van Veen	31	"	" " "

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
from the port of Rotterdam.

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including names of alien crew members and if no further permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
Holland	5'9"	89			
"	5'11"	78			
"	5'11"	72			
"	5'10"	75			
"	5'8"	74			
"	6'	88			
"	5'9"	72			
"	5'8"	72			
"	5'7"	74			
"	5'8"	75			
"	5'7"	65			
"	5'8"	94			
"	5'7"	65			
"	5'7"	64			
"	5'9"	66			
"	5'8"	80			
"	5'8"	65			
"	5'9"	70			
"	5'11"	90			
"	5'10"	85			
"	5'8"	70			
"	5'8"	75			
"	5'8"	65			
"	5'9"	70			
"	5'8"	72			
"	5'8"	70			
"	5'8"	83			
"	6'	74			
"	5'11"	70			

NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

non officer by the representatives of any vessel. 101

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality
A. Ruuk	42	dutch
H. van der Pijp	21	"
H. A. Ruys	24	"
P. E. Koster	24	"
H. van Os	35	"
H. de Koster	39	"
H. van der Kluis	27	"
I. Engelenboom	27	"
A. de Koster	21	"
H. Helling	22	"
E. Koster	16	"
P. G. Louwen	35	"
M. de Wit	38	"
H. de Koster	24	"
H. Nieuwenhuis	19	"
H. de Koster	19	"
H. F. Helling	28	"
P. J. van Kesteren	24	"
M. de Koster		"
E. J. Boven		"

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

DESERTING SEAMEN

... a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

PORT OF New York S.S. Dutch (Nationality) Rottterdam
Master of the Rotterdam
Bowling 57, Main
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival. 39
Number of seamen discharged. 8
Number of seamen signed on at this port 207
Total crew this date. 39
Seamen left in hospital (or died). 4
Number of seamen deserted. 21
The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th
Illand - Rottterdam is now lying at Chicago
expected to sail June 24th, 1940, for
via United States port of
this voyage was
First port of call in United States Chicago

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

[Handwritten signatures]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C.E. Moolenburgh	25	Dutch	April 23rd '40 Rotterdam
I.L. Risseu	20	"	"
P. de Wit	39	"	"
K. Brouwer	33	"	"
S.J. Paul	20	"	"
L. Pourquie	17	"	"
J. [redacted]	18	"	"
A. van Duijvenbode	20	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents

Over

Value

Local Agents

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

no results were obtained

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Kuyt	42	dutch			
N. Voorstap	21	"			
N. A. Reijers	24	"			
P. C. Kooft	24	"			
W. van Os	35	"			
Y. de Boere	39	"			
A. v. d. Sluys	27	"			
T. Engelsman	27	"			
A. de Korte	21	"			
Y. Hollenberg	22	"			
C. Baks	16	"			
P. G. Tournier	35	"			
M. de Wit	38	"			
Y. Spoor	24	"			
Y. Nieuwenhuis	19	"			
A. de Vogel	19	"			
Y. L. Helbers	28	"			
P. J. van Houten	24	"			
M. Pronk		"			
E. v. Boven		"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Am. Insurance
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require and the scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom corrections of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF
WOOD, NIEBUHR & MA
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-67
ST. MARITIME EXCH.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
June 24, 1940
S.S. 3-20-1

I, Master of the Dutch ^(Nationality) S.S. Breedyt, 1970
 from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 207 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1940, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail June 24th, 1940, for Glasgow, via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H. van Buuren	32	Dutch	April 23 rd 40 Rotterdam
J. C. Commijs	30	"	" " " "
H. J. Ketting	43	"	" " " "
H. Y. Oruwelands	21	"	" " " "
L. Orkenhout	18	"	" " " "
A. den Uyl	23	"	" " " "
H. A. Thoenen	53	"	" " " "
C. Maarleveld	46	"	" " " "
A. Lehnman	52	"	" " " "
K. Mast	38	"	" " " "
H. S. van Veen	31	"	" " " "

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of **H o t t e r d a m**

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including names of ships, dates, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
Holland	5'9"	89				
"	5'11	78				
"	5'11	72				
"	5'10	75				
"	5'8"	74				
"	6'1	88				
"	5'9"	72				
"	5'8"	72				
"	5'7"	74				
"	5'8"	75				
"	5'7"	65				
"	5'8"	94				
"	5'7"	65				
"	5'7"	65				
"	5'9"	66				
"	5'8"	80				
"	5'8"	65				
"	5'9"	70				
"	5'7"	68				
"	5'11	90				
"	6'0"	85				
"	5'8"	70				
"	5'8"	75				
"	5'8"	65				
"	5'9"	70				
"	5'8"	72				
"	5'8"	70				
"	5'8"	83				
"	6'	74				
"	5'11	70				

See list of races on back hereof.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
port of the United States

Vessel..... " BREEDICK ", arriving at New York

May 11

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. E. meelenburgh	25	dutch	April 23 rd 40 Rotterdam
J. L. Risseum	20	"	" " " "
P. de Wit	39	"	" " " "
K. Brouwer	33	"	" " " "
S. J. Paul	20	"	" " " "
L. Pourquie	17	"	" " " "
J. Rodolf	18	"	" " " "
A. J. D. Mendelade	20	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Line	Owner	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

IN THE VESSEL AS INDICATED ON

Sheet No. 2a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2a

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **BREEDLIK**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

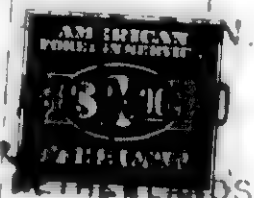
MAY 11 1940

19, from the port of **Rotterdam**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Maarleveld	Christiaan	✓ 20	Fireman	23 4 40	R'dam	No	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60			
2	"	Booy	Gerardus J.	✓ 1 1/2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
3	"	Zoetjes	Joannes H.	✓ 21	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
4	"	Vos	Frans	✓ 2 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
5	"	Michels	Abraham	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
6	"	Herweier	Pieter	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
7	NO	Lehmann	Anton	✓ 30	Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
8	"	Smits	Jacobus C.M.	✓ 1/2	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
9	"	Roedolf	Johannes	✓ 2 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
10																		
11																		
12		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																
13	NO	v.d. Linden	Bastiaan	17	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	80			
14	"	v. Lith	Abraham	5	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	80			
15																		
16		Closed with thirty-nine (39) names on two (2) sheets																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN APR 25 1940
for the journey to the
United States via *Poland*
L. C. BRECHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: \$ 2.00. Paid in U.S.G.
Service No. 3322



Pf. H. van der Grinten
Inspector

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bradyk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1926

W. J. Kwanek
Master First or Second Officer.

P. J. Lanza
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

[illegible]

[Signature] Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

May 26th 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	31

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

903.1.1.1

[illegible]

Before my vessel sails from this port

G. T. ...

Master.

JANUARY 5, 1917.


Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF San Diego, Ca.
May 18th 1944

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30%;">  </div> <div style="width: 65%; text-align: center;"> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 22 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> </div> </div>			

2000

9 B 9. n. 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-2620

[illegible]

to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

MIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
May 23rd, 1940
S. S. Burma

I, master of the Italian _____, 1940
from port of Philadelphia (Nationality) _____ S. S. Burma _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 19th, 1940, consigned to Italian Line; is now lying at Boston Pier 2, and is expected to sail May 23rd, 1940, for Genoa via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

939. n. 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

[illegible]

in crew occur before my vessel sails
thorities

[Signature]

Master.

FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
May 14th 1940

I, master of the Italian S. S. Esperanza
(Nationality)
from port of Senegal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1942, consigned to the Italian line; is now lying at Brosbank, and is expected to sail May 14th, 1940, for Philadelphia Pa. via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

154

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> </div>			

14-00000

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1611

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9 mar Sheet No. 1

Vessel *Giulia* arriving at *New York* *May 11*, 1940, from the port of *Libratlan 7,26 40*

155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	ya	BATICCI CARLO	33 yr	master	6 9 935 Genova	no	ya	53	m	Italian	Italian	166	75			
2	ya	PIRGHOULY DANTE	16 yr	1st officer	10 6 939 Trieste	no	ya	32	m	Italian	Italian	182	72		not deported	
3	ya	VOLCICH ANDREA	11 yr	2nd officer	22 1 940 Trieste	no	ya	31	m	Italian	Italian	180	80			
4	ya	SUPERINA PAOLO	6 yr	officer	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	27	m	Italian	Italian	174	76			
5	ya	MAURINAZ MASSIMILIANO	10 yr	chief. eng.	3 11 938 A. dani	no	ya	52	m	Italian	Italian	172	77			
6	ya	GHERSI LUIGI-LUDOVICO	12 yr	1st eng.	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	67	m	Italian	Italian	165	68			
7	ya	ROITZ MARIO	19 yr	2nd eng.	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	52	m	Italian	Italian	171	62			
8	ya	LLCHES DAVID	8 yr	operator	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	31	m	Italian	Italian	166	78			
9	no	QUERRO GINO	10 yr	boatswain	10 4 940 Genova	no	ya	29	m	Italian	Italian	178	82			
10	ya	CRAIZAR GIOVANNI	9 yr	carpenter	3 11 938 A. dani	no	ya	33	m	Italian	Italian	174	80			
11	ya	LIUBICICH GIUSEPPE	1 yr	sailor	10 3 939 Trieste	no	ya	23	m	Italian	Italian	171	68			
12	ya	LO NIGRO EMANUELE	15 yr	sailor	6 10 939 Trieste	no	no	40	m	Italian	Italian	161	62			
13	ya	MICHICICH ANTONIO	8 yr	sailor	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	28	m	Italian	Italian	177	68			
14	ya	RAVALICO PIETRO	6 yr	sailor	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	34	m	Italian	Italian	163	79			
15	-	GIGANTE FRANCESCO	1 yr	ord. sailor	4 4 940 Genova	no	ya	24	m	Italian	Italian	160	57			
16	-	LEPANTO ANDREA	2 yr	ord. sailor	4 4 940 Genova	no	ya	26	m	Italian	Italian	171	66			
17	-	MILSSO GULIO AGOSTINO	1 yr	deck boy	4 4 940 Genova	no	ya	25	m	Italian	Italian	162	69			
18	ya	ROZZE ANTONIO	32 yr	donkeyman	20 1 939 Trieste	no	ya	57	m	Italian	Italian	170	80			
19	ya	MICHICICH DOMENICO	9 yr	order	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	39	m	Italian	Italian	172	66			
20	ya	RIZZI ANGELA	23 yr	order	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	34	m	Italian	Italian	172	67			
21	ya	RLTAR ANDREA	15 yr	order	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	50	m	Italian	Italian	160	62			
22	ya	GREGORI FRANCESCO	12 yr	fireman	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	39	m	Italian	Italian	170	67			
23	ya	ALAN AZ ANTONIO	14 yr	fireman	10 3 939 Trieste	no	ya	44	m	Italian	Italian	170	67			
24	ya	RADOVI CLEMENTE	7 yr	fireman	25 11 935 Trieste	no	ya	34	m	Italian	Italian	170	73			
25	ya	SCIANGALEPORE COSIMO	20 yr	fireman	25 11 936 Trieste	no	ya	34	m	Italian	Italian	160	60			
26	ya	TARANTINO DAMIANO	14 yr	fireman	23 4 939 Calcutta	no	ya	42	m	Italian	Italian	168	82			
27	ya	VEVER AGOSTINO	10 yr	fireman	6 10 939 Trieste	no	ya	34	m	Italian	Italian	173	68			
28	ya	BON GIOVANNI	12 yr	fireman	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	26	m	Italian	Italian	167	69			
29	ya	CARLOVICH GIROLAMO	5 yr	fireman	1 2 940 Trieste	no	ya	31	m	Italian	Italian	155	65			
30	no	GUERRERA FRANCESCO	11 yr	fireman	4 4 940 Genova	no	ya	26	m	Italian	Italian	163	60			
31	ya	VESECA GIOVANNANTONIO	22 yr	fireman	14 11 935 Genova	no	ya	29	m	Italian	Italian	171	62			



BURMA MAY 11 1940
CALCUTTA MAY 11 1940

Line *Italian Line*
Owners *Italian S. S. Co. of Navigation*
Local Agents *Italian S. S. Co. of Navigation*

J. C. Conn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE:--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CALLIOPHE MAY 11 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

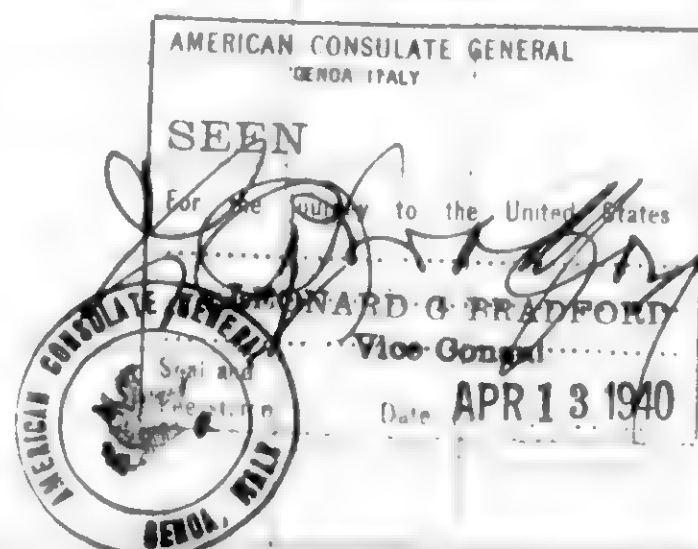
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel Giurma, arriving at New York May 11, 1940, from the port of Gibraltar 4/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	DECARLI	NERONE	9 yrs	cook	5.4.940	Genova	no	ya	26	m	italian	italian	1.59	59			
2	ya	PRIBAZ	EMILIO	6 mths	cook-boy	6.10.939	Trieste	no	ya	19	m	italian	italian	1.60	64		not. deposited	
3	ya	ACCORSI	ROBERTO	27 yrs	waiter	31.8.925	Trieste	no	ya	61	m	italian	italian	1.69	59			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

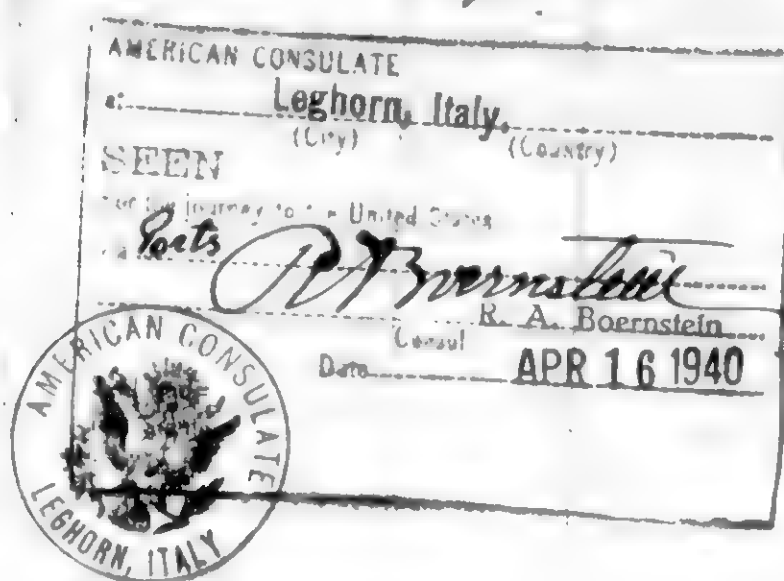
BOARD WITH 34 MEMBERS
INCLUDING MASTER.



Service No. 639
Fee: \$ 21-



Cloud with thirty-three members
of crew, including master. *PTB*



Supplemental Visa
Serial No. 357
No fee furnished.

Line Italian Line
Owners
Local Agents Italia S. E. di Navigazione

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CALLOPE MAY 11 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Burma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1940

O. W. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

CALIFORNE MAY 11 1940

Calliper
5/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED 12-15-1961

May 22nd, 1942.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

M/S. „Calliope“ *Master.*

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ind. by H M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M.S. "CALLIOPE"** arriving at **NEW YORK**

May 11, 1940 from the port of **CARIPITO, VENEZUELA.**

4/20/40
Suma 5/1/40
4/11/40

150

CALLIOPE MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Olsen	J. Holmboe	32	Master	10/16-39	Bergen	No	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5' 8"	160			
2	Yes	Hesse	August	14	Chief Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5' 10"	160			
3	Yes	Thorsen	Nils	10	2nd.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5' 7"	150			
4	First	Moller	Age	32	3rd.	3/1-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	40	M	do.	Denmark	5' 11"	154			
5	Yes	Kral	Pieter	31	Chief Eng.	12/5-39	New York	No	Yes	50	M	Dutch	Holland	5' 11"	194			
6	First	Jorgensen	Karl Henry	6	2nd.	3/1-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Denmark	5' 7"	160			
7	First	Jessen	Erik Bergishagen	16	3rd.	3/13-40	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5' 7"	169			
8	First	Ernst	Anal Peter	15	4th.	3/1-40	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	183			
9	Yes	Ottesen	Nils	4	Asst.	10/16-39	Bergen	No	Yes	50	M	do.	Norway	5' 9"	150			
10	First	Jensen	Anders Andreas	8	"	3/13-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	35	M	do.	Denmark	5' 8"	169			
11	First	Christensen	Jens Peter	6	"	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	170			
12	First	Olesen	Knut Berge	0	"	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	172			
13	First	Andersen	Anal Marius	19	"	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	174			
14	First	Dager	Johan Otto Paul	0	Electrician	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	170			
15	First	Andersen	Jesper	13	Radio Opr.	3/2-40	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	158			
16	First	Petersen	Carl Emil	30	Chief Stew.	3/13-40	do.	No	Yes	46	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	220			
17	First	Danielsen	Willy Robert	35	Chief Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	220			
18	First	Nielsen	Henry Bertram	8	2nd.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	154			
19	First	Olsen	Kaj Erik	1	2nd. Stew.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5' 10"	153			
20	Yes	Larsen	Johan	25	Boatswain	10/16-39	Bergen	No	Yes	42	M	do.	Norway	5' 10"	212			
21	Yes	Davidson	Helge	19	Carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	182			
22	Yes	Johannessen	Ingalv	4	A.B. Seaman	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5' 10"	169			
23	Yes	Waage	Heakon	11	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5' 11"	182			
24	Yes	Sperheim	Ingvold	14	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5' 11"	170			
25	Yes	Farsted	Arner	9	do.	12/5-39	New York	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5' 10"	172			
26	Yes	Ames	Elmer	16	do.	12/21-39	Newport News	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5' 11"	180			
27	Yes	Oen	Jens	4	do.	10/16-39	Bergen	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	150			
28	Yes	Systad	Johannes	4	Ord. Seaman	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5' 7"	150			
29	Yes	Brenden	Hilmer	3	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	140			
30	First	Rasmussen	Karl Marius	3	do.	3/13-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5' 9"	155			

Line **PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Owners **PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Local Agents **Standard Oil Co. of N.J.**

*Bond for England directed to
Hank & Macdonald & Co. of N.Y.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Holmboe Omas, Master, of the Panamanian m.s. "Calliope", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "C A L L I O P E", arriving at NEW YORKMay 11, 1940, from the port of CARIPITO, VENEZUELA. *Guerra Cam*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	First	Elitgaard	Henry	1	Deck Boy	5/13-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Denmark	5' 8"	176			
32	Yes	Kjested	Imvig	14	Fireman	10/18-39	Bergen	No	Yes	32	M	do.	Norway	5' 10"	182			
33	First	Buckholts	Peter August	20	Donkeyman	5/13-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	36	M	do.	Denmark	5' 8"	165			
34	First	Ernstsen	Josef	12	Oiler	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	160			
35	First	Ernstsen	Karl Erik	19	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	163			
36	First	Christensen	Eloth	3	do.	2/13-40	Halifax	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5' 7"	152			
37	Yes	Hjertager	Samuel	20	Fireman	12/21-39	Newport News	No	Yes	39	M	do.	Norway	5' 9"	172			
38	First	Persson	Fredrik Albert	31	do.	5/13-40	South- hampton	No	Yes	47	M	do.	Denmark	5' 8"	167			
39	First	Jorgensen	Einar	35	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5' 10"	168			
40	First	Hansen	Povl	0	Mass Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5' 5"	140			
41	First	Christensen	Aage	0	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	149			
42	First	Kryger	Gunnar	0	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5' 8"	149			
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Holmboe Ornas, Master, of the Panamanian M.S. "Calliope", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States prior to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

160

I, Wm. B. Keating, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL" employed by the owner's thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida and State of Massachusetts., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE ALIEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 17 1940
BILL NO. 41210 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

7/21/40
M&K
5/28/40
744-11

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an agent inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Imm. Stay	in Transit	U. S. U. S. U. S.	EMPLOYED U. S. A.	OFFICERS U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACQ.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					156				1	1	161
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					156				1	1	161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	MOND	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	156	161
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Class	79 Fe			
Total		5	156	161

List EIGHT 0001

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

MAY 1940, 7th - 19 40

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 11th, 19 40

161

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence								Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence	Feet					Inches
1	Father: Silvio Facchina Greta de Sota 185, Trieste, Italy	NY	NY	yes	PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY	YES	Since Aug. 5 1935	NY	May 2 1940	Wife: Gilda Facchina 330 West 58th St., New York, N.Y.	Eyes R-no permanent	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	br	grey	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line. PANAMA LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Steffens, Master, of the s.s. "CRISTOBAL", from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William J. Steffens
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

John E. Wael
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. B. Keating, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL" employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida and State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE ALIENS in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

John A. Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 5, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	CANAMAS	VICENTE	30		M	M	Cabinet Maker	yes	English Spanish	yes	PANAMA	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	NQIV # 279	Balboa Heights, Canal Zone		PANAMA	BALBOA	
2	U.S. CIT.	GREAME	HERBERT A.	52		M	M	Machinist	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	Wilkesbarre, Penna.					PANAMA	COLON	
3	EXEMPT H.T.P.	GREAME	MARIA JIMINEZ	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	English Spanish	yes	PANAMA	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	AQUADULCE				PANAMA	COLON	
4	H.T.P.	de NUNEZ	AIDA A. <i>mother</i>	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	English Spanish	yes	PANAMA	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	Ex Order			PANAMA	PANAMA	
5	UNDER 16	de NUNEZ	RODRIGO JR.	2	6	F	S	none	no	----	no	PANAMA	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA				PANAMA	PANAMA	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List SIX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11 th

19 40

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Hair	Eyes		
1	Brother: Jose Canamas Calle Chiriqui # 8 Panama, Panama	Va.	Norfolk	NO	SELF	YES	YES	two mo.	NY	Sept 1938	Friend: Mrs. W. Latham 3000 Pershing Drive, Arlington, Va.	E-yes R-yes	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	ruddy	brown	NONE
2																								
3	Father: Joaquin Jimenez 74 Central Ave, Panama RP	Panama	via New York	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	50 days	NY	Nov. 1, '38	Bro-in-law: Edward A. Greene 833 No. Lincoln Ave., Scranton, Pa.	E-no R-yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	med	black	NONE
4	Husband: Rodrigo Munez 6 32nd St. Panama, R.P.	Panama	via New York	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				Brother: Michael Amada McAlpin Hotel, New York	E-no R-yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	med	black	NONE
5	FATHER: -- " --	"		NO	FATHER	NO	NO				Pan. Consul n. y. c.	E-no R-yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	med	black	NONE
6																							NONE	
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Steffens, Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE passengers, FOUR OF WHOM ARE ALIENS, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William J. Steffens
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940
at NEW YORK

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

164

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ADAMS	ROBERT H.	26	M	S	Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	May 5, 1913	
2	ANDERSON	RUSSELL DEAN	23	M	S	Millersburg, Iowa	May 19, 1916	
3	BERRY	JAMES HOGG	44	M	M	Glenwood, Texas	June 25, 1895	
4	BERRY	ANNA	39	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	April 10, 1901	
5	BESHORE	HAZEL	27	F	M	Norfolk, Va.	March 27, 1913	
6	BEWLEY	SAMUEL B.	59	M	M	Reading, Pa.	Oct. 6, 1880	
7	BURKHART	LOUISE A.	71	F	W	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 9, 1868	
8	CARLOZZI	GEORGE A.	44	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 14, 1895	
9	CASSELL	ALICE M.	65	F	W	England	By marriage to Geo.H. Cassell, U.S. citizen - Oct. 24, 1892	
10	CLARE	ROBERT DONALD	30	M	S	York, Pa.	Jan. 14, 1910	
11	CLEARY	WALTER E.	48	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 18, 1891	
12	CLEARY	MARY G.	46	F	M	Baltimore, Md.	Nov. 1, 1893	
13	CODY	HARRY F.	39	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Feb. 27, 1902	
14	CODY	VIOLA JORDAN	29	F	M	Dover, Delaware	Oct. 5, 1910	
15	CODY	MICHAEL J.	9	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	April 5, 1931	U.S. parents
16	CODY	HARRY F. JR.	1 11	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	June 16, 1938	U.S. parents
17	COLEMAN	THOMAS G.	46	M	M	Guthrie County, Iowa	June 14, 1893	
18	COLEMAN	BARBARA A.	46	F	M	Czecho-Slovakia	By marriage to U.S. citizen June 22, 1918	
19	COLEMAN	FRANCES LOUISE	16	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	July 30, 1923	
20	COMISKEY	ROBERT WM.	23	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 23, 1917	
21	COMISKEY	MARCELLA C.	24	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 31, 1915	
22	CONKLIN	DORMAN S.	50	M	M	Warsaw, Mo.	Dec. 23, 1889	
23	CONKLIN	LEONA S.	44	F	M	Dixon, Iowa	March 17, 1896	
24	CULPEPPER	OTTO L.	39	M	M	Portsmouth, Va.	March 23, 1901	
25	CUNNINGHAM	ESTHER MARY ROSS	33	F	M	Elyria, Ohio	June 3, 1907	
26	CUNNINGHAM	SALLY GAY	1 6	F	S	Coco Solo, C.Z.	Oct. 25, 1938	U.S. parents
27	CURTIS	ERNEST	45	M	M	Germany	New York Circuit Court, New York, N.Y. Jan. 10, 1937	
28	DE BECK	CHARLOTTE F.	33	F	S	Dallas, Texas	Dec. 8, 1906	
29	DIGNAM JR.	RICHARD POLLARD	26	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Aug. 23, 1913	
30	DIGNAM	ELIZABETH JANE	24	F	M	Waynesburg, Pa.	Jan. 31, 1916	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Owners PANAMA R.R. CO
Local Agents PANAMA R.R. CO.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

MAY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 11, 1940

Number TWO

165

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DIGNAM	KATHRYN JANE	4	F	S	Colon, Panama April 16, 1936	U.S. parents	629 Delaware Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio
2	DIGNAM	VIRGINIA EDMONIA	2	F	S	Colon, Panama Sept. 21, 1937		- do -
3	DIMAN	GRACE LOVELAND	49	F	M	Elizabeth, N.J. Sept. 20, 1890		49 Jane Street, New York, N.Y.
4	DOUD	HAROLD	39	M	M	White Cloud, Mich. May 1, 1901		Chief Signal Officer, War Dept., Washington, D.C.
5	DOUD	AGDA BENTSEN	33	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 23, 1906		- do -
6	DOUD	NANCY CAROLYN	--	F	S	Panama, Panama Sept. 28, 1939	U.S. parents	- do -
7	DUNCAN	ELIZABETH K.	32	F	M	New York, N.Y. June 25, 1907		2384 Webster Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	DUNCAN	ELIZABETH L.	3	F	S	Colon, Panama Feb. 11, 1937	U.S. parents	- do -
9	FARMER	GRACE	30	F	M	Eldon, Mo. Dec. 10, 1909		Eldon, Missouri
10	FORREST	HEZEKIAH P.	53	M	M	Mathews, Va. Dec. 8, 1886		1204 Hudson Street, Hoboken, N.J.
11	FORREST	HATTIE M.)	53	F	M	Gwynn, Va. Jan. 26, 1887		- do -
12	GASKILL	AMELIA G.	62	F	W	New York, N.Y. Aug. 26, 1877		301 Lafayette Ave., Cliffside Park, N.J.
13	GIBSON	ERNEST W.	68	M	W	Londonderry, Vt. Dec. 29, 1871		14 Oak Street, Brattleboro, Vt.
14	GIBSON	DORIS	36	F	S	Brattleboro, Vt. Sept. 23, 1903		- do -
15	HACKETT	ROBERT	32	F	M	Mints, N.C. March 2, 1908		Salemburg, N.C.
16	HACKETT	MARTHA LUCILE	2	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone Feb. 8, 1938	U.S. parents	- do -
17	HANNIGAN	JOSEPH C.	48	M	M	Revere, Mass. Jan. 15, 1892		33 True Street, Revere, Mass.
18	HARRELL	SAMUEL DAWSON	40	M	M	Williamston, N.C. Nov. 15, 1899		542 30th Street, Newport News, Va.
19	HEALIER	JOSEPH	54	M	M	Shrewsbury, N.J. June 14, 1885		6910 Oakley Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	HECKMAN	MATHILDA A.	28	F	S	Mahanoy City, Pa. Oct. 26, 1911		636 East Railroad St., Mahanoy City, Pa.
21	HELE	HERBERT EUGENE	56	M	M	Ambler, Pa. July 22, 1883		4805 Greene Street, Germantown, Phila, Pa.
22	HERMAN	VERONA C.	25	F	S	Houston, Texas Oct. 20, 1914		2803 Nueces Street, Austin, Texas
23	HICKS	FRED CARLISLE	49	M	M	Clifton Forge, Va. Aug. 21, 1890		1905 Lawrence St., N.E., Washington, D.C.
24	HUGHES	WILLIAM E.	31	M	M	Dallas, Texas Aug. 16, 1908		General Delivery, Dallas, Texas
25	HUGHES	MYRTLE AUDREY	27	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 10, 1912		- do -
26	HUGHES	THOMAS E.	5	M	S	Ancon, C.Z. Sept. 13, 1934	U.S. parents	- do -
27	HUGHES	SANDRA ELAINE	- 8	F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Aug. 11, 1939	U.S. parents	- do -
28	HULL	WILLIAM GEORGE	56	M	M	Orange, N.J. Sept. 12, 1883		- do -
29	HULL	LOVEY JEANETTE	50	F	M	Baltimore, Md. June 17, 1889		3335 Diversey Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	HUNT	JULIAN ROCHE	44	M	M	Nashville, Tenn. Sept. 6, 1895		- do -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11, 1940

100

Number THREE

MAY 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 11, 19 40										
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HUNT	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	Bathlehem, Pa.	July 3, 1893		Box 33, Haworth, N.J.
2	JACOBS	HELEN	32		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	March 27, 1908		10009 Madison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
3	JAMES	RUTH	51		F	W	Franklin, Ky.	June 20, 1889		2400 16th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
4	JOHANNES	JENNIE GEDDES	28		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Dec. 10, 1911	U.S. parents	3809 Clifton Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
5	JOHANNES	ROBERTA G.	23		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Feb. 6, 1917	U.S. parents	93 Bowers Avenue, Malden, Mass.
6	JORDAN	CAROLINE	25		F	S	Portsmouth, Va.	May 2, 1915		821 Jefferson St., Roanoke, Va.
7	JORDAN	ROBERT B.	54		M		Prince George County, Va.	Nov. 29, 1885		- do -
8	KEEGAN	BERNARD JOSEPH	22		M	S	Rockaway Beach, L.I., N.Y.	Oct. 20, 1917		6 West 102 St., New York, N.Y.
9	KENDALL	REBECCA T.	35		F	S	Chestertown, Md.	Oct. 27, 1904		502 High Street, Chestertown, Md.
10	LA ROCQUE	CHARLES FRANCIS	26		M	S	Bristol, Vt.	Nov. 9, 1913		Bristol, Vermont
11	LEBOWITZ	ARTHUR B.	36		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio	Aug. 20, 1904		441 Forest Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio
12	LEBOWITZ	NELL GUTIN	30		F	M	Newport, Ky.	Oct. 15, 1909		- do -
13	LEBOWITZ	FAYE TIKVAH	1	9	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	July 17, 1938		- do -
14	LEMONT	VICTOR W.	49		M	M	Scranton, Pa.	Feb. 9, 1891		1022 A. Street, Portsmouth, Va.
15	LOCKRIDGE	GLESSIE C.	35		M	M	North English, Iowa	Oct. 17, 1904		North English, Iowa
16	LOCKRIDGE	BESSIE L.	35		F	M	Van Alstyne, Texas	Oct. 3, 1904		- do -
17	LOCKRIDGE	ELIZABETH ANN	6		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	April 24, 1934		- do -
18	LUBERT	ELAINE	11		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 11, 1928		2762 Kingsbridge Terrace, New York, N.Y.
19	MAGOON	NELSON CRANE	48		M	M	Chelsea, Mass.	Nov. 22, 1891		16 Laurel St., Sangus, Mass.
20	MAGOON	JOSEPHINE ROSE	47		F	M	Nova Scotia		Naturalized on father's Papers at Roxbury, Mass.	- do -
21	MAKEPEACE	JOHN G.	68		M	M	Barnstable, Mass.	March 18, 1872		Wareham, Mass.
22	MAPHIS	SAM WELLINGTON	37		M	M	Warrenton, Va.	July 3, 1903		Warrenton, Va.
23	MAPHIS	MARGUERITE	39		F	M	Hoopstown, Ill	May 1, 1901		- do -
24	MAPHIS	CONWAY	10		F	S	Balboa, Canal Zone	June 5, 1929	U.S. parents	- do -
25	MAPHIS	SAM. W. 3rd	6		M	S	Balboa, Canal Zone	Feb. 5, 1934	U.S. parents	- do -
26	MC CARTHY	HOWARD DANIEL	39		M	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	Sept. 30, 1900		308 Baldwin Street, Elmira, New York
27	MC CONAGHY	JOHN JOSEPH	24		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	July 8, 1915	U.S. parents	636 East Railroad St., Mahanoy City, Pa.
28	MC CONAUGHEY	RICHARD H.	22		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Sept. 18, 1917	U.S. parents	
29	MC CULLOUGH	FRANCES L.	51		F	S	Greenville, S.C.	June 1, 1889		Prince Charles Hotel, Fayetteville, N.C.
30	MC GINNIS	THEODORE	66		M	M	New Orleans, La.	Sept. 4, 1873		390 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11, 1940

187

Number FOUR

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED S SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC GINNIS	ANNIE C.	60		M		New Orleans, La. Sept. 19, 1879		390 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	MC GINNIS	JOEL JONATHAN	32		M	S	New Orleans, La. July 6, 1907		- do -
3	MILLS	ROBERT S.	56		M	M	Canada	On father's papers - District Court Saunders County, Wahoo, Neb. Dec. 26, 1900	* Panama Line - 24 State St. New York, N.Y.
4	MILLS	LENA J.	43		F	M	Trenton, N.J. May 12, 1884		- do -
5	NASH	MILTON LEE	38		M	M	Norfolk Va. July 29, 1902		1810 Montclair Avenue, Norfolk, Va.
6	NASH	MARGARET M.	36		F	M	Norfolk, Va. May 8, 1894		- do -
7	OLIVER	JOSEPH TRAVERS	46		M	M	Portugal (Azores)	June 1918 Newport County, Newport, Rhode Island.	* Panama Line, 24 State St., New York, N.Y.
8	OLIVER	ANNA MULDOON	40		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 23, 1900		- do -
9	OLIVER	JOSEPH T. JR.	5		M	S	Panama, Panama May 25, 1935		- do -
10	PADRICK	MARION	25		F	M	Adams, Mass. Oct. 1, 1914		- do -
11	PADRICK	LYNNE MAUREEN	--	2	F	S	Coco Colo, C.Z. March 16, 1940		1328 Nelson Avenue, New York, N.Y.
12	PATE	JAMES D.	49		M	S	Ashburn, Ga. July 18, 1891		- do -
13	PHILLIPS	RUTH MARY	57		F	M	Bethlehem, Pa. Oct. 18, 1882		Tifton, Georgia
14	POMEROY	ROBERT C.	29		M	M	Olmsted Falls, Ohio Oct. 15, 1910		39 N. Hillside Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
15	POWELSKI	CHARLES CLAUDE	56		M	D.	Kansas City, Kansas Nov. 11, 1883		Kennedy Ridge Road, No. Olmsted, Ohio
16	RATHGEBER	JACK EDWARD	24		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone March 11, 1916		717 Shawnee Road, Kansas City, Kansas
17	REEVES	JAMES EDSON	33		M	M	Atkinson, Ill. Sept. 16, 1906		BOX 141 Gahanna, Ohio
18	REEVES	MARY LOUISE	28		F	M	Mt. Clemens, Mich. July 9, 1911		252 Hill Crest Avenue, Davenport, Iowa
19	REEVES	ANN	2		F	S	Davenport, Iowa Jan. 2, 1938		- do -
20	REEVES	HELEN N.	58		F	W	Henry County, Ill. Oct. 28, 1881		252 Hillcrest Avenue, Davenport, Iowa
21	REYNOLDS	LOUISE W.	33		F	M	Nelson, Ky. Dec. 25, 1907		718 River Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa
22	ROUNSAVILLE	WILLIAM R.	26		M	S	Mc Calester, Okla. April 14, 1914		3635 Dodier St., St. Louis, Mo.
23	SASSE	DAVID T.	59		M	S	Canada	American parents	2610 Fifth Avenue, Moline, Ill.
24	SCHLOMING	HANS M.	54		M	M	Staten Is., N.Y. Feb. 22, 1886		Buckstaff Bath House, Hot Springs, Ark.
25	SCHLOMING	CHARLOTTE S.	49		F	M	France	Marriage to U.S. citizen June 1917	Dexter Horton Bulldin & Seattle, Washington
26	SKOG	OSCAR H.	45		M	M	Great Falls, Mont. Jan. 23, 1895		- do -
27	SMITH	MELTON BRUCE	37		M	M	Ceyden, N.C. Sept. 13, 1902		3420 5th Avenue North Great Falls, Montana
28	SMITH	ANNA MAE	25		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 25, 1914		Glen Burnie, Maryland
29	SMITH	JOSEPH BRUCE	4		M	S	Colon, Panama Dec. 9, 1939	American parents	- do -
30	SMITH	RICHARD BENNETT	51		M	M	Vienna, Ill. May 9, 1888		- do -

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

MAY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11, 1940

Number FIVE

168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	SPEIR	BERNICE	42		F	M	Newark, N.J.	Aug. 2, 1894		
2	TAGGART	EARL	51		M	M	Bethany, Missouri	July 6, 1888		Ralston, New Jersey
3	TAGGART	JULIA B.	45		F	M	Washington, D.C.	June 22, 1894		4519 Iowa Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C.
4	TALBOT	DOROTHY A.	42		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 20, 1897		* do -
5	TALBOT	HANNAH L.	11		F	S	Portland, Maine	Feb. 20, 1929		R.F.D.# 4, Portland, Maine
6	TOONE	ROBERT TERRELL	44		M	M	Franklin, Tenn.	Sept. 9, 1896		- do -
7	TOONE	NELLIE MAY	41		F	M	San Antonio, Texas	April 6, 1899		39 Brevoort Place, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
8	TOONE	JOHN LEWIS	10		M	S	Dallas, Texas	Feb. 7, 1930		- do -
9	TOWNSEND	HARRY EDWARDS	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 30, 1917		- do -
10	TURCK	CHESTER C.	42		M	M	Condersport, Pa.	Aug. 12, 1897		Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	TURCK	ELIZABETH M.	47		F	M	Alburtus, Pa.	March 31, 1892		Allentown, Pa.
12	TURCK	NANCY JANE	12		F	S	Allentown, Pa.	Sept. 11, 1927		- do -
13	TURCK	ELIZABETH J.	11		F	S	Allentown, Pa.	Jan. 12, 1929		- do -
14	TURCK	CHESTER C.	9		M	S	Allentown, Pa.	May 25, 1930		- do -
15	TURCK	RUTH PHILLIS	7		F	S	Allentown, Pa.	June 12, 1932		- do -
16	TURNER	RALPH FORREST	27		M	M	Alexander City, Ala.	Sept. 16, 1912		1459 Cherokee Road, Alexander City, Ala.
17	TURNER	FANNIE BELLE	22		F	M	Quenelda, Ala.	Sept 14, 1917		- do -
18	TURNER	FRANCES F.	1		F	S	Colon, Panama	May 7, 1939		- do -
19	TURNER	LINNIE BRASHEAR	37		F	M	Port Gehson, Miss.	July 31, 1902		792 Jefferson Aven, Memphis, Tennessee
20	TURNER	JOHN MARVIN	4		M	S	Memphis, Tenn.	May 13, 1935		- do -
21	VAN EMSTER	BERTHA E.	73		F	W	Newport, Ky.	July 26, 1866		605 N. Birney Street, Bay City, Michigan
22	WASHABAUGH	FRANCIS PERRY	25		M	M	Ancon, Canal Zone	Oct. 19, 1914		112 East 24th Street, Chester, Pa.
23	WASHABAUGH	RITA FRANCES	21		F	M	Portsmouth, Va.	Oct. 15, 1918		- do -
24	WILBURN	EDWARD KENNETH	19		M	S	Knoxville, Tenn.	July 28, 1920		417 E. Burwell Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.
25	YOUART	JOHN EARL	45		M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	Feb. 1, 1895		230 Seaview Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
26	YOUART	CLARA EDNA	43		F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	Nov. 5, 1896		- do -
27										
28										
29										
30										

Am. Immigrant Inspector
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, MAY 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERLIN	VERA	26		F	S	Russia	New York, April 22, 1929	23 West 53rd Street, New York, N.Y.
2	HOLMES	FRANKLIN A.	34		M	M	Emory Texas March 18, 1906		1030 18th Street South Arlington, Va.
3	KELLOGG	HAMILTON H.	40		M	M	Skaneateles, N.Y. Sept. 6, 1899		161 Main Street Danbury, Conn.
4	LACROIX	MAURICE	52		M	M	France	Common Pleas Court, Bergen County, Hackensack, N.J. Nov. 19, 1920	330 Kaplan Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
5	OLIVER	FRANCISCO JR.	28		M	S	Ponce, Puerto Rico May 6, 1912		3545 79th Street, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
6	PRESSEY	ISADORA	70		F	W	Atlantic County, N.J. May 27, 1870		411 Chesapeake Avenue, Newportnews, Va.
7	RUSSELL	REED	36		M	S	Barcroft, Va. Oct. 26, 1903		Trust Dept. 1st Nat'l Bank Cincinnati, Ohio
8	SPRINGETT	AMY ROBERTS	43		F	M	Fort Dodge, Iowa June 2, 1896		25 Oakbluff Avenue, Larchmont, New York
9	TROTT	FRED P.	57		M	M	Baring, Maine Aug. 25, 1882		521 Quincy Street, Washington, D.C.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

730 A. J. John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....PANAMA LINE
Owners.....PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents.....PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
ARDAGH, James F	37	U S A
McKENNA, Charles J-41	"	"
HABERMANN, Fritz	59	"
MATIELO, Ernest F	23	"
BROWN, Lionel A	34	"
FENSOM, George W	35	"
BISHOP, George	55	"
OSTANOFF, Samuel	49	"
FLORENCE, William	33	"

RECEIVED
MAY 17 1940
RECORD DIV.
ELLIS ISLAND, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

William Saffers Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
May 16th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "CRISTOBAL"
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	125	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	125	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	125	Total crew this date (110, Master) 125	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1940, consigned to Panama Railroad Company of N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 65, North River, and is expected to sail May 16th, 1940, for PORT-AU-PRINCE & CRISTOBAL via United States port of - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. C.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MALONE, Thomas W	33	U S A	April 24, 1940 - New York
TABAKMAN, Edward	34	"	" "
KANNER, Alexander	32	"	" "
RICHER, Harold J	22	"	" "
McINNES, James E	46	"	" "
PIASZEK, Benny	24	"	" "
DOSIL, Severo	39	"	" "
KUGRAN, OTIS	27	"	" "
AYLLON, Jose	40	"	" "
CRAWFORD, Ivy M	48	"	" "
HEIMERL, Charles	49	"	" "
SCHMIDT, Paul F	23	"	" "
ZAPART, Robert T	20	"	" "
NORMAN, Harry	39	"	" "
KNOSPE, Erich A	50	"	" "
MILLER, Solomon	24	"	" "
BADEN, Frederick	35	"	" "

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

171

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1			STEFFENS	William J		Master	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	39	M	U S A	U S A					
2			GORMAN	Francis de S		Ch Officer					37		U S A					None	
3			MALONE	Thomas W		2nd Officer					33		CANADA						
4			CETTI	Carl W		Sr 3rd Off					35		U S A						
5			BRADEN	Patrick		3rd Officer					32		U S A						
6			ANDERSEN	Christian F		Purser					31		U S A						
7			WACKA	Edmund C		1st Asst Purser					26		U S A						
8			GUSTAFSON	Lambert W		2nd Asst Purser					28		U S A						
9			BUCHMEIER	George H		Ch Radio Operator					32		U S A						
10			TABAKMAN	Edward		2nd do					34		U S A						
11			ROSE	Lawrence		3rd do					26		U S A						
12			KEATING	William B		Surgeon					54		U S A						
13			EDWARDS	Joseph A		Boatswain					35		U S A						
14			COUTINHO	Manuel		Carpenter					52		PORTUGAL						
15			HROMADKA	Frank		Q'master					31		U S A						
16			LEVESQUE	Francis M		do					23		U S A						
17			MANNONEN	August		do					49		FINLAND						
18			JOHANSEN	Alfred E		Deck Storekeeper					48		NORWAY						
19			LLOYD	William H		Watchman					66		U S A						
20	NO		PETERSEN	Peter		do					59		NORWAY						
21			MALEIKE	Otto		do					44		GERMANY						
22	NO		BOYCE	William G		do					48		U S A						
23			HANSEN	Otto L		A.B. Seaman					59		NORWAY						
24			OSBORNE	Joseph G		do					35		U S A						
25			WILETTE	Frederick		do					32		U S A						
26	NO		CROWDER	Woodrow G		do					27		U S A						
27	NO		KANNER	Alexander		do					32		U S A						
28			FRANELICH	Cosmo		do					51		CROATIA						
29			LITOV	Andrew		do					47		RUSSIA						
30	NO		PEPPER	Reuben L		do					30		U S A						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

171

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1			STEFFENS	William J		Master	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	39	M	U S A	U S A					
2			GORMAN	Francis de S		Ch Officer					37		U S A						None
3			MALONE	Thomas W		2nd Officer					33		CANADA						
4			CETTI	Carl W		Sr 3rd Off					35		U S A						
5			BRADEN	Patrick		3rd Officer					32		U S A						
6			ANDERSEN	Christian F		Purser					31		U S A						
7			WACKA	Edmund C		1st Asst Purser					26		U S A						
8			GUSTAFSON	Lambert W		2nd Asst Purser					28		U S A						
9			BUCHMEIER	George H		Ch Radio Operator					32		U S A						
10			TABAKMAN	Edward		2nd do					34		U S A						
11			ROSE	Lawrence		3rd do					26		U S A						
12			KEATING	William B		Surgeon					54		U S A						
13			EDWARDS	Joseph A		Boatswain					35		U S A						
14			COUTINHO	Manuel		Carpenter					52		PORTUGAL						
15			HROMADKA	Frank		Q'master					31		U S A						
16			LEVESQUE	Francis M		do					23		U S A						
17			MANNONEN	August		do					49		FINLAND						
18			JOHANSEN	Alfred E		Deck Storekeeper					48		NORWAY						
19			LLOYD	William H		Watchman					66		U S A						
20	NO		PETERSEN	Peter		do					59		NORWAY						
21			MALEIKE	Otto		do					44		GERMANY						
22	NO		BOYCE	William G		do					48		U S A						
23			HANSEN	Otto L		A.B. Seaman					59		NORWAY						
24			OSBORNE	Joseph G		do					35		U S A						
25			WILETTE	Frederick		do					32		U S A						
26	NO		CROWDER	Woodrow G		do					27		U S A						
27	NO		KANNER	Alexander		do					32		U S A						
28			FRANELICH	Cosmo		do					51		CROATIA						
29			LITOV	Andrew		do					47		RUSSIA						
30	NO		PEPPER	Reuben L		do					30		U S A						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Heregovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"CRISTOBAL"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **May 11th**, 19**40**, from the port of **CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince**

172

Art No	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
30	1		STRELOW	Fred A		A.B. Seaman	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	43	M	U S A	U S A					
31	2		RICHER	Harold J		Ord. Seaman					22		U S A					None	
32	3		TERRANOVA	Michael		do					77		ITALY						
33	4		LIPSCHITZ	Barney		do					29		U S A						
34	5		SIDLO	Frank A		Chief Engineer					52		U S A						
35	6		McINNES	James E		1st Asst Engineer					46		U S A						
36	7		KRAGH	Carl V		2nd Asst Engineer					35		DENMARK						
37	8		CRAIG	Kenneth A		Sr 3rd Asst Eng					37		U S A						
38	9		RENNER	William E		3rd Asst Engineer					28		U S A						
39	10	NO	GOHIER	Alphonse K		Junior Engineer					46		HAWAII						
40	11	NO	CONWAY	Walter		do					41		U S A						
41	12	NO	RUMPH	Hugh E		do					44		U S A						
42	13		CLEMENT	Bruno		Chief Electric					31		GERMANY						
43	14		SCHIMBER	Joseph H		2nd do					40		LITHUANIA						
44	15		MCCARTHY	John J		3rd do					34		U S A						
45	16		THUNBERG	Gustav		Ch Refrig Engineer					50		SWEDEN						
46	17		ANDERSON	Gustav I		2nd do					51		SWEDEN						
47	18		PATINO	Manuel		3rd do					46		SPAIN						
48	19		TOBIN	Harold		Deck Engineer					48		U S A						
49	20		DE CESARE	David		Engine Storekeeper					22		U S A						
50	21		FERNANDEZ	Manuel		Oiler					40		SPAIN						
51	22	NO	HAKAM	Sollie		do					25		U S A						
52	23		HALPERN	David		do					30		LITHUANIA						
53	24		LARSEN	Larry J		do					35		N S A						
54	25		ZIEGLER	Howard J		do					34		U S A						
55	26		GINN	William P		Water-tndr					25		U S A						
56	27		TENREIRO	Antonio		do					49		SPAIN						
57	28		ANDERSON	Walter A		do					25		U S A						
58	29		PLASZK	Benny		Fireman					25		U S A						
59	30		DOSIL	Severo		do					39		SPAIN						

Line **THE PANAMA LINE**
Owners **PANAMA RAILROAD CO**
Local Agents **PANAMA RAILROAD CO**

Dim u wall
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

871

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, so that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may, nevertheless, be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

173

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
61	1		BRADY	Richard J		Fireman	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	25	M	U S A	U S A					
62	2		KUGRAN	John		Wiper					27		U S A					None	
63	3		AYLLON	Jose		do					40		PUERTO RICO						
64	4		CLAUSS	Curt E		do					45		GERMANY						
65	5		CERMAK	John S		Ch Steward					40		U S A						
66	6	NO	McKNIGHT	George		2nd Steward					37		ENGLAND						
67	7		RODAS	Frances		Stewardess					52	F	ENGLAND						
68	8	NO	CRAWFORD	Ivy M		do					48	F	U S A						
69	9		SAUNDERS	Alvin C		Storekeeper					52	M	U S A						
70	10		MOYES	William G		Saloon Steward					53		SCOTLAND						
71	11		CROOME	Sidney F		Waiter & Linenkeeper					39		ENGLAND						
72	12		WILSON	Bernard C		Waiter					30		U S A						
73	13		MILLARD	Harry A		do					41		ENGLAND						
74	14		WALMSLEY	Frank		do					39		U S A						
75	15		BERNS	Richard		do					34		GERMANY						
76	16		MAGUIRE	Patrick J		do					36		IRELAND						
77	17		BAGLIONE	Alfred		do					45		ITALY						
78	18		HEIMERL	Charles		do					49		CZ-SLOV						
79	19		MILLS	John W		do					40		ENGLAND						
80	20		BRUNS	Gus G		do					49		GERMANY						
81	21		STAPLETON	Thomas J		do					29		IRELAND						
82	22		SCHMIDT	Paul F		do					23		U S A						
83	23		FASOLA	Giovanni		do					58		ITALY						
84	24		BADEN	Frederick		do					35		U S A						
85	25		JONES	William M		do					57		ENGLAND						
86	26		BYRNES	John H		Room Steward					59		U S A						
87	27		O'NEILL	Joseph		do					37		IRELAND						
88	28		ABEND	Soloman		do					35		POLAND						
89	29		MARSHALLECK	Luther A		do					47		BR W I						
90	30		HOOK	David		do					52		IRELAND						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (whenever such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman present of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after report to the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

174

Art No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
91	1	FREESE	Fred		Room Steward	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	50	M	GERMANY	U S A					
92	2	FOELSCH	Ernest		do					59		GERMANY					None	
93	3	STROH	Fred		Bartender					36		DENMARK						
94	4	BUEHL	Byron C		Lounge Steward					33		U S A						
95	5	MARTIN	William		Deck Stwd					37		ENGLAND						
96	6	ELLIASSON	Carl W		Night Stwd					65		SWEDEN						
97	7	CATANIA	Vincent		Bell-watch					26		U S A						
98	8	ZAPART	Robert T		do					20		U S A						
99	9	SANTOS	Charles		Messman					35		HAWAII						
100	10	FRANQUEZ	Albert		do					27		U S A						
101	11	JUSTO	Antonio		do					48		SPAIN						
102	12	BRANDELSTEIN	Max		Messboy					50		AUSTRIA						
103	13	MILLER	Soloman		do					24		U S A						
104	14	RIVAS	Remigio		do					38		SPAIN						
105	15	VAZQUEZ	Evaristo		do					26		PUERTO RICO						
106	16	NORMAN	Harry		do					39		U S A						
107	17	SANTIAGO	Carmelo I		Porter					33		PUERTO RICO						
108	18	KIRCHNER	Arthur A		Chief Cook					29		GERMANY						
109	19	KNOSPE	Erich A		Asst Chef					50		GERMANY						
110	20	VOELMLE	Ernest		2nd Cook					39		GERMANY						
111	21	GODBOUT	Joseph O		Fry Cook					44		U S A						
112	22	ROMERO	Manuel		Roast Ck					44		PUERTO RICO						
113	23	HOFFMAN	Rudolph		Chief Baker					46		CZ-SLOV						
114	24	ALBRECHT	Julius		2nd do					58		GERMANY						
115	25	EBERLEH	Edgar C		Butcher					38		GERMANY						
116	26	SANTOS	Belarmino		Ch Pantry					35		PORTUGAL						
117	27	CAMPILLO	Luis M		2nd do					23		PUERTO RICO						
118	28	TORRES	Ramon		Utilityman					64		SPAIN						
119	29	FLORES	Enrique		do					31		PUERTO RICO						
120	30	HENRIQUEZ	Pedro M		do					26		PUERTO RICO						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John J. Connors
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master First or Second Officer.

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. May 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

175

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
121	1		VILLEGA	Francisco		Utilityman	Apr. 24, 1940	New York	Y	Y	30	M	PUERTO RICO	U S A					
122	2	NO	TORRES	Antonio S		do					24		PUERTO RICO						
123	3	NO	CHIRCO	Thomas		do					26		U S A						
124	4	NO	SANTOS	Mario		do					30		PUERTO RICO						
125	5		MARTINEZ	Elias		Nt Pantry					54		SPAIN						

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

No. _____
American Consulate at _____, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the U. S.
via CRISTOBAL
J. Henry Bacon
J. Henry Bacon
APR 29 1940



Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William J. Steffens, Master**, of the **American Steamship "CRISTOBAL"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **eleventh** day of **May**, 19**40**.

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

William J. Steffens
Master **CRISTOBAL**

5/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

5

Nationality

clausily

British

only a few are

Handwritten signature

dann

belgijs

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Canamunian
from port of Rimba D. W. I (Nationality) M.S. "Euse Belboa", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port. HPNF
Total crew at time of arrival 5/13, 19 46

Personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5/11. Total crew this date 35.
Standard Oil Co, 1940, consigned to
 expected to sail 5/12; is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is
 via United States port of 1940, for San Pedro de Macoris, and is
 this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

170

Nationality

When and where signed on

danus

3/21-40 New York

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION
ELIZABETH, N. Y. H

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. B. B. Howard

B. B. Howard
Marine Manager

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Solot. Andreas Emil	48.	danish	10/28-39 Copenhagen
Larsen Holger.	37	"	"
Mohr. Jakob Vilhelm	18	"	"
Olson Th. Sigil	19	"	"
Helm. Carl. Christian	36.	"	"
Lerhildren Andreas. Stephen	21	"	2/13-40 Rumba
Johannsen Knud. Odoer	22.	no norwegian	2/24-40 Baltimore
Ejerklaund. Larry. Vilhelm	33.	danish	"
Knich. [redacted] [redacted]	25	german	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S "ESSO BALBOA"**

arriving at **New York**

May 11, 1940, from the port of **Aruba D.V.I.**

177

ESSO BALBOA MAY 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Andersen Olin Ingberg Anstinus	33	Master	10/10-39 Copag.	no	yes	50	male	scandinav	danish	68	140			
2	2	Christophersen Rasmus Albert	32	1 st Mate	10/28 39	"	"	48	"	"	"	66	150			
3	"	Schwalbe Hans Erik	13	2 ^d	2/13 40 Aruba	"	"	29	"	"	"	66	140			
4	"	Guldborg Flemming Halfdan	8	3 ^d	10/28 39 Copag.	"	"	29	"	"	"	68	150			
5	"	Hagensen Niels	25	W. Operator	20/26 39	"	"	43	"	"	"	68	210			
6	"	Jensen Niels Gotfred	27	1 st Engineer	10/10 39	"	"	55	"	"	"	68	150			
7	"	Torbenesen Torben Christian	17	2 ^d	" " "	"	"	49	"	"	"	68	200			
8	"	Schmidt Aage	12	3 ^d	10/28 39	"	"	37	"	"	"	68	150			
9	"	Waher Heman	10	4 ^d	2/23 40 Baltimore	"	"	38	"	estonian	estonian	68	160			
10	"	Bueber Hugo	4	Assistant	" " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	66	150			
11	"	Arijnen John	15	"	3/2 40 Aruba	yes	"	53	"	dutch	dutch	74	180			
12	no	Beck Joergen Wilhelm	34	"	3/21 40 New York	no	"	22	"	scandinav	danish	70	160			reship
13	"	Andreasen Carsten Peter	3	"	" " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	70	150			
14	"	Andersen Charles	10	"	" " "	"	"	45	"	"	norwegian	67	150			
15	yes	Holst Andreas Emil	32	Steward	10/26 39 Copag.	yes	"	49	"	"	danish	69	185			reship to Denmark
16	no	Engberg Ove Gustaf	13	1 st Cook	3/21 40 New York	no	"	30	"	swedish	56	150			prev. deported	
17	"	Olson Johan Eric	10	2 ^d	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	64	140			
18	yes	Lauge Laurits Martin Christensen	17	Boatwain	10/26 39 Copag.	"	"	30	"	"	danish	66	150			
19	"	Larsen Holger	20	Jumpman	" " "	yes	"	40	"	"	"	68	200			reship
20	"	Holm Carl Christian	16	Carpenter	2/13 30 Aruba	"	"	36	"	"	"	72	160			reship
21	no	Ottesen Ove	7	A.E.	3/21 40 New York	no	"	22	"	"	"	66	140			
22	yes	Toft Oluf Vilgo	12	"	11/7 39 Copag.	"	"	29	"	"	"	71	180			
23	"	Nielsen Harald Otto	15	"	10/28 39	"	"	39	"	"	"	68	170			
24	"	Jensen Peter Martin	16	"	2/13 40 Aruba	"	"	33	"	"	"	71	170			
25	"	Fuglsang Einer	8	"	" " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	68	160			
26	"	Fruisen Sigvard Carolus	10	"	2/24 40 Baltimore	"	"	37	"	"	norwegian	72	175			
27	"	Terkildsen Andreas Steffen	4	C.S.	" " "	yes	"	21	"	"	danish	70	160			reship
28	"	Loar John Wilhelm	24	"	10/28 39 Copag.	"	"	18	"	"	"	66	140			
29	"	Larsen Ove Aage	3	"	" " "	no	"	23	"	"	"	66	135			
30	"	Hansen Christian Henry	2	"	2/13 40 Aruba	yes	"	19	"	"	"	68	160			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. I. A. ABLESEN Master, of the M/S "ESSO BALBOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

C. I. A. Ablesen
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S" ESSO BALBOA.

arriving at New York

May 1, 1940, from the port of Aruba D.W.I.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	yes	Olsen	Ib Eigil	✓ 74	O.S.	10/28 39	Cophg	yes	yes	19	male	scandinav	danisa	68	160			
32	"	Rasmussen	Jacob Delmer	✓ 36	Lonkeymen	"	"	no	"	58	"	"	"	66	190			
33	"	Andersen	Niels Christian	✓ 30	Oiler	2/13 40	Aruba	"	"	50	"	"	"	68	155			
34	"	Bjoerklund	Harry Wilhelm	✓ 19	"	2/24 30	Baltimore	yes	"	33	"	"	"	66	150			
35	"	Johannessen	Knud Oddvar	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	69	160			reships
36	"	Endresen	Axel	✓ 3	"	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	66	140			"
37	"	Tholin	Adolf Johan Rune Gustaf	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	swedish	67	145			
38	"	Perich	Marijan	✓ 2	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	jugoslav	jugoslav	68	140			
39	"	Brersen	Johannes	✓ 72	Cabin Waiter	12/7 39	Cophg	"	"	23	"	scandinav	danish	68	150			
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Adolf Gustaf

*New York to Santos to Aruba where
orders were received to proceed to
New York. Vessel's crew
by telegram from Santos to
New York. The vessel was
except to Mar. 4/line 16, and line 34
C. H. H.*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.I.A. Andersen Master, of the S/S "ESSO BALBOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

1924

O.I.A. Andersen
Master First or Second Officer

A.C. Anderson
Immigrant Inspector

5/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
May 20th 1940

I, master of the Latvian U.S. Herzog Tschib, 1919
from port of Albany N.Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	—	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 17th, 1940, consigned to Raleigh Steamship Agency; is now lying at Coal pier, and is expected to sail May 26th, 1940, for Brazil via United States port of Albany N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ities.
H. Mitchellson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HERCOGS JEKABAS" arriving at New York May 11, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Michelsons	Hugo	35 yrs	Master	5.I.40.	Riga	No		50	M	Latvian		5'10"	110 kg	None		
2	"	Valniņš	Arvids	25 "	I. mate	"	"	"		40	M	"	"	5'10"	80 "	"		
3	"	Markliņš	Arvids	13 "	II. mate	"	"	"		28	M	"	"	6'02"	120 "	"		
4	"	Arpiņš	Marlis	6 "	Wireless o.	"	"	"		30	M	"	"	6'00"	95 "	"		
5	"	Šmits-Volēns	Edwards	11 "	I. eng.	"	"	"		28	M	"	"	5'10"	95 "	"		
6	"	Teinicks	Kristans	10 "	II. "	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5'06"	75 "	"		
7	"	Bugis	Kateris	9 "	III. "	"	"	"		28	M	"	"	5'03"	80 "	"		
8	"	Freids	Valdis	5 "	assistant	"	"	"		27	M	"	"	5'07"	70 "	"		
9	"	Jonass	Valdemars	6 "	electrician	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5'09"	80 "	"		
10	"	Sietņš	Emils	4 mths	"	"	"	"		35	M	"	"	5'09"	75 "	"		
11	"	Forme	Alberts	15 yrs	Boatwain	"	"	"		36	M	"	"	5'10"	82 "	"		
12	"	Krūmiņš	Kamils	44 "	carpenter	"	"	"		61	M	"	"	5'07"	68 "	"		
13	"	Petersons	Krišs	7 "	A.P.	"	"	"		30	M	"	"	5'08"	80 "	"		
14	"	Derzurs	Dāvis	30 "	"	"	"	"		50	M	"	"	5'08"	75 "	"		
15	"	Šloskonijs	Oskars	12 "	"	"	"	"		34	M	"	"	5'10"	80 "	"		
16	"	Grunte	Jānis	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	5'09"	70 "	"		
17	"	Kadiķis	Nikolajs	3 "	"	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5'08"	80 "	"		
18	"	Štriedāns	Nikolajs	1 "	"	"	"	"		29	M	"	"	5'10"	75 "	"		
19	"	Čerņinš	Krišs	2 "	"	"	"	"		17	M	"	"	5'08"	80 "	"		
20	"	Deļvāns	Krišs	1 "	"	1.IV.40.	B-Aires	"		28	M	"	"	5'04"	65 "	"		
21	"	Pauls	Alfreds	2 "	Boatwain	5.I.40.	Riga	"		35	M	"	"	5'07"	80 "	"		
22	"	Kristiņš	Alfreds	6 "	"	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	5'08"	75 "	"		
23	"	Olens	Jānis	10 "	"	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5'05"	65 "	"		
24	"	Alaševičs	Antons	5 "	Boatwain	"	"	"		32	M	"	"	5'00"	92 "	"		
25	"	Šķeris	Karlis	1 "	"	"	"	"		26	M	"	"	5'10"	70 "	"		
26	"	Šķeris	Karlis	1 "	"	"	"	"		26	M	"	"	5'10"	70 "	"		
27	"	Čerņinš	Oskars	12 yrs	Boatwain	"	"	"		46	M	"	"	5'08"	70 "	"		
28	"	Čerņinš	Antons	20 "	Boatwain	"	"	"		45	M	"	"	5'07"	80 "	"		
29	"	Čerņinš	Antons	20 "	Boatwain	"	"	"		45	M	"	"	5'07"	80 "	"		
30	"	Čerņinš	Antons	20 "	Boatwain	"	"	"		45	M	"	"	5'07"	80 "	"		

HERCOGS JEKABAS
MAY 11 1940

Line...
Owners: Apvienotā Krievu un Polu Aizsardzības
Local Agents: ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

146

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ulasko, of the Hercegovina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1940

L. F. Nickelson
Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No. —

SEEN
By Robert W. Wulden
American Vice Consul



Date Apr 17 1940
Service No. 20750
Fee \$2.00 equal to Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

APR 17 1940

THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS
BEARS 30 NAMES LISTED
MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.



Robert W. Wulden
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13920, May 10-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

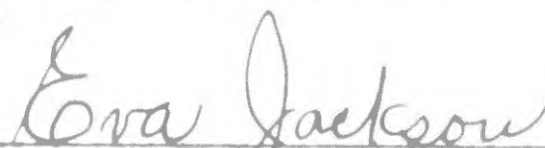
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

5

7

9

4

5

1

2

3

